

04.52

22774

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
LIBRARY

04-02

22774

COMMONWEALTH NAVY ORDERS

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE
LIBRARY.

INDEX CLASS NUMBER. 04.02

ACCESSION OF NUMBER. 22774

NAVY ORDERS

issued between

1st JANUARY, 1938, and 31st DECEMBER, 1938.

THIS INDEX IS PUBLISHED AT THE END OF EACH QUARTER.

Photo-lithographed, by Authority:
H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

INDEX

Subject

Navy Order
No.

A

Accounts, Naval Armament Store - Common errors met with in checking at Navy Office	116
Keeping of	13
Accidents to personnel handling stores of a dangerous nature - Care to be taken to prevent	17
"Adelaide", H.M.A.S. - Trials and Temporary Commissioning	205
Advancement-s from Depot Rosters, 1937	41
to Acting Petty Officer - Seaman, Signal- man and Telegraphist Branches	78
Air Gunner and Observer's Mate - History Sheet for ..	25
Air Mails from the United Kingdom	158
"Albatross", H.M.A.S. - Passage to United Kingdom ..	129
Supply of and Accounting for Naval Stores	75
Allotments during Detention	120
Allowance for use of Private Car	68
Allowance of Tools to H.M.A. Ships	43
Amendments of Naval Account Regulations and Instructions Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions	6 60
Anti-submarine Branch of the Naval Reserves	201
Establishment, Sydney	190
Aprons, linen, for Ratings of the Steward Branch ..	209
Artificer Recruits for the R.A.N.	195
Astigmatic Lenses for Rangefinders	107
Auxiliary Services - Vacancies for	95,119

B

Baggage, heavy - transport of - Officers proceeding on Foreign Service	141
Band Instruments, Ceremonial and Orchestral (String) supplied from Departmental Funds	208
Batteries for Motor Boats	101
Berthing H.M.A. Ships for repairs at Cockatoo Island ..	12
Birthday of His Majesty, 1939	140
Blue Sleeveless Pullovers	59
Boatswain's Calls - Issue on Repayment	31
Boilers, stainless steel, for General Mess use	51
Books and Forms	18,34,44, 48,82,97,136,138,139,152,168,179
Boots and shoes - Cartons for	200
Bugles, Low Pitch	7

C

Cab and Taxi Hire	150
Captain-in-Charge, H.M.A. Naval Establishments, Sydney - Change in title	121
Cardboard Containers for White Shirts	42

Subject	Navy Order No.
C - oontd.	
Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303", Mark VII	89
Central Storekeeping - Instruction of Engineer Officers	39
Ceremonial and Orchestral (String) Band Instruments supplied from Departmental Funds	208
Changes in Appointment	117
Classes and Examination for Seaman Petty Officer and Leading Seaman	56
Classification of Ships in Commission and out of Commission	38,85,105,214
Clothing and Uniform - Issuing Prices, Kit Upkeep Allowances, and Outfit Gratuities on Change of Class - Annual Revision	160
Stocked by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments	162
Supply of to Crews of Northern Territory Patrol Vessels	30
"Clothing, etc., maintained for issue to Ships' Companies - Prices of - Official Memorandum" dated 1st August, 1937 - Additions	40
Clothing Factory - Orders for	210
Collars, White, Single-winged, for Officers	161
Commands in the Royal Australian Navy	72,84,104,213
Communications Branch - Entry and training of Junior Ratings	53
Increase of Personnel	21
Compensation for loss of or damage to Ratings' Kit	4
Courses of Training to be carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for half-year ending 31st December, 1938	109

D

Daily Sick List Books	203
Darwin, Hotels	87
Water Supply at	113
Dental Fitness of Ratings drafted for courses at Flinders Naval Depot	100
History Sheets - Transmission of	122
Officers, Port	65
Stores - Unserviceable, disposal of	69
Dentures, Supply of - Forms A.M. 234 and A.M. 234z	92
Depth Charges and Depth Pistols on board ships or in store	173
Destroyer attached to Flinders Naval Depot	27
Detention, etc., - Allotments during	126
Director of Navy Accounts	167
Disciplinary Course - Petty Officers'	198
Diving Returns - Form A.S. 288A - Rendition of	35
Divisional Course for Warrant Officers	171
Docking and Berthing H.M.A. Ships at Cockatoo Island Dockyard - Instructions for	12
"Dorsetshire", H.M.S. - Visit to Australia	45
Dress to be worn by Officers attending Official Balls, etc.	191
Dried Fruits	28
Drummers in Ceremonial Bands - White Gloves for	218

Subject	Navy Order No.
E	
Earthenware, etc., allowed to C.P.O's, P.O's and Men's Messes	134
Plates for Seamen's Messes	76
Educational Test I - December, 1937 - Results	24
Test II - December, 1937 - Results	20
Test I - March, 1938	66
Test II - May, 1938	106,112
Test I - September, 1938	185
Electoral Rolls, Commonwealth and State - Enrolment of Officers and Men	196
Employment of ex-Naval Ratings - Naval Ordnance Inspection Branch	149
Engineer Officers - Instruction in Central Storekeeping	39
Ensigns and Unions, etc. - Transfer to Consumable Category	47
Examination and Classes for Seaman Petty Officer and Leading Seaman	56
Results - Non-substantive Ratings	11,49,131,178,217
Executive Officers - Selection of Specialists	16
Extension of Service for Ratings beyond 22 Years Man's Time	88
F	
Final Medical Examination and Engagement of Recruits and Re-entrants	74
Finance and Civil Member	167
Fleet Auxiliaries - Reports of Movements	19
Flinders Naval Depot - Christmas Leave	170
Courses of Training to be carried out for half-year ending 31st December, 1938	109
Dental Fitness of Ratings drafted for Courses to	100
Destroyer attached to	27
Mid-winter Leave	54
Foreign Warships - Visits of, 1938	8,15,22,33,155,156,215
Form A.M. 234 and A.M. 234z - Supply of Dentures	92
A.S. 104 - Numbers and Contents Book - Reprint of	36
A.S. 113 - Introduction of - Daily Statement of Provisions Issued to General Mess Galley	220
A.S. 133 - Introduction of - Purchase of Naval Stores	211
A.S. 288A - Annual Diving Returns	35
A.S. 506 - Monthly Return of Private W/T Messages despatched	151
A.S. 583 - Seaman Branch - Choice of Non-substantive Branch	202
S.1246P - History Sheet for Air Gunner and Observer's Mate	25
Fresh Provisions - Schedule of Contract Rates for supply of to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments - Period commencing 1st April, 1938	62
1st July, 1938	128
1st October, 1938	174
Full Dress Uniform - Wearing of	132

Subject

Navy Order
No.

G

Garbage - Disposal of from H.M.A. Ships at Outer Harbour and Port Adelaide	165
Glass articles, etc., allowed to C.P.O's, P.O's and Men's Messes	134
Gloves, white, for Drummers in Ceremonial Bands	218
Gunnery Non-substantive Ratings - Reorganization	175
Guns and Gunmountings - Reports of Receipts and Issues	207

H

Hard Soap Cases	176
Higher Educational Test, April, 1938 - Results	98
September, 1938	184
His Majesty's Official Birthday	140
History Sheet for Air Gunner and Observer's Mate	25
Sheets - Signal and Wireless	183
H.M.A. Ships - Berthing and Docking for repairs at Cockatoo Island	12
Classification of	38
Disposal of garbage from at Outer Harbour and Port Adelaide	165
Home Ports	111,188
Naval Armament Store Accounts	13
Photography	10
Reports of Movements	19
Signalling with Service Aircraft and Merchant Ships, Summary of reports	26
Tools for	43
Training of Royal Naval Reserve Officers	3
H.M.A. Squadron - Transfer of Command	72
H.M. Ships - Reports of Movements	19
"Hobart", H.M.A.S. - Commissioning	169
Naming of	130
Passage to Australia	181
Hobart Regatta, 1938 - Visit of Warships	8
Hospitals, Private - With Approved Accommodation for Naval Officers - Rates of Treatment in	67
Hotels, Darwin	87

I

Inspection Branch - Vacancy for Overlooker and Assistant Inspector	204
Instructions for Docking and Berthing H.M.A. Ships for Repairs at Cockatoo Island Dockyard	12
Training and Examination of R.A.N.R. V/S and W/T Ratings - Issue of	32

J

Jams	70
Jewish Sacred Festivals, 1938	46

Subject

Navy Order
No.

K

Kit of Ratings - Compensation for Loss of or Damage to Upkeep Allowances, Clothing Issuing Prices and Outfit Gratuities on Change of Class - Annual Revision	160
"Kookaburra", H.M.A.S. - Naming of	144

L

Leading Seaman - Classes and Examination for	56
Leave Travelling Concessions	192
Lewis Gun Practices, Australia Station, 1937-38 - Analysis of	154,186
Lieutenant-Commanders - Vacancies for in Auxiliary Services	95
Lieutenant - Promotion to the rank of	2
Linen Aprons for Ratings of the Steward Branch	209
"Louisville", U.S.S. - Visit to Australian Ports	15
Loss of Naval Stores by accident	23

M

Machine Gun Practices, Australia Station, 1937-38 - Analysis of	154,186
Mails - Conveyance by Air-Mail	115
Master Attendant's Branch, Garden Island - Vacancy for Senior Assistant	212
Mechanical Motor Horns fitted in Motor Boats	79,93
Medical Stores, Unserviceable - Disposal of	69
Merchant Navy Defence Courses, Australian "Merchant Ships" - Supply of to Officers' Reference Libraries	86
.. .. .	37
Mess Gear - Amended Scales and System of Supply	219
Traps, Officers' - Replacement Allowances for 1938-39	125
Mid-winter Leave - Flinders Naval Depot	54
H.M.A.S. "Penguin"	64
Motor Boats - Batteries for	101
Mechanical Motor Horns fitted in	79
Motor Cycles - Pillion Passengers	153
Movements of H.M.A. (and H.M.) Ships and Fleet Auxiliaries	19

N

Naming of New H.M.A. Ships	130,144
Naval Account Regulations and Instructions - Amendments to Issue on Re-payment	6
.. .. .	29
Armament and Torpedo Store Accounts - Common Errors met with in checking of at Navy Office	116
Armament Store Accounts in H.M.A. Ships	13
Financial Regulations and Instructions - Amendments to	60
Ordnance Inspection Branch - Employment of ex-Naval Ratings	149
Stores - Casual Demands for	120

Subject	Navy Order No.
N - contd.	
Naval Stores - Fitted in place by Shipbuilders ..	127
Loss of by accident	23
Purchase of - Introduction of Form A.S.133	211
Navy Orders - Non-issue of	90
Non-substantive Branch, Seaman Branch, Choice of - Form A.S.583	202
Ratings - Examination Results	11,49,131, 178,217
Gunnery - Reorganization	175
V/S 1 and W/T 1 - Granting of	118
Northern Territory Patrol Vessels - Supply of Uniform and Clothing Articles to Crews of	30
Numbers and Contents Book - Form A.S.104 - Reprint of	36

O

Oars, Regatta	50
Occurrences of Public Interest	137
Officers - Dress to be worn attending Official Balls, etc. Proceeding on Foreign Service - Transport of heavy baggage	191
Officers' Reference Libraries	141
- Annual Publications for - Disposal of superseded copies	199
Supply of "Merchant Ships"	61
Whitaker's Almanac	37
Uniforms made up at Commonwealth Clothing Factory, Melbourne - Price List	71
"Official Memorandum - Prices of Clothing, etc., maintained for issue on repayment to Ships' Companies" - dated 1st August, 1937 - Additions	123
Orders for Clothing Factory	40
Outfit Gratuities, Clothing Issuing Prices, and Kit Up-keep Allowances on Change of Class - Annual Revision	210
	160

P

"Parramatta", H.M.A.S. - Naming of	144
Passing Certificates - R.N. Ratings on loan	52
"Penguin", H.M.A.S. - Christmas Leave	187
Mid-winter Leave	64
"Perth", H.M.A.S. - Naming of	130
Petty Officers' Disciplinary Course	198
Photography of H.M.A. Ships	10
Pillion Passengers on Motor Cycles	153
Pistol Practices, Australia Station, 1937-38 - Analysis of	154,186
Plates, Earthenware, for Seamen's Messes	76
Port Dental Officers	65
Private Car, Allowance for use of	68
Promotion - Sub-Lieutenants, R.A.N., to Rank of Lieutenant Zones of	2 197

Subject	Navy Order No.
P - contd.	
Provisions, Fixed Issuing Prices for, as from 1st July, 1938 - Revision of	135
Issued to General Mess Galley, Daily Statement of - Introduction of Form A.S.113	220
Pullovers, Blue sleeveless	59

Q

R

Range finders, Astigmatic Lenses for	107
R.A.N. Relief Fund	57
Rates of Treatment in Private Hospitals with Approved Accommodation for Naval Officers	67
Recruits and Re-entrants - Final Medical Examination and Engagement of	74
Regatta Oars	50
Rifle Practices, Australia Station, 1937-38 - Analysis of	154,186
R.N. Ratings on loan - Passing Certificates	52
Royal Australian Fleet Reserve	193
Edward Victualling Yard, Sydney - Transactions with Naval Reserve Officers - Training in H.M.A. Ships and Establishments	81 3

S

Scarves, Black Silk - Issue of	142
Schedule of Contract Rates for Supply of Fresh Provisions to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments - Period commencing - 1st April, 1938	62
1st July, 1938	128
1st October, 1938	174
Scholarships, Entrance 1939 - Geelong C.E.G.S.	157
Wesley College	159
Sea Boots - Types of	148
Seaman Petty Officer - Classes and Examination for Signal and Telegraphist Branches - Advancement to Acting Petty Officer	56 78
Secrecy Regulations - Compliance with	10
Service, Extension of for Ratings beyond 22 Years' Man's Time	88
Shipment of Stores to Victoria	102
Shirts, white - Cardboard containers for	42
Shore Wireless Service, R.A.N. - Introduction of	172,182
Signal and Wireless History Sheets	183
Letters of British Ships	110,146,163, 177,194
Signalling between H.M.A. Ships, Service Aircraft and British Merchant Ships - Summary of reports, 1937	26
Sisal Cordage	114
Specialist Courses	189

Subject	Navy Order No.
S - contd.	
Specialists, selection of from Executive Officers ..	16
Stainless steel boilers - For general mess use ..	51
Steward Branch Ratings - Linen Aprons for ..	209
Stores, Naval - Casual demands for ..	120
Loss of by accident ..	23
of dangerous nature - Prevention of accidents ..	17
"Stuart", H.M.A.S. - Paying off into Reserve ..	94
Sub-Lieutenants, R.A.N. - Promotion to the Rank of Lieutenant ..	2
Superior Command - H.M.A. Ships "Yarra" and "Swan" ..	14
"Swan", H.M.A.S. - Nomenclature ..	77
Programme January-December, 1938 ..	9,147
Half-year January-June, 1939 ..	206
Superior Command ..	14

T

Taxation, State, of Salaries and Wages of Commonwealth Officers and Employees - Basis of ..	133
Taxi and Cab Hire ..	150
Tinned Vegetables ..	108
Tools - Allowances of to H.M.A. Ships ..	43
Training of Royal Naval Reserve Officers in H.M.A. Ships and Establishments ..	3
Transactions with Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Sydney ..	81
Transfers from one Branch to another ..	99
Tropical Dress for Officers ..	83,180

U

Uniform and Articles of Clothing for Crews of Northern Territory Patrol Vessels ..	30
Clothing stocked by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments ..	162
- Full Dress ..	132
Uniforms, Made to Measure, supplied by Commonwealth Clothing Factory, Melbourne - Prices of ..	124
Officers', made up at Commonwealth Clothing Factory - Price List ..	123
Unions and Ensigns - Transfer to Consumable Category ..	47
Unserviceable Stores - Medical and Dental - Disposal of ..	69

V

Vacancy for Overlooker and Assistant Inspector, Inspection Branch ..	204
Senior Assistant, Master Attendant's Branch, Garden Island ..	212
Vacancies - Auxiliary Services ..	95,119
Inspection Branch, Munitions Supply Board ..	103

Subject	Navy Order No.
V - contd.	
"Vendetta", H.M.A.S. - Paying off into Reserve ..	94
Visits of Warships, 1938 -	
French Colonial Despatch Boat "Bougainville" ..	150
Sloop "Dumont D'Urville" ..	215
"Rigault de Genouilly" ..	22,155
H.M.S. "Dorsetshire" ..	45
Italian Cruiser "Raimondo Montecuccoli" ..	22
150th Anniversary Celebrations and Centenary of Royal Hobart Regatta ..	8
Netherlands Gunboat "Flores" ..	22,33
United States Cruiser "Louisville" ..	8,15
"Memphis" ..	8
"Milwaukee" ..	8
"Trenton" ..	8
V/S and W/T Ratings, R.A.N.R. - Instructions for training and examination of - Issue of ..	32
V/S 1 and W/T 1 Non-Substantive Rates - Granting of ..	118

W

Warrant Electrician, R.A.N. - Professional Examination for rank of ..	145
Engineers and Warrant Mechanics - Professional Examination ..	55,96,166
Officers - Divisional Course for ..	171
Writers and Warrant Supply Officers - Professional Examination ..	58
"Warrego", H.M.A.S. - Naming of ..	144
"Waterhen", H.M.A.S. - Paying off into Reserve ..	94
Water Supply at Darwin ..	113
Web Equipment - Revised Allowances - Change in Supply and Accounting Procedure for Leggings ..	80
Weighing Machine for weighing Personnel ..	143
Wireless Call Signs (Flag Signal Letters) ..	164
History Sheets ..	183
W/T Messages, Private - Monthly Return of ..	151
W/T 1 and V/S 1 Non-Substantive Rates - Granting of ..	118

X

Y	
"Yarra", H.M.A.S. - Nomenclature ..	77
Programme January-December, 1938 ..	9,147
Half-year January-June, 1939 ..	206
Superior Command ..	14

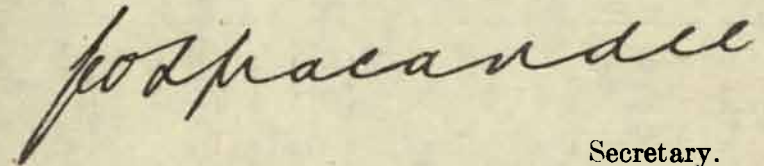
Z

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
4th January, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
1.	Issue of Navy Orders.
2.	Sub-Lieutenants, R.A.N.—Promotion to the Rank of Lieutenant.
3.	Training of Royal Naval Reserve Officers in H.M.A. Ships and Establishments.
4.	Compensation for Loss of or Damage to Ratings' Kit.
5.	Corrigendum.

1.

ISSUE OF NAVY ORDERS.

The last issue of Navy Orders for 1937 was No. 194.

2.

SUB-LIEUTENANTS, R.A.N.—PROMOTION TO THE RANK OF LIEUTENANT.

The following table shows the results of the examinations and time gained for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant of Officers who passed out of the Royal Australian Naval College in December, 1933 :—

Seniority as Sub-Lieutenant.	Name.	Class of Certificate.						Gained.		
		S.	Greenwich.		N.	G.	T.	Signals	Marks.	Seniority as Lieutenant.
			Science.	Non-Science.						
1. 1. 37	Fowle, G. L. ..	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	23	16. 5. 38
1. 1. 37	Robertson, R. J.	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	23	16. 5. 38
1. 1. 37	Ramsay, J. M. ..	1	1	3	1	2	1	1	20	1. 7. 38
1. 3. 37	Synnot, T. M. ..	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	18	1. 10. 38
1. 3. 37	Hinchcliffe, L. M.	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	16	1. 11. 38
16. 3. 37	Cook, W. F. ..	2	3	2	1	2	3	1	13	1. 1. 39
16. 3. 37	Purvis, I. K. ..	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	10	16. 2. 39
16. 3. 37	Peel, E. J. ..	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	9	1. 3. 39
16. 3. 37	Burgin, H. G. ..	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	11	1. 2. 39
1. 6. 37	Jellicoe, P. R. ..	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	..	1. 10. 39

(629/205/245.)

3.

TRAINING OF ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS IN H.M.A. SHIPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.

Arrangements have been made with the Admiralty for Royal Naval Reserve Officers serving in Australian and New Zealand waters to perform Gunnery, Torpedo and Signal Courses at Flinders Naval Depot, as necessary.

2. Upon receipt of applications from such officers to perform training or courses in H.M.A. Ships or Establishments, Commanding Officers should immediately forward full particulars to Navy Office, to enable confirmation of eligibility and financial instructions to be obtained from the Admiralty.

(592/201/256.)

4.

COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO RATINGS' KIT.

With reference to Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, Article 52, clause 2, it should be specially noted by Commanding and other Officers concerned that, for the purpose of applications for compensation, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, Article 1697, clause 4, provides for payment of the assessed value of the articles at time of loss or damage by Service casualty in the case of compulsory articles of kit, and that full replacement value is applicable only in the case of optional articles of kit.

(516/201/282.)

5.

CORRIGENDUM.

With reference to Navy Order 179 of 1937, paragraph 8, for "monthly" read "quarterly."

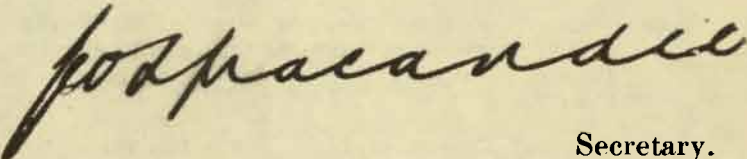
(349/16/163.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
11th January, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



J. P. Macandie

Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
6.	Amendments of Naval Account Regulations and Instructions.
7.	Low Pitch Bugles.

6.

AMENDMENTS TO NAVAL ACCOUNT REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

Attention is invited to the amendments to Naval Account Regulations and Instructions which appear in R.I. 10-11/37. The following instructions are issued for guidance in connection therewith:—

Articles 52 and 167. The requirement that a signature of claimant be obtained on claim forms is being dispensed with. Attention of Accountant Officers and Certifying Officers is drawn to the responsibility being imposed upon them under the amended regulations to obtain a signature of claimant if there is any doubt that the claimant is the person who rendered the service or supplied the goods to which the claim relates, or where it is necessary to obtain a signature for the purpose of comparison with any subsequent signature.

Action will be taken to omit the provision for signature of claimant on forms A.S. 22, A.S. 22A, N.A. 4 and N.A. 9, when these forms are being reprinted.

Article 208—Refund Account (N.A. 9). The existing certificate on the back of form N.A. 9 is to be replaced by the following, one of which should be completed:—

CERTIFICATE OF THE RECEIVER OF PUBLIC MONEYS TO BE GIVEN WHERE THE AMOUNT TO BE REFUNDED CAN BE IDENTIFIED WITH A PARTICULAR CREDIT IN THE RECEIVER'S CASH BOOK.

I certify that the sum of £ was received at this office on the day of 19 , and was included in an amount of £ paid to the Commonwealth Public Account on that date.

Receiver of Public Moneys

at

Date / /

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY AN OFFICER APPOINTED BY THE NAVAL BOARD WHERE THE AMOUNT TO BE REFUNDED CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED WITH A PARTICULAR CREDIT IN THE RECEIVER'S CASH BOOK.

I certify that I have examined this claim and that the sum of £ is properly due for refund.

for Naval Board.

Date / /

In cases where it is necessary to complete the second form of certificate, additional protection against the possibility of double payment will be afforded by careful examination of entries in the Departmental Register of Accounts.

Article 298. Order to Pay Agent. Treasury form 34 has been amended by the inclusion of the following footnote to prevent the use of the form to obtain service or goods fraudulently from business people. "This order shall not be accepted by a creditor in settlement of any debt due by the claimant." A form of receipt has also been added. In any case where acquittance is given on the Order to Pay Agent an acquittance should not be obtained on the pay sheet.

(474/202/361.)

7.

LOW PITCH BUGLES.

Supplies of low pitch bugle shanks are now available and will shortly be supplied to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments without demand.

2. When the supply of low pitch band instruments is completed low pitch bugles are to be brought into use in all H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments.

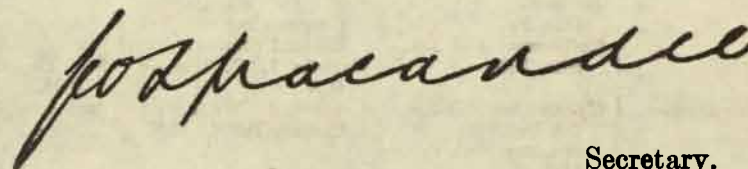
(670/203/285.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
18th January, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
8.	150th Anniversary Celebrations and Centenary of Royal Hobart Regatta—Visit of Warships, 1938.
9.	H.M.A. Ships "Yarra" and "Swan" Programme—January-December, 1938.
10.	Photography of H.M.A. Ships.
11.	Examination Results—Non-Substantive Ratings.
12.	Instructions for Docking and Berthing H.M.A. Ships for Repairs at Cockatoo Island Dockyard.
13.	Naval Armament Store Accounts in H.M.A. Ships.

8.

150TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONS AND CENTENARY OF
ROYAL HOBART REGATTA—VISIT OF WARSHIPS,
1938.

Ship.	Place and Date of Visit.	Commanding Officer.	Seniority.
ROYAL NAVY.			
Cruiser <i>Dorsetshire</i> (Provisional)	Sydney—April	Captain F. R. Barry, R.N.	31st December, 1928
NEW ZEALAND.			
Cruiser <i>Achilles</i>	Sydney—25th Jan.—7th Feb. Jervis Bay—7th Feb.—15th Feb. Melbourne—18th Feb.—26th Feb.	Rear-Admiral the Hon. E. R. Drummond, C.B., M.V.O. (Commodore Commanding New Zealand Station) Captain I. G. Glennie, R.N.	19th July, 1936 31st December, 1933
Cruiser <i>Leander</i>	Melbourne—26th Jan.—7th Feb. Jervis Bay—9th Feb.—15th Feb. Hobart—18th Feb.—24th Feb.	Captain J. W. Rivett-Carnac, D.S.C., R.N.	30th June, 1934
UNITED STATES.			
Light Cruiser <i>Trenton</i>	Arrives Sydney—25th Jan.	Rear-Admiral Julius C. Townsend Commander Frank Alfred Braisted	1st May, 1936 1st July, 1927
Light Cruiser <i>Milwaukee</i>	Arrives Sydney—25th Jan.	Commander Mark Cooper Bowman	2nd October, 1927
Light Cruiser <i>Memphis</i>	Arrives Sydney—25th Jan.	Commander Lawrence Fairfax Reifsnider	14th July, 1930
Heavy Cruiser <i>Louisville</i> (Aircraft)	Arrives Sydney—25th Jan. Leaves 13th Feb. for Melbourne, Adelaide and Hobart	Captain Rufus Wellington Mathewson	23rd October, 1932
FRENCH.			
Sloop <i>Rigault de Genouilly</i>	Sydney—25th Jan.—16th Feb. Hobart—18th Feb.—23rd Feb. Launceston—25th Feb.—1st March Melbourne—3rd—7th March	Capitaine de Fregate (Commander) J. C. Plaute	6th March, 1935
Training Vessel <i>Jeanne-D'Arc</i>	Sydney—2nd—15th Feb.	Capitaine de Vaisseau (Captain) Auphan	4th October, 1936

8.

150TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONS AND CENTENARY OF ROYAL HOBART
REGATTA—VISIT OF WARSHIPS, 1938—*continued.*

Ship.	Place and Date of Visit.	Commanding Officer.	Seniority.
ITALIAN. Cruiser <i>Monte Cuccoli</i> (Aircraft)	Brisbane—18th to 22nd Jan. Sydney—Arrives 25th Jan. Remains ten days or fortnight	Capitano di Vascello Alberto da Ara	1st January, 1934
NETHERLANDS. Gunboat <i>Flores</i>	Darwin—Arrived 15th Jan. Left 16th Jan. Sydney—Arrives 25th Jan. Hobart—19th to 22nd Feb.	Commander J. C. A. Schole	February, 1933
SOVIET.	(Possible visit in April)		

2. Navy Order 140 of 1937 is cancelled.

(462/202/760.)

9.

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN" PROGRAMME—
JANUARY-DECEMBER, 1938.

(NOTE.—An extension of this programme for period January, 1939, to June, 1939, will be issued at a later date. Future programmes will be issued for periods July to June.)

Period.	Port.	Draft No.	Dates of Embarkation and Disembarkation of Drafts.	Proceedings.
				Midsummer Leave ends 31st January <i>Yarra</i> docks 3rd to 8th February (<i>Yarra's</i> draft drill in Depot on Monday, 7th February, if necessary)
A	Sydney ..	1	Embark Monday, 7th February Disembark Saturday, 19th February	Sloops proceed to Jervis Bay with No. 1 Draft. Squadron Jervis Bay Practice Period 7th to 15th February Saturday, 19th February, Sloops leave Sydney for Brisbane
B	Brisbane	2	Embark Tuesday, 22nd February Disembark Saturday, 5th March	Drafts drill in Depot Monday, 21st February Sloops proceed to Sydney Monday, 7th March Sloops at Sydney Wednesday, 9th March, to Monday, 14th March

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN" PROGRAMME—*continued.*

Period.	Port.	Draft No.	Dates of Embarkation and Disembarkation of Drafts.	Proceedings.
C	Sydney	3	Embark Monday, 14th March Disembark Saturday, 26th March	Sloops proceed to Jervis Bay—Practice Period 18th to 25th March. One or both Sloops visit Port Kembla week-end 19th, 20th March. Sloops proceed to Sydney to discharge No. 3 Draft on 26th March
		4	Embark Monday, 28th March Disembark Saturday, 9th April	Sloops proceed to Jervis Bay with No. 4 Draft visiting Newcastle as requisite during this cruise April 9th to 24th at Sydney—Includes Easter Period
		5	Embark Monday, 25th April Disembark Saturday, 7th May	Sloops proceed to Jervis Bay—Squadron Jervis Bay Practice Period 27th April to 6th May Sloops proceed to Brisbane Saturday, 7th May
D	Brisbane	6	Embark Tuesday, 10th May Disembark Saturday, 21st May	Drafts drill in Depot Monday, 9th May Sloops proceed to Sydney Monday, 23rd May Saturday, 28th May, to Tuesday, 12th July, 46 days' Midwinter Leave. Dock and Refit Squadron Jervis Bay Practice Period 18th to 28th July
		E	Sydney	7	Embark Monday, 11th July Disembark Saturday, 23rd July	Sloops proceed to Jervis Bay Monday, 25th July, for towing target—No Naval Reserve Drafts to be embarked Sloops proceed to Port Phillip Thursday, 28th July
F	Port Phillip	8	Embark Monday, 1st August Disembark Saturday, 13th August	
		9	Embark Monday, 15th August Disembark Friday, 26th August	Drafts drill in Depot Saturday, 27th August Sloops proceed to Port Adelaide Saturday, 27th August

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN" PROGRAMME—*continued.*

Period.	Port.	Draft No.	Dates of Embarkation and Disembarkation of Drafts.	Proceedings.
G	Port Adelaide	10	Embark Tuesday, 30th August Disembark Saturday, 10th September	Drafts drill in Depot on Monday, 29th August Sloops proceed to Fremantle Monday, 12th September
H	Fremantle	11	Embark Tuesday, 20th September Disembark Saturday, 1st October	Drafts drill in Depot Monday, 19th September
		12	Embark Monday, 3rd October Disembark Saturday, 15th October	H.M.A.S. <i>Swan's</i> draft to be discharged Friday, 14th October, and to drill in Depot on Saturday, 15th October H.M.A.S. <i>Swan</i> proceeds to Melbourne Saturday, 15th October, arrives Melbourne Saturday, 22nd October, leaves Melbourne for Sydney Monday, 24th October, arrives Sydney 27th October, thence as per period "J" Nos. 15 and 16 Drafts H.M.A.S. <i>Yarra</i> proceeds to Hobart Monday, 17th October, thence as per period "I" Nos. 13 and 14 Drafts
I	Hobart	13	Embark Monday, 31st October Disembark Saturday, 12th November	
		14	Embark Monday, 14th November Disembark Friday, 25th November	Draft drills in Depot Saturday, 26th November H.M.A.S. <i>Yarra</i> proceeds to Sydney Friday, 25th November. Monday, 28th November, arrives Sydney to carry out half-yearly examinations. Petty Officers' Course. Midsummer Leave—Dock, &c.
J	Sydney	15	Embark Monday, 31st October Disembark Saturday, 12th November	
		16	Embark Monday, 14th November Disembark Saturday, 26th November	H.M.A.S. <i>Swan</i> proceeds to Jervis Bay Friday, 18th November, for Squadron Jervis Bay Practice Period 18th to 25th November H.M.A.S. <i>Swan</i> takes Battle Practice Target to Jervis Bay and returns with it on completion of Practices H.M.A.S. <i>Swan</i> arrives Sydney 26th November to carry out half-yearly examinations. Petty Officers' Course. Midsummer Leave—Dock, &c.

10.

PHOTOGRAPHY OF H.M.A. SHIPS.

The Naval Board desire to draw attention to the provisions relative to secrecy embodied in Consolidated Orders and Regulations, Article 35, particularly regarding the application thereto of the Secrecy Regulations as printed annually in C.A.F.O's.

2. Apart from considerations of security, it is most desirable to maintain a universal standard of secrecy throughout H.M. Fleet, and Commanding Officers are therefore to ensure that the instructions laid down for the different categories in the Secrecy Regulations are strictly complied with.

3. Navy Order 178 of 1936 is cancelled.

(560/201/389.)

11.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The following results of examinations carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for various non-substantive ratings are promulgated for information:—

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by—	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Leitch, J. W. ..	20323	A.B.	..	Sydney ..	S.T.	Passed	88
McKellar, J. ..	N.Z.D. 1149	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	86
Ansley, R. E.	N.Z.D. 1229	..	..	.. ..	..	..	84
Green, A. H. ..	20759	..	..	Stuart ..	..	..	84
Noyce, W. G.	20330	..	..	Sydney ..	..	..	82
Wundersitz, W. A.	20307	..	..	.. ..	..	..	81
Wright, C. A.	20384	..	..	Stuart ..	..	..	80
Bretherton, G. H.	20772	..	..	Canberra ..	..	..	79
Crosswell, L. G.	20470	..	..	Vendetta ..	..	..	78
Fairthorne, D.	N.Z.D. 1283	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	78
Fishwick, K. A. G.	20480	..	..	Australia ..	..	..	76
Schafer, L. W.	20043	..	..	Canberra ..	..	..	75
Smith, G. H. ..	20395	..	..	Stuart ..	..	..	73
Still, W. G. J.	20446	..	..	Vendetta ..	..	..	72
Harvey, J. G.	19916	..	..	Australia ..	..	..	71
Speight, W. A.	N.Z.D. 1117	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	70
Lloyd, A. H. ..	20028	..	..	Canberra ..	..	Failed, Un-suitable	67
McGlinchey, C. L.	20453	..	..	Vendetta ..	..	Passed	67
Wells, W. E. L.	20486	..	..	Canberra ..	..	..	65
Schafer, L. W.	20043	..	S.T.	.. ..	T.L. Wtr.	..	73
Davenport, J. R.	19714	..	S.G.	Sydney ..	R.T.II.	..	83.7
Fraser, A. K. ..	20008	..	..	.. ..	..	..	82.7
Simpson, D. ..	N.Z.D. 1133	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	79.2
Sherley, E. ..	N.Z.D. 1163	..	..	.. ..	..	..	78.4
Buckler, E. ..	N.Z.D. 1164	..	..	.. ..	Q.O.	..	87.5

11.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS—continued.

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by—	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Nelson, L. H.	19798	A.B.	S.G.	Canberra	Q.O.	Passed	83.5
Lewis, J. H.	19742	..	..	Waterhen	..	..	83
Hattersley, J. O.	18742	..	..	..	..	..	83
Jackson, K. W.	20249	E.R.A. 3rd Cl.	..	Australia	A.D.II.	..	93
Mellish, C. E. B.	20247	..	..	..	..	..	89
Hawkins, R. ..	21158	Stoker	..	..	Diver II.	..	92
Beck, J. E. ..	20022	A.B.	..	Canberra	..	..	91.5
Dorsch, A. W.	19961	Stoker	..	Australia	..	..	89
Luxford, J. E.	19037	A.B.	S.G.	Canberra	..	..	87
Perrin, F. P. ..	14288	..	R.T.II.	Sydney ..	..	..	85
Budd, W. E.	21157	Stoker	..	Australia	..	..	80
Musgrave, R. W.	19739	A.B.	S.T.	Waterhen	L.T.O.	..	91.5
Todd, J. ..	20034	A/Ldg. Sea.	..	Canberra	..	..	85.6
Davies, W. R. E.	19654	..	..	Australia	..	..	81.7
Alder, W. G. ..	N.Z.D. 922	Lg. Sea.	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	80.9
Wisken, M. A.	20040	A.B.	..	Sydney ..	..	..	80.7
Campbell, W. A.	N.Z.D. 1126	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	79.9
Fergusson, B. G.	19797	..	..	Sydney ..	..	..	78.5
McDermott, F.	19300	..	..	Canberra	..	..	76.3
Spours, C. H. ..	21155	Lg. Sea.	..	Australia	..	..	75.1
Stripe, A. E. ..	20056	A.B.	..	Sydney ..	..	..	73.9
Goodwin, N. H.	19680	..	..	Canberra	..	..	72.3
McGahey, J. E.	19199	..	..	..	..	..	71.5
Perren, W. A.	20001	..	S.G.	Sydney ..	G.L.	..	82.8
Dennis, O. V. J.	13966	..	..	Canberra	..	..	81.2
Smith, W. E. ..	19586	Lg. Sea.	..	..	..	..	80.9
Agnew, H. N.	19669	..	..	Cerberus ..	..	..	78.6
Abrahams, L. C.	17010	A.B.	..	Sydney ..	..	..	77.3
Parr, H. G.	19614	Lg. Sea.	..	Waterhen	..	..	74.7
Robertson, F. E.	19730	A.B.	..	Canberra	..	..	74.6
Blake, H. T. ..	20269	Lg. Sea.	..	Cerberus ..	..	..	73
Branford, L. C.	19584	..	..	Stuart	..	..	71.3
Fargher, L. T.	19747	A.B.	..	Canberra	..	..	69.8
Mason, E. J. ..	19705	..	..	..	..	..	68.7
Menere, A. H.	19575	..	..	..	..	..	68.7
Brash, W.	N.Z.D. 1157	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	67.8
Beale, J. A. ..	19137	Lg. Sea.	..	Moresby ..	..	..	66.3
Carl, S. H.	19682	A.B.	..	Canberra	..	..	65.8
White, R. C. W.	19737	Lg. Sea.	..	..	..	Failed	61.2
Winnall, A. ..	N.Z.D. 1239	A.B.	..	N.Z.D. ..	S.G.	Passed.	87.6
Syms, A. ..	N.Z.D. 1237	..	..	.. ..	..	..	85.9
Smith, N. G. ..	20322	..	..	Sydney ..	..	..	84.6
Fraser, E. ..	N.Z.D. 1522	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	82.6
Miller, A. W. ..	19885	..	..	Australia	..	..	82
Weatherburn, H. J.	20799	..	..	Canberra	..	..	81.8
Kirby, M. ..	N.Z.D. 1202	..	..	N.Z.D. ..	..	..	78.7
Anderson, G. E.	20385	..	..	Swan	..	..	77.6
Ryan, W.	20261	..	..	Sydney	..	..	77.4
Carr, J. W. A.	20317	..	..	Vendetta	..	..	76.1

11.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS—continued.

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Newitt, E. A.	19897	A.B.	..	Australia	S.G.	Passed	75.4
Duesbury, C. R.	20066	"	..	Canberra	"	"	74.9
Cottell, W. G.	20429	"	..	Waterhen	"	"	74.7
Ford, J. C.	20510	"	..	"	"	"	74.5
Butler, L.	19711	"	..	Sydney	"	"	74.4
James, H. E.	20549	"	..	Canberra	"	"	74.2
Price, F. V. W.	20244	"	..	Sydney	"	"	73.8
Davies, G. P.	20665	"	..	Waterhen	"	"	73.6
McClelland, J.	20390	"	..	Stuart	"	"	71.9
Westwood, C. H. W.	20183	"	..	Canberra	"	"	71.7
Davidson, H. A.	20575	"	..	Sydney	"	"	71.4
May, P. L.	20632	"	..	Swan	"	"	70.4
Haas, D. A.	20365	"	..	Sydney	"	"	70.2
Roberts, S. W.	20048	"	..	Canberra	"	"	69.3
Cromwell, W.	N.Z.D. 1122	"	..	N.Z.D.	"	"	68.7
Devlin, H.	13351	A/Lg. Sea.	..	Sydney	"	"	68.3
Rogers, L. D.	20242	A.B.	..	"	"	"	66.1

Dates of completion of courses :—

Seaman Torpedoman .. 12th November, 1937.
(Able Seaman D. Fairthorne, N.Z.D. 1283, did not complete course until 19th November.)

Torpedo Lieutenant's Writer .. 3rd December, 1937.
Rangetaker 2nd Class .. 9th December, 1937.
Seaman Qualified in Ordnance .. 9th December, 1937.
Artificer Diver 2nd Class .. 10th December, 1937.
Diver 2nd Class .. 10th December, 1937.
Leading Torpedoman .. 14th December, 1937.
Gunlayer .. 15th December, 1937.
Seaman Gunner .. 15th December, 1937.

(465/207/1019.)
(C.A.F.O. 1279/1930.)

12.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCKING AND BERTHING H.M.A. SHIPS FOR REPAIRS AT COCKATOO ISLAND DOCKYARD.

1. When ships are being docked :—

The Commanding Officer is responsible that the vessel is trimmed as nearly as possible 2-ft. by the stern, and is upright to the satisfaction of the Dockyard Officers before entering the dock until the breast shores are set. All fittings outboard that would interfere with the safe working of docking operations are to be arranged so that there is no danger of any damage being done, e.g., davits to be triced up and turned in, accommodation ladders triced up, &c. Ships are not to

enter the dock with collision mat chains rove. Crews of vessels are not required on the dock side when ships are going in or out of dock, and should not leave the ship until permission is given by the Dockyard Officers.

The Dockyard is responsible for the provision of suitable fenders to prevent ships being docked or undocked from touching the dock sides, entrances, or approach walls. Experience has shown that fenders are required at the Fitzroy Dock, not only on the approach wall, but also at either side of the entrance, as the propeller guards of small ships rise above the dock sides at certain stages of the tide.

2. The following arrangements will apply to Cruisers in commission and H.M.A.S. "Albatross" :—

(a) A signal rating, equipped with hand flags, is to be sent to the dock in sufficient time to locate and attend on the Dockmaster before the arrival of the ship.

(b) The ship is to be brought to rest with the bows at the dock entrance, the ship being on the centre line of the dock, or, if there be a strong cross wind, parallel to and slightly to windward of the centre line.

(c) On approaching the dock entrance and at a time convenient to her, the ship is to send (by boat, propelling gun or heaving line) two wires, one on either bow; the Dockyard will accept and secure them to bollards ashore on each side of the dock entrance. The ship will work these wires entirely, heaving in on the windward wire by her own capstan and working the other on bollards inboard as requisite to get the ship's stem in the correct position. Meanwhile the stern tugs under orders from the ship will continue to straighten up the stern as necessary.

(d) When the ship is nearly in line with the dock and her stem is at the entrance, the Dockyard will send its own Manila hawsers (6"). When these are secured inboard and the ship stopped, the Dockmaster will cast off the ship's wires and take charge as soon as the latter are inboard.

(e) When the Dockmaster has taken charge, the ship is to transmit without delay his orders to the stern tugs, and is to give no independent orders to them.

The main engines are not to be used after the Dockmaster has taken charge.

(f) The following signals shown from the roof of a small shed on the Southern side of Sutherland Dock entrance will be used for the purposes indicated hereunder :—

Red Light.—The burning of a red light during the ship's approach, will indicate that the Dockmaster is not ready to receive the ship. She should then keep an offing until an amber light is seen.

Amber Light.—

When docking.—The burning of an amber light will indicate that the Dockmaster is ready to receive the ship.

When undocking.—The burning of an amber light will indicate that the Dockmaster has given over charge to the ship.

Green Light.—The burning of a green light will indicate that the Dockmaster has taken over charge; and this signal should be acknowledged by the ship by voice or through the signalman attending on the Dockmaster.

3. *For other Ships in Commission and Ships in Reserve docking in Sutherland and Fitzroy Docks :—*

(a) The way of the ship should not be checked too early, so that the ship may be out of the influence of the tide when stopped with the bows at the dock entrance.

(b) When the ship is ready in position and as soon as it is possible she will throw heaving lines on to which the Dockyard will bend its own 6" Manila hawsers, weather side first.

(c) When the hawsers are secured inboard and the ship in position the Dockmaster will take charge, switching on the green light (at Sutherland Dock) to indicate this and the ship will then transmit the Dockmaster's orders to the tugs.

(d) The vessel passes from the control of the Dockyard again when the headlines are cast off at undocking. Assistance should be rendered to the Dockmaster in controlling the tugs.

4. *Fitzroy Dock—Special instructions :—*

(a) Vessels proceeding to Fitzroy Dock should note that at or about high water the set of the tide is across the dock entrance, i.e., from S.W. to N.E., and ships should therefore make a large sweep in turning up for the entrance and should keep well to the south westward when approaching it.

(b) The port bow line should be laid out as early as possible.

(c) A green light signal is not installed at Fitzroy Dock and the Dockmaster will indicate verbally when he wishes to take charge.

5. *Regulations to be observed whilst in Dock :—*

(a) No weights are to be removed, added to, or shifted on board vessels whilst in dock, unless the written permission of the Dockyard has first been obtained. Prior to undocking, a written certificate is to be furnished by the Commanding Officer to the Dockyard Officers to comply with Article 719 of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

(b) The gangways or brows will be placed in position by the Dockyard, and the ship's officers are subsequently to be responsible that both ends of gangway or brows are efficiently protected by guard ropes to prevent accidents. Brows or gangways are not to be shifted by the ship's officers without the concurrence of the Dockyard officers.

(c) The Dockyard will be responsible for providing and rigging adequate safety chains around the dock side. Ship's Officers will be responsible that these are not interfered with by ship's company without authority of the Dockyard.

(d) The Dockyard will be responsible that the ship is efficiently protected by proper conductors from the danger of lightning.

(e) Regulations regarding explosives, on docking, &c., are to be strictly observed. Application for authority to retain explosives on board whilst in dock should be addressed to the Captain Superintendent, Sydney.

(f) The following procedure is to be followed for the disposal of ashes and other refuse :—

(i) *Ships in commission (including "Penguin").*—A Lighter provided by the Master Attendant Garden Island will be

placed at the Dock head and *ships* are to place their refuse directly into the lighter. Lighter will be removed by the Master Attendant, Garden Island.

(ii) *Ships in Reserve.*—Refuse is to be kept on board in bins provided for the purpose until the ship returns from Dock.

(g) The Dockyard is to provide adequate and suitable water-closets for the use of officers and men whilst ships are in dock. These are to be handed over entirely, in clean condition.

6. *Undocking.*—

(a) When it is intended to flood a dock for undocking or other purposes, the officer immediately responsible for and controlling the admission of the water to the dock will notify the fact in writing direct to the Commanding Officer and the Engineer Officer of the ship concerned, and the time when it is proposed to commence operations.

(b) The Engineer Officer and the Shipwright Officer of the ship are responsible that a certificate, on a form to be supplied by the Dockyard, is furnished to the Dockyard before undocking, that all underwater valves are closed and the vessel is in all respects ready for undocking.

(c) When a ship is undocked, the water-closets, sheds, telephone room, and washing ground are to be left in a clean and tidy condition.

(d) The vessel passes from the control of the Dockyard when headlines are cast off at undocking.

7. *Division of responsibility when being repaired alongside :—*

(a) The Dockyard will provide suitable berthing and suitable bollards, &c., to which ship can make fast.

(b) The ship will provide wires and secure the ship.

(c) Dockyard will be responsible for placing suitable brows in position and providing a suitable landing for shore ends thereof. The ship will secure the inboard ends.

8. *General.*—

(a) The Dockyard will be responsible for supplying at ruling rates ample water, at suitable positions, and at all times, for magazine flooding when ships are in dry dock, fire-fighting, and domestic purposes. The Dockyard will be responsible for keeping water supply up to the hydrants on the dock side or wharf, for shipping an adequate number of hydrants prior to ship docking, and for maintaining valves on the hydrants in good condition, accessible, and fitted with means for opening and closing them.

The Dockyard will maintain an adequate supply of adapters for use with their hydrants or valves, and supply them in good order to ships on loan when demanded.

The ship will be responsible for connecting all hoses to hydrants, and for operating hydrant valves and all connections on the ship side thereof, and for returning adapters in good order before leaving the dockyard.

(b) The Dockyard will be responsible that all reasonable precautions are taken to prevent fire in the vicinity of H.M.A. Ships, and sabotage by Dockyard workmen.

(c) The Dockyard will provide facilities for berthing of garbage lighters and for conveyance of garbage from ship to lighters.

(d) Facilities for berthing ships' boats which are in use whilst ship is in dock will be provided by the Dockyard.

9. *Services which Cockatoo Docks and Engineering Co. Pty. Ltd. are requested to provide as a convenience to ships when in dock:—*

(a) Electric light and power; ship to be supplied through a separate meter.

(b) Fresh water to be supplied *through a meter.*

Note.—Ship's and Dockyard officers to read meters conjointly before and after use.

(c) Telephones.

(d) Salt water for use in firemain and for refrigerating machinery.

(654/201/285.)

13.

NAVAL ARMAMENT STORE ACCOUNTS IN H.M.A. SHIPS.

In some instances Naval Armament Store Accounts forwarded into office for check in 1937 showed great neglect and lack of care on the part of Store Accounting Officers in keeping their Accounts.

2. Check of these Accounts disclosed an abnormal number of deficiencies, which were due chiefly to the following causes:—

- (1) Failure to take stock accurately at the beginning of the Account;
- (2) Failure to keep an accurate account of stores expended;
- (3) Loss of stores, such as web equipment and accoutrements, arising from inefficient mustering after issues to landing parties, &c.
- (4) Failure to detect and immediately report losses of valuable and important stores.

3. Storekeeping Officers are reminded that the allowances they receive for storekeeping are conditional upon these duties being correctly and properly performed and their accounts being satisfactorily rendered and duly passed, and that if these conditions are not fulfilled, they may be required to refund the allowance paid, and also be liable for charges against their pay for losses, &c., caused by neglect or carelessness, as provided by K.R. & A.I., Article 1581, and Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, Article 8A.

4. Commanding Officers are to take the necessary steps to ensure that store accounts are kept with greater care in the future, that the stocktaking carried out on change of Accounting Officer is accurate and complete, and that losses of valuable and important stores are immediately reported in accordance with K.R. & A.I., Article 1130.

(612/204/822.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

25th January, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. P. Macandrew
Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
14.	H.M.A. Ships "Yarra" and "Swan"—Superior Command.
15.	U.S.S. "Louisville"—Visit to Australian Ports.
16.	Executive Officers—Selection of Specialists.
17.	Care to be taken to Prevent Accidents to Personnel Handling Stores of a Dangerous Nature.
18.	Books and Forms.

14.

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN"—SUPERIOR COMMAND.

With reference to Navy Orders 46 and 171 of 1936, the Naval Board have decided that H.M.A. Ships *Yarra* and *Swan* will in future be employed mainly on R.A.N.R. training duties.

2. The vessels will continue to be administered by the Rear-Admiral Commanding, His Majesty's Australian Squadron, except that their programmes will be framed by Navy Office.

(603/266/150.)

15.

U.S.S. "LOUISVILLE"—VISIT TO AUSTRALIAN PORTS.

With reference to Navy Order 8 of 1938 advice has been received that U.S.S. *Louisville* will carry out the following programme :—

Place.	Arrive.	Depart.
Sydney	25th January, 1938	13th February
Melbourne	15th February	19th February
Adelaide	21st February	23rd February
Hobart	25th February	28th February (for Auckland)

(462/202/759.)

16.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS—SELECTION OF SPECIALISTS.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2586/1937, paragraph 2, similar reports are to be forwarded to Navy Office in respect of Lieutenants, R.A.N., concerned.

(559/201/845.)

17.

CARE TO BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENTS TO PERSONNEL HANDLING STORES OF A DANGEROUS NATURE.

An accident involving personal injury recently occurred in one of H.M.A. Ships owing to the breakage of a jar containing Sulphuric Acid.

2. Jars containing Acid are issued in special wicker transport baskets, and, in future, a distinctive label will be attached to the neck of each jar, marked "Acid Dangerous—Handle with Care" and showing particulars of the description of the contents.

3. Drums containing Caustic Soda will also bear a distinctive label indicating the nature of the contents.

4. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for the careful handling of these items, which should be kept separate from other stores whilst in transit.

(612/201/2835.)

18.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed :—

O.U. 5409/37. "Rate Book for Naval Stores. 1937-38."

(612/201/2620.)

O.U. 5498/37. "Drill for 4.7 in., Q.F., Marks XII. and XII.* Guns on C.P., Twin, XIX. Mounting."

(A.F.O. 2248/1937.)
(571/203/1841.)

O.U. 6214 (2). "Addendum No. 2 to the Handbook for 8-in., B.L., Mark VIII.* Guns on Twin, Mark I. Mountings."

(A.F.O. 2135/1937.)
(571/203/1437.)

B.R. 37. "Passenger Certificates (Forms P. and S. 1, 1B, 1c and 1D)", which supersede the "Passenger Certificate (Form St. 1)" at present forming item 4 of B.R. 37.

(A.F.O. 2385/1937.)
(571/202/997.)

2. The undermentioned form is abolished :—

A.S. 385. "Magnetic Variation of the Compass."

(A.F.O. 2350/1937.)
(480/202/2792.)

3. The undermentioned form has been revised. On receipt of first supply, which will be issued without demand, the existing form is to be regarded as obsolete :—

A.R. 2. "Entry into the Royal Australian Navy. Consent Paper."

(480/201/1536.)

4. The Form "Packing List—Royal Edward Yard" has been allotted the number A.V. 200z on reprinting.

(480/201/1593.)

5. The April, 1932, revision of the undermentioned form, which is printed in pads of 100 sheets, has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy. First supply will be issued on demand, when stock of the existing sheet form is exhausted :—

O. 26. "Report of Inspection of Gunpowder, &c."

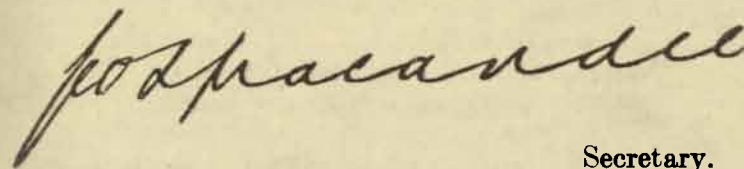
(480/201/1583.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
1st February, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
19.	Reports of Movements of H.M.A. (and H.M.) Ships and Fleet Auxiliaries.
20.	Educational Test II. December, 1937
21.	Communications Branch—Increase of Personnel.

19.

REPORTS OF MOVEMENTS OF H.M.A. (AND H.M.) SHIPS AND FLEET AUXILIARIES.

1. *In peace-time*, reports of movements on the Australia Station of H.M.A. (and H.M.) Ships and Fleet Auxiliaries are to be made as indicated below. The necessary reports to the Admiralty and to Authorities on other Stations will be made by Navy Office.

In time of war or strained relations, these instructions are to be taken as a general guide only, and the principles laid down in C.B. 3000 (31), Chapter VI., Part II., should be followed.

2. In the case of ships proceeding to sea for exercises for periods not exceeding 48 hours, and returning to the same port, movements signals are not required.

3. *Reporting Authorities*.—Movements reports are to be made by the Senior Officer of the ship/s arriving or leaving, except at Sydney and Westernport, where reports are to be made by the Captain Superintendent, Sydney, and the Captain Superintendent of Training, Flinders Naval Depot, respectively.

4. *Authorities to whom Movements Reports are to be sent.*

(a) *In all cases.*

- (i) Navy Office, Melbourne.
- (ii) The Captain Superintendent, Sydney.
- (iii) The Captain Superintendent of Training, Flinders Naval Depot.
- (iv) The District Intelligence Officer of the Intelligence Area in which the movement takes place.*
- (v) The Senior Naval Officer of the Squadron, Flotilla, or Establishment to which the ship belongs.

Note.—In regard to (iv) above, the limits of the various Australian Intelligence Areas are set out in A.C.B. 45, Section 1 (b).

(b) *Additional Authorities where applicable.*

- (i) The District Intelligence Officer/s of the Intelligence Area to which the ship is proceeding.*
- (ii) The Senior Naval Officer Ashore at the port to which the ship is proceeding.
- (iii) The District Intelligence Officer/s of the Intelligence Area/s through which a ship must pass to reach her immediate destination.*

5. *Transmission of Movements Reports*.—Reports to Shore Authorities (other than Naval Board or C.S.F.) are to be routed either (a) via Garden Island W/T Station and thence by L/T (except in the case of the District Naval Officer, Victoria, as Navy Office W/T Station is automatically responsible for passing messages to this Authority) or (b) via Post Office L/T or Commercial Radio Stations.

* Except in the case of the Sydney Intelligence Area, already covered under paragraph 4 (a) (ii) above.

6. *Form of Report*.—Reports should take the following form :—

- (a) (In the case of a single ship.) “Arrived Gladstone. 1430/21.”*
- (b) (In the case of more than one ship.) “*Canberra*, wearing the flag of R.A.C.A.S., and *Sydney* left Brisbane for Hervey Bay, 1715/15.”*

The names of all authorities to whom the report is sent are to be included in the address of the message.

7. Ships visiting more than one port on the same day should make one composite report, e.g. :—“*Swan* left Alexis Hafen, arrived and left Madang for Salamaua. 1426/6.”

8. When ships arrive or leave at short intervals the Senior Officer is to report the movements of all and is to inform other ships that he is doing so.

9. C.O.R., Article 27, is hereby cancelled.

* Date should always be shown.

(603/247/1225.)

(*This Order will be included in “R.I.” Series.*)

20.

EDUCATIONAL TEST II.—DECEMBER, 1937.

The following ratings passed the Educational Test II. held on the 3rd December, 1937 :—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Krautz, Arnold M.	.. Ordinary Seaman ..	21095	<i>Australia</i>
Murray, Alan J.	21280	..
Bond, George W.	21205	<i>Canberra</i>
Taylor, Eric N.	21206	..
Anderson, Hugh J.	21071	<i>Sydney</i>
Best, Albert M.	21207	..
McKay, Alexander B.	21278	..
Witheridge, James R.	21052	..

2. The necessary notation is to be made on the Service Certificates of these ratings.

(465/203/300.)

(*This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.*)

21.

COMMUNICATIONS BRANCH—INCREASE OF PERSONNEL.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Navy Order 187 of 1937, the provisions of Navy Order 96 of 1937 are to be regarded as applying forthwith to V/S 2 and W/T 2 rates.

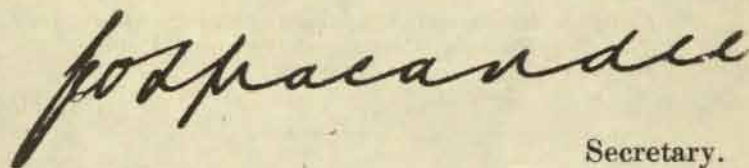
(349/16/165.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
8th February, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
22.	Foreign Warships—Visits to Australian Ports.
23.	Loss of Naval Stores by Accident.
24.	Educational Test I.—December, 1937.
25.	Form S.1246p—History Sheet for Air Gunner and Observer's Mate.

22.

FOREIGN WARSHIPS—VISITS TO AUSTRALIAN PORTS.

With reference to Navy Order 8 of 1938, advice has been received that the Italian Cruiser *Raimondo Montecucoli* and the Netherlands Gunboat *Flores* will carry out the following programmes:—

ITALIAN CRUISER *Raimondo Montecucoli*.

Place.	Arrive.	Depart.
Melbourne	.. 12th February, 1938	.. 18th February, 1938.
Hobart	.. 20th February, 1938	.. 24th February, 1938.
Adelaide	.. 26th February, 1938	.. 2nd March, 1938.
Fremantle	.. 5th March, 1938	.. 10th March, 1938.

NETHERLANDS GUNBOAT *Flores*.

Hobart	.. 19th February, 1938	.. 22nd February, 1938.
Brisbane	.. 1st March, 1938	.. 4th March, 1938.

2. With reference to Navy Order 15 of 1938, the date of arrival of U.S.S. *Louisville* at Adelaide will now be 20th February, 1938.

3. The names of Commanding Officers set out in Navy Order 8 of 1838 should be amended to read as follows:—

Raimondo Montecucoli—Capitaino di Vascello Alberto Da Zara.

Rigault de Genouilly—Capitaine de Fregate J. C. Plante.

Flores—Commander J. C. A. Sholte.

(462/202/769.)

23.

LOSS OF NAVAL STORES BY ACCIDENT.

Instances have occurred where a number of items of Naval Stores has been lost at one time, or in the same set of circumstances, and, although the total value of the stores involved was considerable, no special report was forwarded to the Naval Board at the time, the Commanding Officer having been guided presumably by the fact that no individual item was of a rate book value of £5 or over. Thus the Naval Board were not aware of these heavy losses until some months later when Forms A.S. 1096 were received in office after the completion of the audit of the particular ship's Naval Store Accounts. The lapse of time made it difficult to obtain any further details required.

2. In future, in addition to the reports in accordance with K.R. and A.I., Article 1130 (B.R. 4, Article 72), a report in detail is to be rendered in the following cases of loss of Naval Stores by accident:—

(a) Binoculars, Telescopes and Watches.

(b) An item of Naval Stores of rate book value of £5 or over.

(c) When more than one item of Naval Stores is lost at one time, or in the same set of circumstances, if the total rate book value of the stores involved amounts to or exceeds £5.

3. Navy Order 138 of 1937 is cancelled.

(612, 234/984.)

24.

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—DECEMBER, 1937.

The following ratings passed the Educational Test I. held on 3rd December, 1937:—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Ward, Albert D.	.. Able Seaman	18458	<i>Australia</i>
Alford, Roy W.	.. Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21335	<i>Canberra</i>
Barrie, Leonard H.	.. Stoker, 2nd Class	21474	<i>Canberra</i>
Bride, John C.	.. Able Seaman	20777	<i>Canberra</i>
Griffiths, Arthur W.	.. Stoker, 2nd Class	21484	<i>Canberra</i>
Horrocks, James S.	.. Cook (S.)	20162	<i>Canberra</i>
James, William	.. Able Seaman	14034	<i>Canberra</i>
Ridd, Wilfred A.	.. Stoker, 2nd Class	21481	<i>Canberra</i>
Armstrong, Alan W.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21658	<i>Cerberus</i>
Arnold, Duncan M.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21666	<i>Cerberus</i>
Ashton, John W.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21665	<i>Cerberus</i>
Butler, Edward J.	.. S.B.A. Probationer	21711	<i>Cerberus</i>
Cairncross, Francis J.	.. Stoker, 3rd Class	21620	<i>Cerberus</i>
Cook, Alfred G.	.. Ordinary Seaman	21468	<i>Cerberus</i>
Copson, Richard C.	.. Acting Ordnance Artificer, 4th Class	21334	<i>Cerberus</i>
Crabbe, Charles W.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21646	<i>Cerberus</i>
Davidson, John A.	.. S.B.A. Probationer	21700	<i>Cerberus</i>
Dent, William C.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21667	<i>Cerberus</i>
Fibbens, William S.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21652	<i>Cerberus</i>
Ford, Ian K.	.. Acting Joiner, 4th Class	21472	<i>Cerberus</i>
Gibbs, John M.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21661	<i>Cerberus</i>
Grant, Samuel H.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21653	<i>Cerberus</i>
Griffin, William P.	.. Steward	16350	<i>Cerberus</i>
Grinter, Leonard G.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21656	<i>Cerberus</i>
Groppler, Walter S. G.	.. Assistant Steward	21432	<i>Cerberus</i>
Grundty, Jack G.	.. Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21605	<i>Cerberus</i>
Grunwald, Leslie C. S.	.. Assistant Cook	21705	<i>Cerberus</i>
Havward, Alexander A. W.	.. Acting Supt., 4th Class	21421	<i>Cerberus</i>
Hehir, Kenneth J.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21671	<i>Cerberus</i>
Hodge, Frederick G.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21649	<i>Cerberus</i>
Hoffrichter, Kevin F.	.. Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21682	<i>Cerberus</i>
Hornery, William C.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21676	<i>Cerberus</i>
Hudson, Stuart E.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21668	<i>Cerberus</i>
Jay, Charles	.. S.B.A. Probationer	21696	<i>Cerberus</i>
Jones, Mervyn W.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21659	<i>Cerberus</i>
Lamb, William E. C.	.. Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21692	<i>Cerberus</i>
Long, James J.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21645	<i>Cerberus</i>
Martin, Leonard G.	.. Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21500	<i>Cerberus</i>
McDonald, Claude A.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21664	<i>Cerberus</i>
McDowell, Kenneth J.	.. Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21673	<i>Cerberus</i>

24. EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—DECEMBER, 1937—*continued.*

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Napier, Donald R.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21662	<i>Cerberus</i>
Nolan, Thomas B.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21669	<i>Cerberus</i>
O'Callaghan, Jack	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21657	<i>Cerberus</i>
Ohlson, Reginald A.	Able Seaman	19981	<i>Cerberus</i>
O'Keefe, James H.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21644	<i>Cerberus</i>
O'Sullivan, John H.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21558	<i>Cerberus</i>
Palmer, Leonard J.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21648	<i>Cerberus</i>
Parr, Stanley J.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21670	<i>Cerberus</i>
Patterson, Jack	Stoker, 2nd Class	21625	<i>Cerberus</i>
Pegler, Vincent G. V.	Acting Ordnance Artificer, 4th Class	21332	<i>Cerberus</i>
Riddett, Reginald P.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21650	<i>Cerberus</i>
Rogers, John A.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21672	<i>Cerberus</i>
Spicer, Frederick E.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21660	<i>Cerberus</i>
Stewart, Harvey	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21663	<i>Cerberus</i>
Stickney, Ralph E.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21596	<i>Cerberus</i>
Tarrant, Thomas J.	S.B.A. Probationer	21420	<i>Cerberus</i>
Tilbrook, Roy	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21651	<i>Cerberus</i>
Walls, George R.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21623	<i>Cerberus</i>
Weldon, Leslie B.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21647	<i>Cerberus</i>
Wright, Harold J. R.	Ordinary Seaman	21586	<i>Cerberus</i>
Yeates, Sidney A.	Acting Ordnance Artificer, 4th Class	21326	<i>Cerberus</i>
Croft, Ronald K.	Cook (S.)	20250	<i>Swan</i>
Hobden, David J.	Able Seaman	19553	<i>Sydney</i>
Weber, Albert	Ordinary Seaman	21007	<i>Sydney</i>
Davis, Stanley R.	Able Seaman	20732	<i>Vendetta</i>
Burrell, Jack L.	Able Seaman	17143	<i>Waterhen</i>
Eather, Cecil R.	Cook (O.)	19968	<i>Yarra</i>

2. The following ratings passed educationally for Acting Leading Stoker :—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at time of Examination.
Dare, Alan A.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21475	<i>Canberra</i>
Bopf, Ione W. J.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21675	<i>Cerberus</i>
Haslam, Aubrey C.	Stoker, 3rd Class	21627	<i>Cerberus</i>
Taylor, Dennis A.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21295	<i>Sydney</i>
Cohn, Richard W.	Stoker	20476	<i>Vendetta</i>
Answerth, Donald	Stoker, 2nd Class	21348	<i>Waterhen</i>

3. The necessary notation is to be made on the Service Certificates of these ratings.

(465/205/626.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

25.

FORM S.1246p—HISTORY SHEET FOR AIR GUNNER AND OBSERVER'S MATE.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 716/37, new Admiralty Form S. 1246p has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy.

2. This History Sheet is to be completed, as far as possible, for each rating already qualified for Telegraphist Air Gunner, and is also to be prepared for each man selected to undergo the course for Telegraphist Air Gunner in future.

3. As there is no provision in Form S. 1246p for recording results of the Annual Firing and Bombing Courses, Forms R.A.F. 406 (a) I., and 406 (I.) are to be retained with the new History Sheets.

4. Demands for supplies of Form S. 1246p, restricted to minimum requirements, should be forwarded to the Naval Store Officer, Sydney.

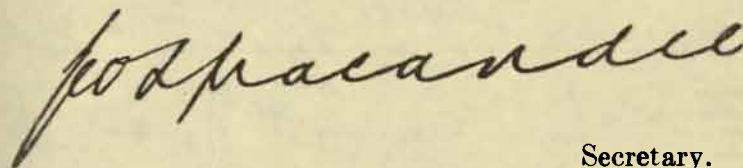
(480/202/2990.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
15th February, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
26.	Signalling between H.M.A. Ships, Service Aircraft, and British Merchant Ships—Summary of Reports for 1937.
27.	Destroyer attached to Flinders Naval Depot.
28.	Dried Fruits.
29.	Naval Account Regulations and Instructions—issue on Repayment.

26.

SIGNALLING BETWEEN H.M.A. SHIPS, SERVICE AIRCRAFT, AND BRITISH MERCHANT SHIPS—SUMMARY OF REPORTS FOR 1937.

The following is a summary, together with remarks, of the annual analysis of Reports of Signalling exercises conducted by H.M.A. Ships and Service Aircraft with British Merchant Ships during 1937.

2. *General.*—A total of 293 exercises was carried out with British Merchant Shipping, and eight failures were recorded. For the previous year (1936), 180 exercises were carried out and seven failures were recorded.

3. The number of exercises conducted by each of H.M.A. Ships for the years 1936 and 1937 is as follows:—

Name of Ship.	Number of Exercises when Communication was Established.		Number of Failures to Establish Communication.	
	1936.	1937.	1936.	1937.
	<i>Canberra</i>	50	62	..	1
<i>Australia</i>	31	27	..	1
<i>Sydney</i>	8	16	..	1
<i>Stuart</i>	26	31	1	1
<i>Yarra</i>	25	72	3	4
<i>Swan</i> .. .. .	..	27	..	..
<i>Moresby</i>	22	40	1	..
<i>Vendetta</i>	7	15	2	..
<i>Waterhen</i>	6	3	..	..
<i>Voyager</i>	5	..	..	..
Total	180	293	7	8

4. *Service Aircraft.*—No reports have been received of exercises carried out during 1937 by Service Aircraft attached to H.M.A. Ships.

5. *Merchant Shipping.*—Of the 190 Ships exercised, 80 were on the Australian Register.

Cobargo and *Canberra* were exercised on seven occasions: *Allara*, *Manoora*, *Manunda*, *Iron King*, and *Iron Baron* on five occasions; *Kooliga*, *Changee*, *Iron Prince*, *Iron Knob*, *Iron Monarch*, *Orungal*, *Orama*, and *Gold Mouth* on four occasions: nine ships on three occasions, 37 ships on two occasions, 121 ships on one occasion.

Ships belonging to Adelaide Steamship Co. were exercised on 32 occasions, Broken Hill Pty. Ltd. on 21 occasions, A.U.S.N. Co. on nineteen occasions, McIlwraith McEacharn Ltd. on ten occasions.

Orient Line } on nine occasions.

Howard Smith }

Illawarra and South Coast S.N. Co. } on eight occasions.

P. and O. Company }

6. The standard of signalling shown by Merchant Shipping in the successful exercises was good and the undermentioned exercises have been selected as being of outstanding Merit:—

Date.	H.M.A. Ship.	Merchant Ship.	Method.	Time W P M	Range in Miles	Number of Words or Hoists in Flag Exercise.		Remarks.
						Transmitted.	Received.	
2.1.37	<i>Stuart</i> ..	<i>Manoora</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	3-4	17	20	Morse very good and prompt replying
8.2.37	<i>Yarra</i>	<i>King Malcolm</i>	Flags and sema.	8	1	30	33	V.G.I.
15.2.37	<i>Yarra</i> ..	<i>Orungal</i> ..	Flags ..	..	3-1	6	8	V.G.I.
1.1.37	<i>Stuart</i> ..	<i>British Star</i> ..	Lamp ..	10	6	35	24	V.G.I.
20.2.37	<i>Canberra</i>	<i>Iron Prince</i> ..	Lamp ..	10	4	8	10	V.G.I.
3.1.37	<i>Canberra</i>	<i>Iron Master</i> ..	Flags ..	..	3	5	10	V.G.I.
15.4.37	<i>Canberra</i>	<i>Cumberland</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	3	15	15	V.G.I.
1.6.37	<i>Moresby</i>	<i>Port Huon</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	1	26	28	V.G.I.
14.6.37	<i>Moresby</i>	<i>Macdhui</i> ..	Lamp ..	10	1/2	212	193	V.G.I.
17.4.37	<i>Moresby</i>	<i>Huia</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	4	32	30	V.G.I.
22.8.37	<i>Stuart</i> ..	<i>Manunda</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	1-2	60	100	V.G.I.
1.9.37	<i>Waterhen</i>	<i>Ormiston</i> ..	Flags ..	..	1/2	15	15	Smart hoisting
13.9.37	<i>Vendetta</i>	<i>Goldmouth</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	2	25	35	V.G.I.
30.9.37	<i>Yarra</i> ..	<i>Triaster</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	1	17	28	High standard of Morse
15.7.37	<i>Swan</i> ..	<i>Dureenbee</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	1 1/2	10	7	V.G.I.
20.7.37	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Murkur</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	2-5	26	25	V.G.I.
3.9.37	<i>Stuart</i> ..	<i>Ormiston</i> ..	Lamp and sema.	10	1/4	742	1,065	V.G.I.
16.10.37	<i>Moresby</i>	<i>Goldshell</i> ..	Lamp ..	10	1	50	53	Excellent
14.10.37	<i>Canberra</i>	<i>Manoora</i> ..	Lamp ..	8	3	22	11	V.G.I.
7.10.37	<i>Canberra</i>	<i>British Fame</i>	Lamp ..	10	3	6	21	Excellent
28.10.37	<i>Canberra</i>	<i>Homeside</i> ..	Lamp ..	10	1	6	16	V.G.I.
14.10.37	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Cobargo</i> ..	Lamp ..	10	1	15	16	Greatly improved
9.11.37	<i>Swan</i> ..	<i>Ormiston</i> ..	Sema. ..	12	1/2	11	4	V.G.I.

7. The exercises between S.S. *Ormiston* and H.M.A.S. *Stuart* on 3rd September, 1937, and between S.S. *Macdhui* and H.M.A.S. *Moresby* on 14th June, 1937, were particularly well carried out, and in both cases were at the request of the Merchant Ship concerned.

8. Copies of this Navy Order are being forwarded to Shipping Companies for distribution to all ships concerned.

(G.663/201/565.)

27.

DESTROYER ATTACHED TO FLINDERS NAVAL DEPOT.

It is intended, on H.M.A.S. *Australia* paying off, to commission H.M.A.S. *Vampire* in Class B.

2. In addition to carrying out her present duties, viz., Gunnery and Torpedo practices for classes under training at Flinders Naval Depot, and seamanship training of Cadet Midshipmen, H.M.A.S. *Vampire* will be utilized to assist in the sea training of New Entry recruits from Flinders Naval Depot and of R.A.N.R. ratings.

(603/261/89.)

28.

DRIED FRUITS.

It is notified for general information that all future issues of Dried Fruits from Royal Edward Victualling Yard will include a proportion of Dried Peaches and Pears, pending exhaustion of existing Yard stocks of these two varieties, after which stocks of these items will not be maintained.

(668/208/314.)

29.

NAVAL ACCOUNT REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS—ISSUE ON REPAYMENT.

With reference to Navy Order 30 of 1937, copies of the revised edition of the Naval Account Regulations and Instructions may be taken up, on repayment, at the nominal price of 3s. per copy.

(584/204/168.)

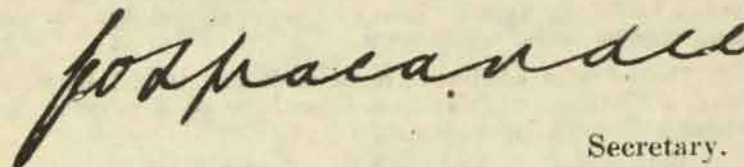
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

22nd February, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
30.	Supply of Uniform and Clothing Articles to Crews of Northern Territory Patrol Vessels.
31.	Boatswain's Calls—Issue on Repayment.
32.	"Instructions for Training and Examination of R.A.N.R. V/S and W/T Ratings"—Issue
33.	Foreign Warships—Visits to Australian Ports
34.	Books and Forms.

30.

SUPPLY OF UNIFORM AND CLOTHING ARTICLES TO CREWS OF NORTHERN TERRITORY PATROL VESSELS.

It has been decided that personal requirements of articles of clothing required by the crews of Northern Territory Patrol Vessels, which may be in touch with H.M.A. Ships in North Australian Waters at any time, may be supplied, on repayment, from stocks held on board.

2. Recovery should be effected in cash, where possible, otherwise the necessary action will be taken at Navy Office for collection from the Department of the Interior when Clothing Accounts are received.

3. The amount to be recovered should include the percentage charges, viz., 5%, laid down in Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, Article 205, for issues to other Commonwealth Departments.

(612/248/796.)

31.

BOATSWAIN'S CALLS—ISSUE ON REPAYMENT.

A small supply of unmarked boatswain's calls is now available at Royal Edward Victualling Yard, for issue on repayment, and demands should be placed only for actual requirements.

2. The following addition is to be made to "Official Memorandum—Prices of Clothing, &c., Maintained for Issue on Repayment to Ships' Companies", dated 1st August, 1937 :—

Boatswain's calls, unmarked . . . each 2/1d.

(612/201/2800.)

32.

"INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRAINING AND EXAMINATION OF R.A.N.R. V/S AND W/T RATINGS"—ISSUE.

The publication "Instructions for Training and Examination of R.A.N.R. V/S and W/T Ratings—Short Title S.T.I. (R).", has been printed and first supply has been issued to all concerned.

2. The price of this publication is 10d. per copy.

3. Amendments will be promulgated in "R.I. Series".

(571/201/2695.)

33.

FOREIGN WARSHIPS—VISITS TO AUSTRALIAN PORTS.

With reference to Navy Order 22 of 1938, the programme of the Netherlands Gunboat *Flores* has been amended to read as follows :—

Place.	Arrive.	Depart.
Melbourne	.. 25th February, 1938	.. 2nd March, 1938.
Brisbane	.. 7th March, 1938	.. 10th March, 1938.

(462/202/821.)

34

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed :—

B.R. 31/1936. "King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions Volume I., 1936."

B.R. 32A/1936. "King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions—Index. 1936."

(A.F.O. 2297/37.)

(571/202/1018.)

B.R. 122. "Alphabetical List of Call Signs—7th Edition."

(A.F.O. 2197/37.)

(571/202/929.)

B.R. 362. Errata No. 2 to "Establishment of Naval Stores for Tugs attached to H.M. Dockyards."

(A.F.O. 217/37.)

(571/202/637.)

O.U.5419/1936. "Torpedo Training Manual."

(A.F.O. 964/37.)

(571/203/1823.)

Errata No. 2 to O.U.5420/1936. "Rate Book Victualling and Marine Stores."

(571/203/1815.)

O.U.6159 (1). Addendum No. 1 to "Sources of Supply Foreign, 1937."

(A.F.O. 2519/1937.)

(571/203/1836.)

O.U.6292.—"Handbook of Minelayer Equipment and Mining Accessories."

(A.F.O. 1488/37.)

(571/203/1828.)

2. The undermentioned form has been adopted in lieu of Form A.S. 1146B. First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted :—

A.S. 1146. "Report of Inspection of Filled Bombs and their Components."

(408/202/3223.)

3. The undermentioned Admiralty Form has been introduced for use in the Royal Australian Navy and issues will be made, on demand, by the Naval Store Officer, Sydney :—

S. 1233C. "Trade Certificate—Torpedo Gunner's Mate."

(A.F.O. 2651/36.)

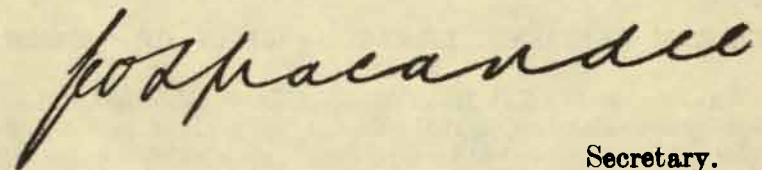
(480/202/3111.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
1st March, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
35.	Annual Diving Returns—Form A.S. 288A.
36.	Form A.S. 104—Numbers and Contents Book—Reprint of.
37.	Officers' Reference Libraries—Supply of "Merchant Ships."

C.2379.

35.

ANNUAL DIVING RETURNS—FORM A.S. 288A.

In future, Annual Diving Returns are to be rendered on Form A.S. 288A (revised July, 1935). Previous reprints of Form 288A are to be destroyed.

(349/28/49.)

36.

FORM A.S. 104—NUMBERS AND CONTENTS BOOK—REPRINT OF.

Form A.S. 104 is being reprinted, and, pending the issue of the new form, the use of which is not desired until stocks of the existing form are exhausted, a copy of the revised instructions is to be pasted in all old forms on board, whether in use or in stock.

2. Copies of the revised instructions referred to, accompanied by a covering Navy Office memorandum, are being forwarded direct to each Ship or Establishment concerned for action accordingly.

(668/201/1258.)

37.

OFFICERS' REFERENCE LIBRARIES—SUPPLY OF "MERCHANT SHIPS."

With reference to A.F.O. 2466/1937, supply of the publication, "Merchant Ships," commencing with the 1937 edition, will be made in the R.A.N. under similar circumstances, and first supply will be made as early as practicable.

2. Superseded copies are, in due course, to be returned to Royal Edward Victualling Yard for further distribution in accordance with an approved list held by the Victualling Store Officer.

3. Two year old or older copies of this publication received in due course by Ships and Establishments not included in the first distribution are also to be returned to Royal Edward Victualling Yard when replaced by a later edition.

(664/201/483.)

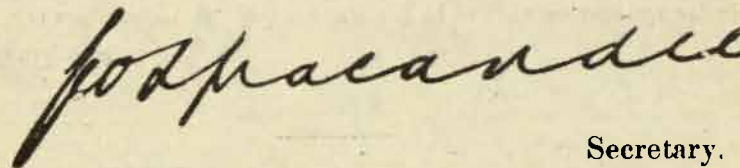
By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
8th March, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
38.	Classification of H.M.A. Ships.
39.	Engineer Officers—Instruction in Central Storekeeping.
40.	"Official Memorandum—Prices of Clothing, &c., maintained for issue on repayment to Ships' Companies"—dated 1st August, 1937—Additions.
41.	Advancements from Depot Rosters, 1937.
42.	Cardboard Containers for White Shirts.
43.	Allowances of Tools to H.M.A. Ships.
44.	Books and Forms.
45.	H.M.S. "Dorsetshire"—Visit to Australia.

38.

CLASSIFICATION OF H.M.A. SHIPS.

H.M.A.S. *Albatross* will commission on 19th April, 1938, and H.M.A.S. *Voyager* on 26th April, 1938, both in Class "A."

2. H.M.A.S. *Australia* will pay off into reserve as soon as the work of preparing the ship for transfer to its reserve is completed.

3. H.M.A.S. *Vampire* will commission in Class "B" on *Australia* paying off.

(603/251/3339.)

39.

ENGINEER OFFICERS—INSTRUCTION IN CENTRAL STOREKEEPING.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2641/1937, paragraph 3, similar arrangements are to be made as regards Sub-Lieutenants (E), R.A.N.

(559/219/1206.)

40.

"OFFICIAL MEMORANDUM—PRICES OF CLOTHING, ETC., MAINTAINED FOR ISSUE ON REPAYMENT TO SHIPS' COMPANIES"—DATED 1st AUGUST, 1937—ADDITIONS.

The following additions are to be made to "Official Memorandum—Prices of Clothing, &c., Maintained for Issue on Repayment to Ships' Companies," dated 1st August, 1937:—

			<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
*Protectors, Ear	.. .. .	pair	5	5
* " " Gauges for ..	.. .. .	set of 5 sizes	5	5
<i>Bandsmen's Accessories:—</i>				
Sashes, red worsted, for Bandmasters	.. .. .	each	9	2
Belts, web, khaki	.. .. .	..	4	5
Chevrons—				
Khaki on khaki	.. .. .	bar	0	4
Khaki on khaki drill	.. .. .	..	0	4
Badges—				
Lyre, Wreath and Star—				
Patt. M.122 —Gold on blue	.. .. .	each	9	1
" 122c—Khaki on khaki	.. .. .	..	1	4
" 122D—Khaki on khaki drill	.. .. .	..	1	6
Lyre and Wreath—				
Patt. M.124 —Gold on blue	.. .. .	..	6	6
" 124c—Khaki on khaki	.. .. .	..	0	11
" 124D—Khaki on khaki drill	.. .. .	..	1	0

(612/248/801.)

41.

ADVANCEMENTS FROM DEPOT ROSTERS—1937.

The following particulars of advancements made from Advancement Rosters, Flinders Naval Depot, during the year ended 31st December, 1937, are promulgated for information:—

Numbers Advanced.	Seniority, Date of Passing, or Points of First and Last Man.		Seniority, Date of Passing, of First and Last Man as Amended by Recommendations for Accelerated Advancement.	
	First.	Last	First.	Last.
	Able Seaman to Acting Leading Seaman (Date of Passing)			
80	31/3/30	30/6/37	..	..
	Leading Seaman to Acting Petty Officer (Date of Passing)			
36	31/12/33	30/6/37	..	..
	Petty Officer to Chief Petty Officer (Seniority)			
7	1/10/25	1/1/27	..	1/7/26
	Signalman to Acting Leading Signalman (Date of Passing)			
7	15/8/36	15/12/36	..	..
	Leading Signalman to Acting Yeoman of Sigs. (Date of Passing)			
6	25/9/36	15/12/36	..	..
	Telegraphist to Acting Leading Telegraphist (Date of Passing)			
9	15/12/36	15/5/37	..	..
	Leading Telegraphist to Acting P.O. Telegraphist (Date of Passing)			
6	15/12/36	15/12/36	..	..
	E.A. to Acting Chief E.A. 2nd Class (Points)			
2	16	13	..	..
	O.A. to Acting Chief O.A. 2nd Class (Points)			
2	86	80	..	..
	S.B.A. to Leading S.B.A. (Date of Passing)			
6	16/9/36	12/7/37	..	..
	Leading S.B.A., to Sick Berth P.O. (Date of Passing)			
2	13/4/34	16/12/35	..	..
	Writer to Leading Writer (Seniority)			
3	8/5/34	10/11/34	..	2/4/34
	Leading Writer to Petty Officer Writer (Seniority)			
1	21/2/32	..	21/10/31	..
	Supply Assistant to Leading S.A. (Seniority)			
7	30/5/33	17/10/33	30/2/33	17/9/33
	L.S.A. to Supply Petty Officer (Seniority)			
4	25/1/35	1/1/35	25/9/34	1/12/34

ADVANCEMENTS FROM DEPOT ROSTERS—1937—*continued.*

Numbers Advanced.	Seniority, Date of Passing, or Points of First and Last Man.		Seniority, Date of Passing, of First and Last Man as Amended by Recommendations for Accelerated Advancement.	
	First.	Last.	First.	Last.
	Supply Petty Officer to Supply C.P.O. (Seniority)			
3	7/1/28	1/4/32	7/9/27	1/9/31
	R.P.O. to Master-at-Arms (Date of recommendation for examination)			
1	8/3/33	..	8/11/32	..
	Cook (S) to Leading Cook (S) (Seniority)			
3	26/10/26	30/7/35	26/9/26	21/6/35
	Leading Cook (S) to P.O. Cook (S) (Seniority)			
2	26/10/26	16/3/27	..	..
	P.O. Cook (S) to C.P.O. Cook (S) (Seniority)			
1	29/7/34	..	29/2/34	..
	Steward to Leading Steward (Seniority)			
13	17/10/25	15/5/36	..	..
	Leading Steward to P.O. Steward (Seniority)			
5	1/7/26	1/10/28	..	1/5/28
	P.O. Steward to C.P.O. Steward (Seniority)			
1	1/1/27	..	1/4/24	..
	Cook (O) to Leading Cook (O) (Seniority)			
5	20/8/35	27/10/36	..	..
	Leading Cook (O) to P.O. Cook (O) (Seniority)			
2	1/5/34	22/2/35	1/1/34	22/12/34
	Bandsman to Band Corporal (Date of Passing)			
1	30/11/34	..	..	..
	Band Corporal to Bandmaster (Date of Passing)			
1	6/11/36	..	..	..
	E.R.A.'s to Acting Chief E.R.A. 2nd Class (Points)			
1	96	..	..	..
	Mechanician to Acting Chief Mech. 2nd Class (Points)			
1	..	..	..	..
	Stoker to Acting Leading Stoker (Seniority)			
28	5/7/28	25/11/30	..	..
	Leading Stoker to A/Stoker P.O. (Seniority)			
17	1/10/25	1/2/34	..	..

(568/202/500.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

42.

CARDBOARD CONTAINERS FOR WHITE SHIRTS.

After exhaustion of the existing Victualling Yard stock of white shirts, soft and otherwise, supply will be made in unaccountable cardboard boxes containing 6 No. It is desired that such shirts should be retained in these containers until issued to individuals or returned to the Victualling Yard, so that their clean condition may be preserved.

2. Each dress shirt will also be supplied in a cellophane wrapper.

(434/201/2426.)

43.

ALLOWANCES OF TOOLS TO H.M.A. SHIPS.

With reference to paragraph 2 of the decision promulgated in Navy Order No. 106 of 1936, in regard to Request No. 74, the following Tools of commercial types and descriptions have been authorized for supply to H.M.A. Ships, in addition to the Tools allowed by Admiralty Printed Establishments of Naval Stores:—

To All Ships—

Die Stock Sets, Whitworth Thread, "Little Giant" type.
Motor Driven Flexible Shaft Equipment for cleaning boilers.
Valve Lifters for Motor Boat Engines.
Tap Wrenches, T handle, to take up to $\frac{1}{2}$ " taps.
Files, saw, taper, slim, double cut, 6" and 4".
Spring Callipers, 4".
Snips, hand, bent, 8" and 12".
Combined Drills and Countersinks for Metal, 3/32" and $\frac{1}{16}$ ".
"Ezy-out" Screw Extractors (additional sizes).

To Cruisers, "Albatross," Sloops and Flotilla Leader—

Clamps, Carpenter's, to open to 6".
Plane, spar.
Rove Sets, $\frac{1}{8}$ ".
Bits, wood, double spur augur, for soft woods.
Hammers, light brad or rivetting, 8 oz.
Nippers, end cutting, Lancashire pattern, 6".
Knife, drawing, 10".
Saw Set for hand and bandsaws.
Expansion bits, $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 3".
Stones, carborundum, fine and coarse, 8" x 2" x 1".

To Cruisers, "Albatross" and Sloops—

Callipers, lock joint, transfer 12", Starrett's Nos. 36 and 37.
Plane, Carriage-maker's, Rabbet, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Cutter.

To Cruisers and "Albatross"—

Plane, iron, trying, fore and jointer, 18" long, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " cutter (if a pattern maker is borne).
Lathe Boring Bar, Armstrong's, for 6" Lathe, to take $\frac{3}{8}$ " square cutting tool, dia. of bar 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ", length of bar 16" (A).

To Cruisers, Sloops and Destroyers—

Electric Drilling Machines, Pistol Type.

To Cruisers—

Polishing Head, with fast and loose pulleys and spindle, to take buff, emery bob and abrasive disc (A).
Off-set vice.
Expanding Reamers, parallel.

To Flotilla Leader and Destroyers—

Bench Drill (A).

To Flotilla Leader—

Drill, hand, 3-jaw, all steel chuck, capacity $\frac{1}{4}$ round shank drills.

Rip Saw, hand.

The articles marked (A) are to be accounted for in the relative Lists of Spare Gear, Fittings and Drawings, &c. The remaining articles have been added, by errata, to the Lists of Special Allowances of Naval Stores for the ships concerned.

2. Allowances of the undermentioned Tools have been increased, or extended to classes of ships for which they are not at present authorized by Admiralty Printed Establishments of Naval Stores:—

Cruisers, "Albatross," Sloops and Flotilla Leader—

Cramps, sash, Joiner's, pattern C.529.

Cruisers, "Albatross" and Sloops—

Letter and Figure Stamps, patterns 2319 and 2326.

Cruisers, "Albatross," Flotilla Leader and Destroyers—

Electric Soldering Irons, patterns 8616 and 8617.

Sloops, Flotilla Leader and Destroyers—

Spring Callipers, 6", patterns 3878 and 3879.

Micrometer Callipers, 2"-32", pattern 3872.

Surface Gauges, Universal, patterns 3874 and 3875.

Hammers pattern C.606.

Sloops and Flotilla Leader—

Rivet Sets, patterns 20, 21 and 22.

Flotilla Leader and Destroyers—

Micrometer, 0"-2", pattern 770b.

Stud Boxes, patterns 3-9.

Anvil, pattern C.821.

Hammer, pattern C.604.

Destroyers—

Brazing Lamp, pattern 2910.

Details of the alterations to allowances of the above Tools have been promulgated in errata to Lists of Special Allowances of Naval Stores.

3. One set of "Owen" Valve Reseating Gear is available at Garden Island for the use of H.M.A. Ships, as required, for work beyond the capacity of "Morse" reseating gear.

4. The undermentioned improved Admiralty pattern Tools will be issued to H.M.A. Ships in lieu of the obsolescent patterns at present supplied:—

Pattern 3943 Die Stock Set, Whitworth thread (replacing pattern 800).

Pattern 3944 Die Stock Set, B.A. thread (replacing pattern 900).

Pattern C.882 Plane, jack, adjustable (replacing pattern 461).

Pattern C.820 Plane, smoothing, adjustable (replacing pattern 460).

Patterns 4484 to 4499 Die Nuts, hexagonal (replacing patterns 1 to 14).

Patterns 3855 to 3859 Scrapers, Engineer's (replacing pattern 575).

Pattern 4448 Forge, Smith's, light type, fitted with blower (replacing pattern 1606).

5. All-steel Vices, with renewable jaws, will be supplied to H.M.A. Ships when stocks of Admiralty patterns C.512, C.513 and C.514 are exhausted.

(524/214/483.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on notice boards.)

44.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed:—
O.U.6142A (2). Addendum No. 2 to the "Manual for Power-worked Mountings."

(A.F.O. 2408/1937.)

(571/203/1851.)

O.U.6215/37. "Electrical Engineering Department, Admiralty—Annual Report of Experimental, Developmental and Research Work for the year 1936."

(571/203/1401.)

B.R. 157 (1). Addendum No. 1 to the "Naval Electrical Pocket Book."

(A.F.O. 2198/1937.)

(571/202/877.)

2. With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2633 of 1937, Erratum No. 1 to the Alphabetical List of Consumable Naval Stores, Form S.1098, has been distributed.

(480/202/3135.)

3. Consequent on the introduction of non-substantive ratings in the Communications Branch, Royal Australian Naval Reserve, the undermentioned forms have been revised, rendering the existing forms obsolete.

First supplies of the revised forms are to be demanded from the Naval Store Officer, Sydney, in accordance with the established allowance of 1 No. for each V/S and W/T rating borne, respectively, plus 5 per cent. spare:—

R.A.N.R. 63. "Signal History Sheet."

R.A.N.R. 63A. "Wireless History Sheet."

(480/203/390.)

45.

H.M.S. "DORSETSHIRE"—VISIT TO AUSTRALIA.

With reference to Navy Order 8 of 1938 advice has been received that H.M.S. *Dorsetshire* will visit Australian ports as follows:—

Place.	Arrive.	Depart.
Darwin	14th March, 1938	20th March.
Thursday Island	23rd March, 1938	24th March.
Sydney	2nd April, 1938	

(462/202/843.)

46.

JEWISH SACRED FESTIVALS, 1938.

Attention is drawn to Admiralty Fleet Order 90/1938 in regard to the Jewish Sacred Festivals. So far as the exigencies of the Service permit, leave of absence for the purpose of attending their religious observances may be granted, on the dates specified in the abovementioned Order, to Officers and Men of the Royal Australian Navy belonging to the Jewish Faith. Leave granted under this Order is to be regarded as part of the annual leave of the Officers and Men in question.

(520/201/750.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Officers' and Men's Notice Boards.)

47.

ENSIGNS AND UNIONS, ETC.—TRANSFER TO CONSUMABLE CATEGORY.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2737/1937, Commonwealth Ensigns are to be dealt with in a similar manner to Union Flags.

(476/201/537.)

48.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2921 of 1935, supplies of B.R.560 "Right-Angled Triangle Tables" and "Four Figure Mathematical Tables" (Kaye and Laby) will be issued, on demand, when stock of B.R.556 "Hall's Four Figure Tables" is exhausted. All copies of the latter are to be kept in use until worn out.

(571/202/1069.)

2. With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2468 of 1937, the August, 1937, revision of the undermentioned Admiralty form has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy. On receipt of first supply, which will be issued without demand, the existing form is to be regarded as obsolete.

S.421 (B) "Analysis of Level Bombing Practice".

(480/202/3219.)

3. The undermentioned form has been revised and has been printed in sheet form instead of in book form, as hitherto:—

A.S.75 "Return of Casual Condemnations of Provisions".

The established allowance of the revised sheet form is 12 No. per ship per annum and 12 No. additional to Parent Ships, and first supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted.

(480/202/3229.)

4. Form A.M.22Z "Weekly Return of Ratings In, and Discharged from, Hospital" has been revised and the title has been changed to "Drafting Category Weekly Return". First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted.

(480/201/1492.)

5. The undermentioned form has been revised. First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted.

R.A.N.R. 45A "Victualling Stores Account".

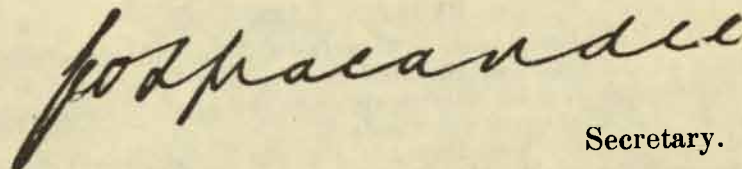
(480/203/379.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
22nd March, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
49.	Examination Results—Non-Substantive Ratings.
50.	Regatta Oars.
51.	Stainless Steel Boilers for General Mess Use.

49.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The following results of examinations carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for various non-substantive ratings are promulgated for information :—

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S. Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Wagener, N. R.	18460	A.B. ..	S.G.	Canberra	S.G. Requal.	Passed	82·8
English, F. J.	16142	Ldg. Sea.	"	"	" "	"	78·5
Banner, L. T.	19858	A.B. ..	"	"	G.L. Wtr.	"	82·2
Sweeney, H. C.	19348	" ..	"	Sydney	Q.O. ..	"	74

Dates of completion of courses :—

Seaman Gunner requalifying .. 11th February, 1938.
 Gunnery Lieutenant's Writer .. 1st March, 1938.
 Seaman Qualified in Ordnance .. 1st March, 1938.

(465/207/1016.)

(C.A.F.O. 1279/1930.)

50.

REGATTA OARS.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2563/1937, as credit is now allowed on the Valuation Allowance for repairable Oars, action is to be taken to ensure that all Oars in excess of requirements are returned to store by H.M.A. Ships after a regatta.

2. The necessary amendment to the R.A.N. Supplement to B.R.4 (Appendix Reference No. 11) will be included in the next issue of errata. (612/201/2462.)

51.

STAINLESS STEEL BOILERS FOR GENERAL MESS USE.

The following allowances of stainless steel boilers are approved for H.M.A. Ships victualled in General Mess :—

Ship.	12 gallons.	10 gallons.	8 gallons.	
Canberra ..	2	1	1	} 10 gallons will be issued in lieu if desired.
Australia ..	2	1	1	
Albatross ..	1	1	1	
Sydney ..	1	1	1	
Moresby ..	..	..	2	
Swan ..	..	..	2	
Yarra ..	..	..	2	

2. Demands for requirements should be forwarded to Royal Edward Victualling Yard as early as practicable so that the purchase of the actual quantity of each size may be arranged.

3. H.M.A.S. *Australia*, which is the only ship to which these boilers have been issued in the past, is to return to Royal Edward Yard at the first opportunity any boilers held in excess of the allowance now approved.

(530/203/66.)

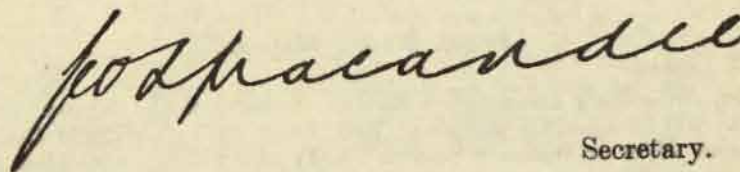
By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
29th March, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
52.	Passing Certificates—R.N. Ratings on Loan.
53.	Communications Branch—Entry and Training of Junior Ratings.

C.3777.

52.

PASSING CERTIFICATES—R.N. RATINGS ON LOAN.

Instances have occurred recently of R.N. ratings, serving under loan engagements with the Royal Australian Navy, having qualified professionally for a higher substantive rating, but no duplicate Passing Certificate has been received in the Home Depot.

2. Attention is drawn to the necessity of rendering duplicate Passing Certificates to the Commodore of the ratings' Home Depot immediately after the examination.

(349/1/2007.)

53.

COMMUNICATIONS BRANCH—ENTRY AND TRAINING OF JUNIOR RATINGS.

Ordinary Seamen C.B. (D.E.) are entered as such and, after passing New Entry Course (11 weeks), join the Signal School. In certain circumstances, Ordinary Seamen (D.E.) may be permitted to transfer to Ordinary Seamen C.B. during or on completion of their New Entry Course.

SIGNAL SCHOOL TRAINING.

2. Courses—

(a) *Preliminary Course of 12 Weeks.*—On conclusion, Ordinary Seamen (C.B.) will be allocated to V/S or W/T and given the rating of Ordinary Seaman (V/S) or Ordinary Seaman (W/T) and will be required to wear the appropriate badge of their Branch.

(b) *Final Course of 32 Weeks.*—During this course, Ordinary Seamen (W/T) will be instructed in Electricity and Magnetism on the Syllabus laid down in Signal Training Instructions and will be examined in these subjects on passing out of the Establishment. Failure to pass will *not* preclude a rating being advanced to Ordinary Telegraphist.

3. Examinations—

On the results of the Final Examination at the Signal School, time may be gained in accordance with the following scale:—

V/S Ratings.	W/T Ratings.	Time Gained.
90 per cent. and over	85 per cent. and over	2 months
87 per cent. and over but under 90 per cent.	82 per cent. and over but under 85 per cent.	1½ months
84 per cent. and over but under 87 per cent.	79 per cent. and over but under 82 per cent.	1 month
81 per cent. and over but under 84 per cent.	76 per cent. and over but under 79 per cent.	½ month
Under 81 per cent.	Under 76 per cent.	Nil

Note.—The percentages referred to above are the averages of *all* subjects, including practical signalling.

4. Failures—

Ratings who fail in the examinations at the conclusion of their final course will not be retained in the Communications Branch unless their failure is attributed to exceptional circumstances over which they have no control, e.g., prolonged sickness. In such cases, ratings may be given a further period of instruction and re-examined on conclusion, when similar opportunity arises for gaining time, counted from the date of re-examination.

TRAINING AT SEA.

5. On completion of Signal School Courses, ratings who qualify will be advanced to Ordinary Signalman or Ordinary Telegraphist and will be drafted to sea-going ships, as part complement, for a period of six months. During this period, they should be classed up under Petty Officer Instructors and receive instruction, as laid down in Signal Training Instruction, for Signal Boys and Boy Telegraphists (including W/T training classes for V/S ratings and V/S training classes for W/T ratings).

Ordinary Telegraphists who fail in Electricity and Magnetism at the Final Signal School Examination must qualify in these subjects before being eligible for advancement to Telegraphist.

6. Examinations—

On the termination of the six months' Training period at Sea, ratings are to be examined for Signalman and Telegraphist. On the results of these examinations, time may be gained in accordance with the following scale:—

V/S Ratings.	W/T Ratings.	Time Gained.
90 per cent. and over	85 per cent. and over	3 months
89 per cent. and over but under 90 per cent.	84 per cent. and over but under 85 per cent.	2½ months
88 per cent. and over but under 89 per cent.	83 per cent. and over but under 84 per cent.	2 months
87 per cent. and over but under 88 per cent.	82 per cent. and over but under 83 per cent.	1½ months
86 per cent. and over but under 87 per cent.	81 per cent. and over but under 82 per cent.	1 month
85 per cent. and over but under 86 per cent.	80 per cent. and over but under 81 per cent.	½ month
Under 85 per cent.	Under 80 per cent.	Nil

Note.—The percentages referred to above are the averages of *all* subjects, including practical signalling.

7. Failures—

Ratings who fail in the examination for Signalman or Telegraphist must wait three months before re-examination.

Ratings who are re-examined and pass at the end of three months may gain time in accordance with the scale given in clause 6 above, such time to be applied from the date of the successful examination.

ADVANCEMENT TO SIGNALMAN AND TELEGRAPHIST.

8. Subject to the proviso that advancement of an Ordinary Signalman or Ordinary Telegraphist to relative Able Seaman rating shall not be antedated to a date prior to attainment by the rating of the age of 18½ years, Signalmen and Telegraphists, on being rated as such, may have their advancement antedated for purposes of seniority and pay in accordance with the time gained in both examinations from the date of passing their final qualifying examination.

9. C.O.R., Article 171, will be amended accordingly in "R.I." Series.
(349/16/168.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

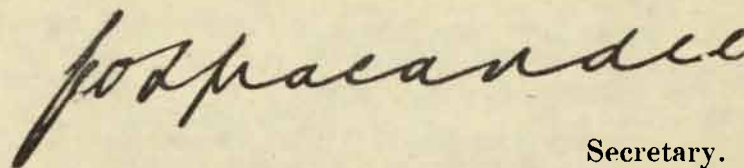
LIBRARY

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
5th April, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
54.	Flinders Naval Depot—Mid-winter Leave.
55.	Warrant Engineers and Warrant Mechanics—Professional Examination.
56.	Classes and Examination for Seaman Petty Officer and Leading Seaman.

54.

FLINDERS NAVAL DEPOT—MID-WINTER LEAVE.

Flinders Naval Depot will give Mid-winter Leave from Monday, 27th June, to Monday, 18th July, 1938.

(520/201/752.)

55.

**WARRANT ENGINEERS AND WARRANT MECHANICIANS—
PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.**

The next Professional Examination for the ranks of Warrant Engineer and Warrant Mechanician will be held about December, 1938.

2. The Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments are requested to forward to Navy Office, not later than 1st November, 1938, a list of the names of candidates desirous of sitting for this examination. Blank Returns are required.

3. Commanding Officers should satisfy themselves that candidates are qualified in accordance with K.R. and A.I., Article 313, as regards—

- (a) Educational Test for Warrant Rank;
- (b) Service and Character;
- (c) Certificates;

before being allowed to take the examination.

(465/207/1026.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

56.

**CLASSES AND EXAMINATION FOR SEAMAN PETTY
OFFICER AND LEADING SEAMAN.***(C.O.R. Article 170.)*

The professional examination of Able Seamen for Leading Seaman and Leading Seamen for Petty Officer will be conducted by Boards of Officers. The examination is to be oral.

2. The Board of Examiners for both Petty Officer and Leading Seaman is to consist of:—

- (a) a Commander as President,
- (b) a Navigating Officer,
- (c) two Lieutenant-Commanders or Lieutenants,
- (d) a Commissioned Boatswain or Boatswain, or if neither is available, a commissioned Gunner or Gunner or a Commissioned Gunner (T) or Gunner (T).

Notes.—(i) In cases where it is not convenient for a Commander to be spared for this duty, a Lieutenant-Commander whose appointment is in Command, or as Executive Officer, may be appointed as President of a Board for Leading Seaman.

(ii) If insufficient Navigating Officers are available, a Lieutenant, carrying out the duties of Navigating Officer in a small ship, may be appointed to the Board.

(iii) Normally the President of the Board should not be required to examine candidates in a particular subject. He may, however, do so if he wishes, particularly when any doubt arises as to the suitability of a candidate.

3. The maximum number of candidates to be examined by one Board is to be limited to 12.

4. In normal circumstances, examinations should be held once every half-year, and as late as may be convenient in the half-year.

5. The Officer Commanding H.M.A. Squadron will make the necessary arrangements for the assembly of the half-yearly Squadron Board, and attendance of candidates.

6. Ratings in Shore Establishments are to be examined by Boards convened by the Captain Superintendent of Training and/or the Captain Superintendent, Sydney, unless an opportunity arises for them to be examined by a Squadron Board.

If a Navigating Officer is not available for these Boards, a Lieutenant-Commander without (N) qualification may be substituted.

7. Candidates in detached ships in Victorian waters should attend the Depot examination if convenient.

8. Men serving in detached ships, who have been unable to attend either the Squadron or Shore Establishment Boards during the half-year, are to be examined by a similar Board, but consisting of officers of their own ship.

Those serving in Exchange Cruisers, however, should be examined by the Boards of the Squadron in which they are serving.

9. When a rating applies to be examined, his Commanding Officer is to satisfy himself that the candidate possesses the necessary qualities which, with further experience, if necessary, will fit him to make an efficient Petty Officer or Leading Seaman, respectively. Provided that the man is otherwise qualified and that there is a reasonable prospect of his passing the examination, the Commanding Officer will forward his application for examination by the Squadron Board. Should, however, a candidate be considered unsuitable by his Commanding Officer, his application is to be considered null and void.

10. With a view to providing opportunities to men for preparing themselves for the higher rating, organized classes are to be arranged in ships and establishments for men who wish to pass for Leading Seaman and for Petty Officer. A definite syllabus of instruction in each case is to be drawn up. The special course of training should be of approximately two months' duration, and the instruction should be given mainly by officers.

11. Men must be prepared to work up in their own time, but organized instruction is to be given in working hours when feasible. Voluntary instruction in silent hours should be given for an aggregate of three hours a week, the times and periods comprising the voluntary instruction being arranged as convenient in each ship or establishment.

12. Commanding Officers are to use their discretion as to the inclusion in the classes during working hours of men who have previously undergone a course in the ship or establishment, or of men who absent themselves from voluntary instruction during non-working hours.

13. Care is to be taken that instruction and examination are not confined to the requirements for higher rating in the candidate's own ship.

14. The fact that a man has passed professionally for higher rating will not alone qualify him for advancement. Commanding Officers' recommendations are to be the most important factor in determining a man's suitability for higher rating.

Syllabuses.

15. The syllabuses are as follows:—

(A) SYLLABUS FOR EXAMINATION OF LEADING SEAMEN FOR PETTY OFFICER.

SECTION I.—ABILITY TO TAKE CHARGE—ABILITY TO STEER A SHIP—BOAT WORK—PRACTICAL RIGGING.

Ability to take charge—

- (a) To take charge of a class in—
 - (i) Squad drill;
 - (ii) Physical and recreational training.
- (b) To tell off a party of men for work of the following nature and carry it out:—
 - (i) Getting out kedge anchors;
 - (ii) Working derricks;
 - (iii) Handling awnings.

Ability to steer a ship—

To be able to steer a ship.

To qualify in this subject a candidate is required to produce a certificate from the Captain of a sea-going ship that he has carried out the duties of helmsman satisfactorily in that ship. This certificate may be obtained at any time that a future candidate for examination for higher rating is serving in a sea-going ship.

Boat Work—

- (a) Handling of boats under power, sails and oars.
- (b) Ability to instruct a crew of inexperienced ratings under oars and sail.
- (c) Hoisting, lowering and securing a sea-boat.
- (d) Knowledge of boats' falls, fittings and gear, and duties of coxswain.
- (e) Practical knowledge of temporary repairs by boat's crew to boat's hull, mast and fittings.

Practical Rigging.—Ability to instruct in and demonstrate practically any of the following:—

- (a) All knots, splices, bends, hitches, and other practical rigging normally taught to Seamen, *vide* Chapter 3 of Seamanship Manual, Volume I.
- (b) Rigging sheers and derricks. To be done practically—with spars (small) in particular—
 - (i) Head lashing.
 - (ii) Passing strop.
 - (iii) Splay and heel tackles.
 - (iv) Lead of topping lift.

N.B.—Knowledge of holdfasts on shore not necessary.

- (c) Repair of canvas gear and elementary sailmaking.

SECTION II.—TECHNICAL ABILITY.

Rigging.—Ability to instruct in any of the following:—

- (a) (i) Types and uses of all hawsers.
 - (ii) How to calculate working and breaking strains of hawsers.
 - (iii) Different types of tackles, their uses, and how to fit them.
 - (iv) Boats' falls and fittings, fitting and reeving, and securing.
 - All fittings on davits.
 - (v) Care and maintenance of all hawsers and blocks.
- (b) Target work. To be confined to a general knowledge of towing arrangements, and setting and furling sails.
- (c) Thorough knowledge of standing and running rigging, as generally fitted in H.M. Ships.

General Duties—

- (a) To be able to instruct men in the duties of helmsman.
- (b) Sufficient knowledge of compass, chart reading, laying off courses, and uniform system of buoyage, to undertake quartermaster's duties and coxswain of drifter and picket boat.
- (c) Practical knowledge of methods of sounding and taking charge of a sounding party.
- (d) Writing up log-book. Reading a barometer.
- (e) To be able to use a Boatswain's call for calls in normal daily use.

Rule of the Road.—Practical knowledge of the regulations for preventing collisions at sea.

Anchor Work—

- (a) A practical working knowledge of working anchors, cables and capstans under all circumstances.
- (b) A practical knowledge of laying out anchors; weighing anchors from a boat.
- (c) All forms of fore-castle work, including "bringing to" and tending wires.
- (d) Duties when in charge of an anchor watch.

Watertight Fittings.—Practical knowledge of—

- (a) Operating of W.T. doors and valves, and their application to fire and collision.
- (b) Elementary shoring and its uses.

Note.—This examination should be carried out by an Executive Officer.

Organization—

- (a) To describe any evolution carried out in candidate's ship, including a general knowledge of paravanes, where fitted.
- (b) General duties of a Petty Officer, e.g.—
 - (i) Captain of a top.
 - (ii) Petty Officer of day.
 - (iii) Regulating, &c.

Signals—

- (a) To be able to interpret any signals in the Boats' Signal Book with the aid of the book.

- (b) Sufficient knowledge of semaphore and Morse lamp to make and read a message at a slow rate (four words per minute).

Note.—A knowledge of the colours of Flags and Pendants is necessary.

(B) SYLLABUS FOR EXAMINATION OF ABLE SEAMEN FOR LEADING SEAMAN.

SECTION I.—ABILITY TO TAKE CHARGE—ABILITY TO STEER A SHIP—BOAT WORK—PRACTICAL RIGGING.

Ability to take charge—

- (a) To take charge of a class in—
 (i) Squad drill.
 (ii) Physical and recreational training.
- (b) To tell off a party of men for work of the following nature and carry it out:—
 (i) Working small derricks.
 (ii) Handling awnings.

*Ability to steer a ship—*To be able to steer a ship.

To qualify in this subject a candidate is required to produce a certificate from the Captain of a sea-going ship that he has carried out the duties of helmsman satisfactorily in that ship. This certificate may be obtained at any time that a future candidate for examination for higher rating is serving in a sea-going ship.

Boat Work.—General knowledge of—

- (a) Handling of boats under power, sail, and oars. The examination under sail and oars to be carried out in a whaler.
 (b) Hoisting, lowering, and securing a seaboard for sea.
 (c) Boats' falls, fittings and gear and duties of coxswain.
 (d) Practical knowledge of temporary repairs to boats' hulls, mast, and fittings.

Practical Rigging.—Thorough knowledge and practical work in—

- (a) Rigging, including splicing in hemp and wire, e.g.—
 3½-in. wire—
 (i) Thimble eye.
 (ii) Hawser eye.
 (iii) Strop a 10-in. block with a strand of 3½-in. wire.
 3½-in. (or larger) white hemp—
 (i) Becket.
 (ii) Long splice.
 (iii) Cut splice.
- (b) Rigging sheers and derricks (must be done practically with spars (small)). In particular—
 (i) Head lashing.
 (ii) Passing strop.
 (iii) Splay and heel tackles.
 (iv) Lead of topping lift.
- N.B.*—Knowledge of holdfasts on shore not necessary.
- (c) Repair of canvas gear and elementary sail making.

SECTION II.

Rigging.—Thorough knowledge of—

- (a) (i) Types and uses of all hawsers.
 (ii) How to calculate working and breaking strains.
 (iii) Different kinds of tackles, their uses and how to fit them.
 (iv) Boats' falls and fittings. Fitting, reeving, and securing all fittings on davits.
 (v) Care and maintenance of all hawsers and blocks.
- (b) Target work. To be confined to a general knowledge of towing arrangements and setting and furling sails.
- (c) Standing and running rigging as generally fitted in H.M. Ships.

General Duties—

- (a) Sufficient knowledge of compass, elementary chart reading, and uniform system of buoyage, to undertake quartermaster's duties and coxswain of a picket boat.
 (b) Practical knowledge of methods of sounding and taking charge of a sounding party.
 (c) Writing up the log book. Reading a barometer.
 (d) Elementary chart reading.
 (e) To be able to use a Boatswain's call for calls in normal daily use.
- Rule of the Road.*—Practical knowledge of the regulations for preventing collisions at sea, required as coxswain of a boat. (Candidate should be assisted by illustrations and models.)

Anchor Work—

- (a) A practical knowledge of working anchors, cables, and capstans under all circumstances.
 (b) A practical knowledge of laying out anchors; weighing anchors from a boat.
 (c) All forms of forecandle work, including "bringing to" and tending wires.
 (d) Duties when in charge of an anchor watch.

Organization—

- (a) Duties of leading hand of a mess.
 (b) Care and maintenance of decks and paintwork.

Signals—

- (a) To be able to interpret any signal in the Boat's Signal Book with the aid of the book.
 (b) Sufficient knowledge of semaphore and Morse lamp to make or read a message at a slow rate.

Note.—A knowledge of the colours of Flags and Pendants is necessary.

16. Candidates are to be examined in Section I. by the Officers of their own ships. No marks are to be awarded. Candidates are to be "Passed" or "Failed," the award being qualified, e.g., V.G., Good, &c., to indicate the standard reached by each man.

17. In Ability to Take Charge and Boat Work, candidates should be judged on their general bearing, the manner in which they set about the tests given to them and in which they give their orders and see them carried out. Technical knowledge is of secondary importance in these two parts of the examination. Attention is drawn to the fact that an Able Seaman passing for Leading Seaman must not be expected to show that

power of command which is expected in a candidate for Petty Officer and allowance should be made for his cultivating this during his time as Leading Seaman.

18. In Section II. marks are to be awarded in accordance with the following scales:—

<i>For Petty Officer.</i>	<i>Maximum.</i>	<i>To Pass.</i>
(a) Rigging	40	20
(b) Anchor work	50	25
(c) Rule of the Road	30	25
(d) General duties, including compass, lead, sounding, steering, log, barometer, &c.	60	30
(e) Organization	40	20
(f) Signals	30	15
(g) Watertight fittings	10	5.
<i>For Leading Seaman.</i>		
(a) Rigging	60	30
(b) Anchor work	60	30
(c) Rule of the Road	30	25
(d) General Duties	40	20
(e) Duties in Part of Ship and Mess	30	15
(f) Signals	30	15

Notes.—(a) Questions relating to Rule of the Road are to be of a simple nature designed to ensure that the Candidate could be entrusted, as Coxswain, with the safe navigation of ship's boats and small craft such as drifters. A detailed knowledge of more abstruse matters is not required.

(b) The knowledge required of candidates in all subjects is primarily that which they can have reasonably acquired in the type of ship in which they are serving or, if serving ashore, in which they were last serving. It may be assumed that a man who shows that he is well up in subjects connected with the ship in which he is serving can and will become equally efficient when he is drafted to one of another type.

19. A rating who fails in not more than one subject in Section II. may be re-examined in this subject by his own ship's officers after *not less* than two months. If then successful his basic date of passing will be a date two months subsequent to that which would have been his basic date had he passed the Board examination.

There is no limit to the number of times a candidate for either Petty Officer or Leading Seaman may be re-examined.

20. The names of successful candidates are to be forwarded by the Senior Officer assembling the Examination Board, or by the Commanding Officer, as the case may be, to Flinders Naval Depot. All ratings who pass will be noted on the rosters as having passed on the last day of the half-year in which they were examined. Where it is not practicable for reasons outside his own control for a rating to take the examination in the half-year in which he applies to sit, his "date of passing" will be antedated to the last day of the half-year in which application was made, provided that he passes the examination at the first available opportunity.

21. Navy Order 93 of 1937 is cancelled.

(465/207/1023.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards, and included in "R.I." Series.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
12th April, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. P. Macarandell
Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
57.	R.A.N. Relief Fund.
58.	Warrant Writers and Warrant Supply Officers — Professional Examination.
59.	Blue Sleeveless Pullovers.
60.	Amendment of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions.
61.	Annual Publications for Officers' Reference Libraries—Disposal of Superseded Copies.
62.	Schedule of Contract Rates for Supply of Fresh Provisions to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments—Period Commencing 1st April, 1938.
63.	H.M.S. "Dorsetshire"—Visit to Australia.

R.A.N. RELIEF FUND.

ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT.

1. The R.A.N. Relief Fund arose from very small beginnings. In April, 1913, Captain Constantine H. Hughes Onslow, R.N., and Commander William Burrows, R.A.N., gave into the care of the Chaplain of Williams-town Depot the sums of £5 5s. and £5 respectively, to be distributed by the Chaplain among any of the families of R.A.N. ratings he might find in need of financial help. In August of the same year Captain Hughes Onslow gave an additional £10, and Commander Burrows another £5. This small fund was known as the "Emergency Distress Fund."

2. In 1915 it was felt that the "Emergency Distress Fund" ought to enlarge its scope, if possible, in order to cope with the increasing number of cases of distress, which were the immediate outcome of the war. It was decided to initiate a fund, to be called the "R.A.N. Families' First Relief Fund." This was done, and an appeal for help was sent out to the various R.A.N. Ships and Depots. Commodore A. G. Gordon-Smith, R.N., kindly consented to act as the first Honorary Treasurer. As a result of the appeal, £135 0s. 9d. was collected, the greatest part of which—£102 0s. 9d.—was given by the R.A.N. Reserve.

3. In the balance-sheet issued at the beginning of 1916 the Honorary Treasurer appealed to the R.A.N. for more generous assistance, and the fact that an appeal was made became known outside the Service. As a result, £447 12s. 4d. was obtained. Of this amount the V.R.C. gave £25; the Victorian Football League, £150; the Victorian League Umpires' Association, £20; the Royal Society of St. George, Penang, £33 16s. 4d.; and of the balance, £218 16s., a large sum again came from the R.A.N. Reserve and their friends.

4. June 12th, 1916, marks a distinct growth in the R.A.N. Relief Fund. On that date a letter was written to Rear-Admiral Sir William Creswell by the Secretary of the Victorian Football League saying that the Committee were anxious "to make some special effort to augment one of the excellent funds it is understood you have for the benefit of the men of the Australian Navy," and asking that someone might be appointed to meet and confer with the Football Committee. As a result of a Conference between the Committee and the Naval Representative detailed for this purpose, it was decided to help the "R.A.N. Families' First Relief Fund." Other Melbourne societies—notably the Melbourne Branch of the Navy League—then became interested in Naval Relief, and it was ultimately decided that all the societies should co-operate in one general appeal to the public for this purpose, with the result that £18,112 5s. 10d. was collected on "Sailors' Day," 23rd March, 1917. This amount was distributed as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
Prisoners of War Fund	2,009	4	5
Navy League for the Relief of Officers and Men in the R.N.	5,299	13	1
Mercantile Marine (Lord Beresford's Appeal)	3,578	8	9
Mine Sweepers' Comforts Fund	3,685	8	9
R.A.N. Relief Fund	3,539	10	10
	<hr/>		
	18,112	5	10

5. With this great help from the "Sailors' Day" appeal, it was felt that the Fund could widen its scope of relief, and therefore, in 1917, the name was changed from the "R.A.N. Families' First Relief Fund" to that of the "R.A.N. Relief Fund," and it was also decided to include officers as well as ratings as being eligible for financial assistance.

6. In 1918 New South Wales likewise decided to help the families of Naval men who had fallen on evil days as a result of the war. Various patriotic societies in that State, guided and enthused by the Sydney Branch of the Navy League, held "Our Jacks' Day" on 1st November, 1918, and collected the magnificent sum of £163,262 6s. 8d. This was distributed in much the same way as the money collected in Victoria, viz. :—

20 per cent. R.A.N. Relief Fund,
10 per cent. R.N. Mine Sweepers (Dependants),
10 per cent. Naval Prisoners of War Fund,
30 per cent. R.N. Relief Funds,
30 per cent. Mercantile Marine Relief Funds.

7. Of this 20 per cent. allocated to the R.A.N., it was felt by the Committee of "Our Jacks' Day" Fund that "as many large subscriptions had been handed in on the understanding that one of the cardinal features of the Jacks' Day Appeal was that those who had been engaged in the war, or their families, should be cared for and liberally treated by those administering the Fund," it would not be right to place the whole of the 20 per cent. to the credit of the ordinary account of the R.A.N. Relief Fund. After consultation between the Executive Committee of the "Jack's Day" Fund and a representative from the Trustees of the R.A.N. Relief Fund, it was decided that £15,000 should be placed to the credit of the R.A.N. Relief Fund towards its usual and ordinary purposes of Naval relief, and that the balance of the 20 per cent.—£17,652—should be administered and distributed from Sydney by the "Navy League R.A.N. Claims Committee" for the benefit of those whose death or disability was the immediate outcome of the war.

8. The Relief Fund was further augmented in 1919 by £522 14s. 9d., forwarded by the Honorary Secretary "Our Sailors' Day Fund," Northern Tasmanian Branch of the Navy League, Launceston.

9. The foregoing statement does not include all contributions which were given during the war period towards the relief of Naval distress. These contributions include:—

	£	s.	d.
The Sale of a Horse at Mount Morgan	14	10	0
The Kew Branch Association Comforts Fund	100	0	0
Clive Baillieu, Esq.	300	0	0
The Sale of <i>Emden</i> Relics	1,000	0	0

and many others, large and small, which have helped to place the R.A.N. Relief Fund in its present satisfactory financial position.

10. On 6th May, 1922, the R.A.N. Relief Fund was constituted a proper and legal Trust Fund, and its object, according to the terms of the Trust Deed, was stated to be:—

"For rendering pecuniary assistance to Officers and/or men serving in the Royal Australian Navy, together with their dependants, also retired Officers and/or men, together with their dependants, and/or dependants of deceased Officers and men, in such manner as the Trustees shall in their absolute discretion deem advisable, and such assistance may consist of gifts or loans to such Officers and/or men, together with their dependants, in in such manner and under such conditions as the Trustees shall think proper."

ADMINISTRATION.

11. Acting under the powers conferred by the Trust Deed as above, the Trustees have decided that the benefits of the Trust shall be limited to—

- (a) Officers and men serving in the R.A.N., together with their dependants.
- (b) The dependants of deceased Officers and men who have served within the R.A.N.
- (c) Officers and men who have served in the R.A.N., together with their dependants—

Provided that, save in the case of exceptional circumstances of distress, the dependants of deceased Officers or men, and ex-Officers and men and their dependants will not be regarded as eligible for assistance from the Fund for more than five years after the date of death or discharge from the Service of Officers or men respectively concerned.

12. The Trustees have further decided that as a general rule assistance given from the Fund shall be limited to the amount derived per annum from interest on invested capital.

13. The administration of the Fund, under the authority of the Trustees, is vested in two Committees, one operating in Sydney and the other in Melbourne. The Committees comprise respectively the Captain-Superintendent and the Chaplain of the *Penguin*, and the Captain-Superintendent of Training and the Chaplain of Flinders Naval Depot, the Chaplain in each case acting as Honorary Treasurer. Applications for relief should be addressed to the Chaplain of the *Penguin*, or of Flinders Naval Depot, according to the location of the person or persons in need of assistance; in the case of ratings serving in sea-going ships, the request for assistance should be made to the Ship's Chaplain, if borne, either direct or through the Divisional Officer.

14. Balance-sheets showing the financial position of the Fund, and the amounts disbursed as relief, are issued half-yearly. The details of ordinary cases are, however, regarded as strictly confidential, and the names of persons assisted are not promulgated in the balance-sheets.

15. Navy Order 127 of 1932 is hereby cancelled.

(552/201/153.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

58.

WARRANT WRITERS AND WARRANT SUPPLY OFFICERS— PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

The next professional examination for the ranks of Warrant Writer and Warrant Supply Officer, R.A.N., will be held in December, 1938.

2. The Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments are requested to forward to Navy Office, not later than 1st September, 1938, a list of the names of candidates desirous of sitting for this examination. Blank Returns are required.

(465/207/1027.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

59.

BLUE SLEEVELESS PULLOVERS.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 268/38, stocks of blue sleeveless pullovers for optional wear by Classes I., and III. ratings as an alternative to the waistcoat, seamen's serge, will shortly be available at Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Sydney, to meet demands.

2. This pullover may, at the man's option, be substituted for the waistcoat, seamen's serge, in the free kit given on entry to men not dressed as seamen.

3. The issuing price for issues on repayment is 6s. 2d. each, and the necessary addition should be made to the Official Memorandum of Prices of Clothing, &c., Maintained for Issue on Repayment to Ships' Companies.

(434/201/2531.)

60.

AMENDMENT OF NAVAL FINANCIAL REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

With reference to the amendment of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, Articles 43 and 44, promulgated in R.I. Series 1-2/38, the undermentioned alterations are necessary, and all copies of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions should be amended accordingly, pending receipt of an amending R.I. Series:—

Article 43.—Class II. Petty Officers and Men Dressed as Seamen.

(a) Compulsory Kit—

Insert “*” immediately before “1 pair bathing trunks or one bathing costume”, on page 28.
Substitute the word “suits” for “shirts”, on page 28.

(b) Optional Kit—

Omit “1 pullover, sleeveless, blue”, on page 28.

Class III. Petty Officers and Men not Dressed as Seamen.

(a) Compulsory Kit—

Omit second reference to “(D) 10 collars, white, stiff, or semi-stiff”, on page 29.

Article 44.—Kit of Band Ratings.

Insert “*” immediately before “1 razor”, on page 30.

(516/201/284.)

61.

ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS FOR OFFICERS' REFERENCE LIBRARIES—DISPOSAL OF SUPERSEDED COPIES.

The last paragraph of Navy Order No. 32 of 1937 is amended as follows:—

Insert “by first opportunity of free freight or earlier” before the words “when requested by the Victualling Store Officer”.

(664/201/483.)

62.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES FOR SUPPLY OF FRESH PROVISIONS TO H.M.A. SHIPS AND NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Period Commencing 1st April, 1938.

MEAT—FRESH AND FROZEN.

Item No.	Description.	Sydney.		Hobson's Bay and Westernport.*
		For delivery to H.M.A. Ships and Establishments or to any Wharf within the Metropolitan Area.		
		<i>Fresh or Frozen.</i>		<i>Fresh, Heavily-chilled or Frozen.</i>
		<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	
1	Beef, Forequarters .. per lb.	0 2½	0 3 1/8	
2	Beef, Hindquarters	0 5½	0 5 1/8	
3	Beef, Ribs, Boned and Rolled	0 5½	0 4 1/8	
4	Beef, Topsides	0 5½	0 4 1/8	
5	Beef, Thick Flank	0 4½	0 4 1/8	
6	Beef, Corned Briskets	0 3½	0 5 1/8	
7	Beef, Corned Rounds	0 6	0 5 1/8	
8	Minced Steak	0 4½	0 3 1/8	
9	Veal	0 4½	0 3 1/8	
10	Mutton Carcasses	0 4	0 3 1/8	
11	Mutton Chops (excluding Neck Chops) ..	0 6	0 4 1/8	
12	Lamb Carcasses	0 6½	0 5 1/8	
13	Pork Sides	0 8½	0 7 1/8	
14	Pork Chops	0 9½	0 7 1/8	
15	Pork, Corned	0 7	0 9 1/8	
16	Sausages, Pork	0 5½	0 4 1/8	
17	Sausages, Mixed Meat	0 4½	0 5 1/8	
18	Sausages, Belgian	0 5½	0 5 1/8	
19	Fresh Suet, Beef Kidney	0 4½	0 6 1/8	
20	Brawn	0 5	0 8 1/8	
21	Hearts, Ox, to average 4 lb. each ..	0 3	0 4 1/8	
22	Kidneys, Ox	0 10	0 7 1/8	
23	Kidneys, Sheep's per doz.	2 6	1 9	
24	Sheep's Fry	4 6	3 0	
25	Soup Meat per lb.	0 4	0 3 1/8	
26	Tripe, Ox, Cooked	0 4	0 3 1/8	
27	Rabbits per pair	Obtainable from R.E.V. Yard	1 0	
28	Ice per cwt.	2 0	2 0	
29	Dripping per lb.	0 4	0 3 1/8	
30	Saveloys (approximately 6 to lb.) .. per doz.	1 0	—	
31	Luncheon Sausages per lb.	0 5½	—	
		All prices less 1 per cent. for payment within fourteen (14) days.	All prices net	
	Periods of Contracts	1st April, 1938, to 30th September, 1938	1st April, 1938, to 31st March, 1939	
	Names and Addresses of Contractors ..	THOS. PLAYFAIR, PTY. LTD., Argyle-street, Sydney	F. WATKINS, PTY. LTD., 184 Bourke-street, Melbourne, C.I.	
	Phone Numbers	B. 7171	Central 9174	

* Supplies for Westernport: To be delivered by Contractor into store at Flinders Naval Depot, per registered truck, which is to be dustproof and flyproof. Where necessary, meat is to be wrapped, i.e., if Corned Beef is portion of a consignment, it is to be wrapped to prevent contact with fresh meat. The Contractor shall, when required by the Ordering Officer, supply all Flinders Naval Depot's requirements of Fresh Meat in a heavily chilled condition. Such meat must be fresh killed and delivered at a temperature of about 26° F. obtained as a result of quick refrigeration. Cost of chilling is included in the contract rates.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES—continued.

VEGETABLES.

Item No.	Description.	Per—	Sydney.			Hobson's Bay and Westernport.	
			In Bags.	In Pineapple Cases.	In Octagon Crates.	In Bags.†	
			<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
1	Potatoes—Brownell*	cwt.	Sydney requirements of Potatoes and Onions will be purchased as required by District Contract Board on receipt of demands from Victualling Store Officer.			5 6	(new season's first grade). 5 6
2	Carmen						
3	Onions, brown Spanish		21 0	21 6	22 6	7 0	7 0
4	Turnips, white		7 0	7 6	8 6	7 0	7 0
5	" swede		10 0	10 6	11 6	7 0	7 0
6	Parsnips		12 0	12 6	13 6	7 0	7 0
7	Marrows		8 0	8 6	9 6	7 0	7 0
8	Pumpkins		13 0	13 6	14 6	9 4	9 4
9	Cabbages		14 0	14 6	15 6	9 4	9 4
10	Cauliflowers		8 0	8 6	9 6	9 4	9 4
11	Carrots	doz. bcs.	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6
12	Radishes		3 6	3 6	3 6	1 6	1 6
13	Spring Onions		0 3½	0 3½	0 3½	0 2	0 2
14	Lettuce	lb.	18 0	18 0	18 0	9 4	9 4
15	Beetroot	cwt.	18 0	18 0	18 0	0 6	0 6
	Extra for bags supplied with vegetables other than potatoes and onions:	each	0 6	0 6	0 6	0 6	0 6
	Allowance for containers returned in good order and condition.	each	..	..	..	..	..
	Periods of Contracts		1st April, 1938, to 30th June, 1938.	1st April, 1938, to 30th June, 1938.	1st April, 1938, to 30th June, 1938.	1st Jan'y to 30th June, 1938.	1st Jan'y to 30th June, 1938.
	Names, Addresses, and Telephone Numbers of Contractors ..		Economy Produce Store, 65 Quay-street, City Markets, Sydney. ('Phone M.3287.)	J. G. Mumford 35 Wholesale Fruit Market, Melbourne. ('Phone F.5744).	L. Davis, 45 Peel-street, West Melbourne. ('Phone F.2219.)		

† Prices include delivery as follows:—

Westernport—Potatoes and onions—F.O.R. Melbourne, consigned per goods freight.
All other items—F.O.R. Melbourne, consigned per passenger freight.

Sydney—Into Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Pyrmont, Sydney.

Melbourne and Williamstown—On board H.M.A. Ships at wharf or in stream

RABBITS AT SYDNEY.

Description of Item.	Rate.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Rabbits, Fresh	1 5 per pair net
" Frozen	1 6
Name and Address of Contractor	JOHN N. DAVIS, jun., 13 Hay-street, Sydney M.A.3028.
Telephone No.	
Period of Contract	1st April, 1938, to 30th September, 1938.
Delivery	Into R.E.V. Yard, Pyrmont, Sydney.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES—*continued.*
FISH.

Item No.	Description.	Per—	Sydney.		Melbourne and Westernport.	
			Cleaned.		Cleaned.	
			Fresh.	Frozen.	Fresh.	Frozen.
1	Bream (Sea)	lb.	8d.	7d.	7½d.	7½d.
2	Flathead	.. ..	8d.	7½d.	7d.	7d.
3	Schnapper	.. ..	10d.	9d.	8½d.	8½d.
4	Smoked blue cod	.. ..	1s. 1d.	..	1s.	..
			All prices less 3 per cent. for payment within 30 days.		All prices net.	
Names and addresses and telephone numbers of Contractors—			W. KING AND SON, Daking House, Rawson-place, Sydney. (M.3421.)		DAVID HYLAND AND SONS, Pty. Ltd., 456 Flinders-lane, Melbourne. (Central 9232.)	
Periods of Contracts—			1st January, 1938, to 30th June, 1938.		1st April, 1938, to 30th September, 1938.	

Prices include delivery as follows:—

Sydney—Into R.E.V. Yard, Pyrmont.

Melbourne—On board H.M.A. Ships.

Westernport—F.O.R., Melbourne, consigned per passenger freight.

FRESH MILK AND CREAM AT SYDNEY.

Item No.	Description of Service.	Rate per gallon.
1	Fresh Milk	s. d. 1 5
2	Fresh Cream	12 0

NOTE—All cans are to be returned promptly.

Name and address of Contractor	N.S.W. FRESH FOOD AND ICE COMPANY LTD., 25 Harbour-street, Sydney.
Telephone Number	M.2981.
Delivery	To Man-o'-War Steps, Fort Macquarie
Period of Contract	1st April, 1938, to 30th September, 1938.

(668/201/1348.)

63.

H.M.S. "DORSETSHIRE"—VISIT TO AUSTRALIA.

With reference to Navy Order 45 of 1938—H.M.S. *Dorsetshire* will leave Sydney on 27th April, 1938, for Hong Kong, via Cairns and Bali.

(462/202/843.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
19th April, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

Godfray
Secretary.

The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
64.	H.M.A.S. "Penguin"—Mid-Winter Leave.
65.	Port Dental Officers.
66.	Educational Test I.—March, 1938.
67.	Rates of Treatment in Private Hospitals with Approved Accommodation for Naval Officers.
68.	Allowance for Use of Private Motor Cars.
69.	Disposal of Unserviceable Stores—Medical and Dental.
70.	Jams.
71.	Officers' Reference Library—Supply of Whitaker's Almanac.
72.	H.M.A. Squadron—Transfer of Command.

64.

H.M.A.S. "PENGUIN"—MID-WINTER LEAVE.

H.M.A.S. *Penguin* will give mid-winter leave as follows:—

Ratings Proceeding to—	Leave Commences—	Leave Expires—
	<i>First Watch.</i>	
New South Wales	P.M. 13th May, 1938 ..	A.M. 4th June, 1938
Victoria	P.M. 13th May, 1938 ..	A.M. 6th June, 1938
Queensland	P.M. 13th May, 1938 ..	A.M. 6th June, 1938
	<i>Second Watch.</i>	
New South Wales	P.M. 8th June, 1938 ..	A.M. 30th June, 1938
Victoria	P.M. 8th June, 1938 ..	A.M. 2nd July, 1938
Queensland	P.M. 8th June, 1938 ..	A.M. 2nd July, 1938
	<i>Both Watches.</i>	
South Australia	} As convenient	A.M. 8th June, 1938
Northern Queensland		
Tasmania		
Western Australia		

(520/201/753.)

65.

PORT DENTAL OFFICERS.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 538, regarding the duties carried out by the Senior Dental Officer of the R.A.N., it is advised that, in future, the Senior Dental Officers of H.M.A. Ships *Cerberus* and *Penguin* are to be regarded as Port Dental Officers of Melbourne and Sydney, respectively, and their duties are to include the general supervision of all dental arrangements within their Port as laid down in K.R. & A.I., Article 1427, wherever applicable.

2. All demands for dental Stores are, however, to be sent direct to the Director of Naval Medical Services as heretofore (C.O.R., Article 546).

3. The Senior Surgeon Commander (D), wherever stationed, will be required to report to the Director of Naval Medical Services on yearly returns of dental work performed, which are to be forwarded to him, in the first place, by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments.

4. C.O.R., Article 538, will be amended in R.I. Series.

(559/222/639.)

66.

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—MARCH, 1938.

The following ratings passed the Educational Test I. held on 8th March, 1938:—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Baker, Francis D.	Ordinary Seaman	21494	<i>Australia</i>
Ellison-Rowe, Raymond K.	Able Seaman	20053	"
Larsen, John A.	Stoker, 2nd Cl.	21532	"
Allinson, Wilfred P.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21776	<i>Cerberus</i>
Beaumont, Sefton	Stoker, 3rd Cl.	21775	"
Blenkiron, Charles T.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21767	"
Bowman, Vernon S.	Stoker, 2nd Cl.	21768	"
Boxhall, Glanville T.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21802	"
Brennan, Donald	Asst. Steward	21431	"
Brown, Colin J. R.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21799	"
Brown, Ronald H.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Cl.	21716	"
Browne, Kevin	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21762	"
Burns, Frederick S.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21830	"
Cooper, Ronald F.	Ordinary Seaman	21713	"
Coulson, Allan F.	Stoker, 2nd Cl.	21803	"
Cowdroy, William R.	Ordinary Seaman 2nd Cl.	21820	"
Cullen, Albert E. .. .. .	.. .. .	21581	"
Davies, John W. I.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21797	"
Dihm, Albert E.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21783	"
Dixon, Reginald B.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Cl.	21722	"
Doyle, Thomas T.	Stoker, 2nd Cl.	21798	"
Ellott, Kenneth R.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21785	"
Farrow, George W.	Ordinary Seaman	21742	"
Gibbs, William H.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21801	"
Gillham, Donald J. .. .. .	.. .. .	21771	"
Gray, John L.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Cl.	21756	"
Irvine, Laurence	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21778	"
Jackson, William J. B.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Cl.	21814	"
Jorgenson, Ronald F.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21654	"
Kitto, George F.	Ordinary Seaman	21741	"
Lake, Raymond M.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21782	"
Latham, Edwin A.	Supply Probationer	21747	"
Limeburner, Robert	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21789	"
Lush, Stewart F.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21769	"
Manley, Clifford J.	Asst. Cook	21695	"
Mardon, Charles E.	S.B.A. Probationer	21701	"
Mumford, James W.	Able Seaman	19104	"
Munro, Donald R.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21790	"
McConaghy, Frederick W.	Supply Probationer	21740	"
Noonan, Dennis K.	Stoker, 2nd Cl.	21773	"
Pobjoy, Clifford E. K.	Ordinary Seaman 2nd Cl.	21752	"
Pollard, Edward C. .. .. .	.. .. .	21815	"
Robins, Sidney J.	Ordinary Seaman	21780	"
Rogers, Arthur F.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21766	"

EDUCATIONAL TEST—continued.

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Ruston, Ian S. C.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21804	<i>Cerberus</i>
Saltmarsh, Stanley J.	" "	21800	"
Saunders, Alan C. H.	" "	21764	"
Spooner, Eric C.	" "	21786	"
Standish, George F.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Cl.	21807	"
Tongs, Clarence N.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21805	"
Trembath, James H.	" "	21839	"
Turner, John E.	Supply Probationer	21730	"
Vincent, Stanley J.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21674	"
Waddle, Lawrence H.	Ordinary Seaman	21557	"
Welsh, Hubert D.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21791	"
Wheeler, Oliver V.	Supply Probationer	21734	"
White, Gordon D.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Cl.	21725	"
Williams, Ronald H. C.	Asst. Steward, 2nd Cl.	21735	"
Wyatt, John A.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21763	"
Yarnton, John H.	Asst. Cook, 2nd Cl.	21708	"
Young, Keith W.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Cl.	21787	"
Allan, Robert J. N.	Acting Junior, 4th Cl.	21111	<i>Penguin</i>
O'Hara, Wrexford J.	Able Seaman	14602	"
Bratt, Clyde J.	Ordinary Seaman	21415	<i>Sydney</i>
Griffiths, Morris H.	" "	21498	"
Pope, Victor G.	Able Seaman	20314	"
Richardson, Jack	Ordinary Seaman	21455	<i>Waterhen</i>
Smart, Gordon P.	" "	21456	"
Thorpe, George W.	" "	21438	"

2. The following ratings passed educationally for Acting Leading Stoker:—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Greenshields, James E.	Stoker	19937	<i>Cerberus</i>
Hill, Campbell B.	Stoker, 2nd Cl.	21751	"
White, Roy D.	" "	21770	"
Jarman, Walter A.	" "	21522	<i>Stuart</i>
Quaass, Frederick L.	" "	21547	<i>Sydney</i>

3. The necessary notation is to be made on the Service Certificates of these ratings.

(465/205/628.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

RATES OF TREATMENT IN PRIVATE HOSPITALS WITH APPROVED ACCOMMODATION FOR NAVAL OFFICERS.

With reference to Navy Orders 34 and 114 of 1936, and 72 of 1937, the Agreements with the Private Hospitals indicated therein have been renewed until the 28th February, 1938.

2. Preference is to be given to the hospital with the lower rate of charge if accommodation is available and suitable for the case concerned.

3. Attention is directed to the provision of C.O.R., 508, clause (1), regarding class of accommodation allowed, and to clause (2), concerning preparation of vouchers for payment of claims.

4. Navy Orders 34 and 114 of 1936, and 72 of 1937, are hereby cancelled.

5. The rates of treatment for the year commencing 1st March, 1938, are shown hereunder:—

Name and Address of Hospital.	Private Room— (a) Per Day. (b) Per Week.	Two or More In Rooms (a) Per Day. (b) Per Week.	Operating Theatre Charges. (a) Major. (b) Minor.	Charge for Special Nurses Per Week.	Number of Beds Available.	Class of Case Taken.	Remarks.
QUEENSLAND. <i>Brisbane.</i>							
" St. Helen's," Stanley- street, South Brisbane (Tel. J.2213)	(a) 15s. or 18s. (b) 105s. or 126s. (according to type of room available)	(a) 12s. .. (b) 84s.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	Night and day nurse 63s., plus 25s. for board	35	Medical and surgical only	A special discount of 10 per cent. is allowed by this hospital
" Gregory," terrace, Brisbane (Tel. B.7371)	(a) 15s. or 18s. .. (b) 105s. or 126s. (according to type of room available)	(a) 12s. .. (b) 84s.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	Night and day nurse 21s. first day. Two days and over, 63s. per week, plus 25s. per week for board	18	Medical and surgical only	

RATES OF TREATMENT IN PRIVATE HOSPITALS WITH APPROVED ACCOMMODATION FOR NAVAL OFFICERS—*continued.*

67

Name and Address of Hospital.	Private Room— (a) Per Day. (b) Per Week.	Two or More in Room— (a) Per Day. (b) Per Week	Operating Theatre Charges. (a) Major. (b) Minor.	Charge for Special Nurses Per Week.	Number of Beds Available.	Class of Case Taken.	Remarks.
SOUTH AUSTRALIA.							
<i>Adelaide.</i>							
"Memorial Inc.," Pennington-terrace (North Adelaide) (Tel. C.2302)	(a) 12s., 15s., 16s. 6d. or 18s. (b) 84s., 105s., 115s. 6d. or 126s. (according to type of room available)	(a) 12s. .. (b) 84s. (two in room) (a) 9s. (b) 63s. (more than two in room)	(a) 42s. (b) 31s. 6d.	Night and day nurse (including board), 88s.	115	Medical and surgical only	25 per cent. discount allowed for personnel with War Service
"Wolverton," 122 Esplanade, Semaphore (Tel. Y.6423)	(a) 13s. 6d. (b) 94s. 6d.	(a) 10s. 6d. (b) 73s. 6d.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	Night and day nurse (including board), 83s.	20	Medical and surgical only	
"Hutt Street," 121 Hutt-street, Adelaide (Tel. C.4293)	(a) 13s. 6d. or 15s. (b) 90s. or 105s. (according to type of room available)	(a) 10s. .. (b) 70s.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	Night and day nurse (including board), 78s.	30	Medical and surgical only	10 per cent. discount allowed for personnel with War Service
WESTERN AUSTRALIA.							
<i>Fremantle.</i>							
"St. Helen's," 33 Moss-street, East Fremantle (Tel. F.M.2826)	(a) 15s. ... (b) 105s.	(a) 12s. .. (b) 84s.	(a) 21s. (b) 21s.	Night and day nurse (including board), 109s.	12 (4 in private rooms and 8 in rooms with 2 beds or more)	Medical, surgical and non-notifiable diseases	5 per cent. discount allowed for payment within 30 days
NEW SOUTH WALES.							
<i>Sydney.</i>							
"Jenner," 2 Macleay-street, Potts Point (Tel. F.L.2113)	(a) 21s. ... (b) 147s.	(a) 18s. .. (b) 126s. (two in room) <i>Ward Cases.</i> (a) 12s. (b) 84s.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	84s. plus 42s. for board	6	Medical and surgical only	
"St. Vincent's," Victoria-street, Darlinghurst (Tel. F.3427)	(a) 21s. ... (b) 147s.	(a) 15s. .. (b) 105s.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	84s. paid to nurse, plus night nurse 21s., day nurse 42s. for board	Beds when required		
Lister," 2 Rosebank-street, Darlinghurst (Tel. F.3343)	(a) 15s. ... (b) 105s.	(a) 12s. .. (b) 84s. <i>Ward Cases.</i> 84s. per week	(a) 21s. (b) 21s.	115s. 6d. including board (will review charges for special nurses should such an occasion arise)	12	Medical and surgical only	
"St. Luke's," 18 Roslyn-street, Darlinghurst (Tel. F.2181)	This hospital has 21 beds available at 42s. per week, and 67 beds at prices ranging from 94s. 6d. to 210s. per week		(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	Nurse's salary plus night nurse 21s., day nurse 42s. for board	Varying number available from time to time	Medical and surgical only	(See note)
TASMANIA.							
<i>Hobart.</i>							
"St. Helen's," 186 Macquarie-street (Tel. 4109)	(a) 12s. ... (b) 84s.	(a) 9s. ... (b) 63s.	(a) 21s. (b) 10s. 6d.	Night and day nurse (including board), 105s. first week, 89s. subsequent weeks	16	All cases except infectious. (Public Health notification cases)	Discount 5 per cent.—30 days

6

7

67

RATES OF TREATMENT IN PRIVATE HOSPITALS WITH APPROVED ACCOMMODATION FOR NAVAL OFFICERS—continued.

Name and Address of Hospital.	Private Rooms— (a) Per Day. (b) Per Week.	Two or More in Room— (a) Per Day. (b) Per Week.	Operating Theatre Charges. (a) Major. (b) Minor.	Charge for Special Nurses Per Week.	Number of Beds Available.	Class of Case Taken.	Remarks.
TASMANIA—continued.							
Hobart—continued.							
" Stowell," Stowell- avenue, Battery Point (Tel. 4877 and 4878)	(a) 14s. .. (b) 92s. 6d.	(a) 11s. .. (b) 75s.	(a) 31s. 6d. (b) 12s. 6d.	84s. first week, 75s. subsequent weeks, plus 1s. each meal and 5s. per week sleeping fee	36 (usually 5 to 10 beds avail- able)	Medical and surgical only	Discount, 3½ per cent.—7 days ; 2½ per cent.—14 days
" St. John's," C. of E. (Incorporating Hobart Homoeopathic Hospital) 30 Cascade-road (Tel. 5089)	(a) 15s. .. (b) 105s.	(a) 9s. .. (b) 63s.	(a) 30s. (b) 21s.	Day and night nurse (including board), 105s.	21	Medical and surgical only	All rates less 10 per cent.
VICTORIA.							
Gedong.							
" Riviera," 80 Myers- street (Tel. 1276)	(a) 15s. and 18s. (b) 105s. and 126s.	(a) 12s. .. (b) 84s.	(a) 42s. (b) 21s.	Day and night nurse (including board), 114s.	Several ..	Medical and surgical only	

NOTE.—St. Luke's Private Hospital authorities have advised that, if there are no rooms available at from seven and a half to nine guineas, one of the more expensive rooms, if vacant, will be allocated at a charge of nine guineas a week. This will be done on the understanding that, in the event of one of the cheaper rooms mentioned becoming available, and the officer is well enough to be moved, the hospital has the right to move him to the cheaper room. The charge per day or part thereof would be at the rate of one-seventh of the weekly charges mentioned above.

(527/211/1393)

68.

ALLOWANCE FOR USE OF PRIVATE MOTOR CARS.

In cases where approval is given under Article 169, clause 2, of the Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions for use of private motor cars on official journeys between Flinders Naval Depot and Sydney, claims should be based on the following distances :—

Grib Point—Melbourne, 45 miles.
Melbourne—Sydney, 565 miles.

(632/205/223.)

69.

**DISPOSAL OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES—MEDICAL
AND DENTAL.**

In order to overcome the retention for long periods of unserviceable medical and dental stores in H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments, action is to be taken in accordance with the provisions of K.R. and A.I., Article 1967 (a) and (b), throughout the accounting year. Surveys should not normally be held more often than once every three months.

2. Reports of Survey on Form A.M.176 are to be forwarded, in triplicate, to Navy Office for consideration.

3. Upon receipt of decision as regards disposal of the Surveyed Stores, appropriate action is to be taken.

4. Two copies of Form A.M.176 will be returned to the Ship or Naval Establishment for accounting purposes.

5. The above procedure may be applied to Naval Reserve Depots where unserviceable Stores are on charge so that opportunity may be taken of free freight, if necessary. Form R.A.N.R 46 is to be used in such cases in lieu of A.M.176.

(612/213/1605.)

70.

JAMS.

It is notified for general information that, in order to provide a variation in the jams stocked at the Victualling Yard, Gooseberry and Blackcurrant Jams were purchased this year in substitution of Raspberry and Strawberry. Demands for these new varieties will be complied with by the Victualling Store Officer, Sydney, on exhaustion of present Yard stocks of Raspberry and Strawberry.

(668/210/170.)

71.

**OFFICERS' REFERENCE LIBRARY—SUPPLY OF
WHITAKER'S ALMANAC.**

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 694/1937, supply of "Whitaker's Almanac" commencing with the 1938 edition will be made in the R.A.N. under similar circumstances, and a first supply will be issued from Royal Edward Victualling Yard to:—

H.M.A. Cruisers.
H.M.A. Sloops.
H.M.A.S. *Cerberus*.
H.M.A.S. *Penguin*.
Captain "D."

2. Superseded copies of this publication are to be dealt with as directed in Navy Order 32 of 1937, as amended by Navy Order 61 of 1938.

(664/201/483.)

72.

H.M.A. SQUADRON—TRANSFER OF COMMAND.

Rear-Admiral Wilfred Neville Custance, C.B., will assume command of His Majesty's Australian Squadron on 22nd April, 1938, in succession to Rear-Admiral Richard Hayden Owen Lane-Poole, C.B., O.B.E., and will wear his flag in H.M.A.S. *Canberra*.

(404/201/222.)

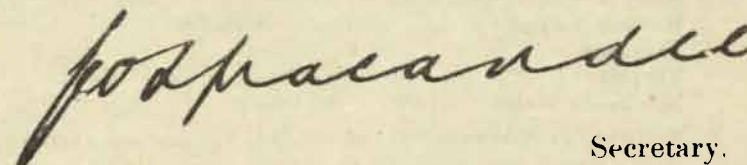
Commonwealth Navy Order 73 of 1938 will not be issued.

Navy Office, Melbourne.

26th April, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments. and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
74.	Final Medical Examination and Engagement of Recruits and Re-Entrants.
75.	H.M.A.S. "Albatross"—Supply of and Accounting for Naval Stores.
76.	Earthenware Plates for Seamen's Messes.

LIBRARY—SUPPLY OF

H.M.A.S. *Cerberus*.
H.M.A.S. *Penguin*.
Captain "D."

2. Superseded copies of this publication are to be dealt with as directed in Navy Order 32 of 1937, as amended by Navy Order 61 of 1938.

(664/201/483.)

72.

H.M.A. SQUADRON—TRANSFER OF COMMAND.

Rear-Admiral Wilfred Neville Custance, C.B., will assume command of His Majesty's Australian Squadron on 22nd April, 1938, in succession to Rear-Admiral Richard Hayden Owen Lane-Poole, C.B., O.B.E., and will wear his flag in H.M.A.S. *Canberra*.

(404/201/222.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne.

26th April, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

W. J. Macandrew

Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments. and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
74.	Final Medical Examination and Engagement of Recruits and Re-Entrants.
75.	H.M.A.S. "Albatross"—Supply of and Accounting for Naval Stores.
76.	Earthenware Plates for Seamen's Messes.

74.

**FINAL MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND ENGAGEMENT OF
RECRUITS AND RE-ENTRANTS.**

The following changes in procedure in connexion with the entry of recruits and re-entry of ex-members of the Sea-going Forces are to be brought into force.

2. All District Naval Medical officers will in future be regarded as Final Examining Medical Officers.

As District Naval Medical Officers in the States of Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania will now be so regarded, recruits passed by them as physically fit will not be re-examined at Sydney or Melbourne as heretofore.

Form A.R. 6 is to be used in all such cases in place of Form A.R. 5.

3. In the case of provisional medical examinations conducted in the country districts of each State, instructions are to be given for Form A.R. 5 to be returned by the private practitioner who examines the recruit to the D.N.O. of the particular State in which the examination has taken place. The decision as to whether the candidate is fit for final medical examination or not is to be made as follows:—

Queensland	} By D.N.M.O., who will also conduct the final medical examination.
South Australia	
Western Australia	
Tasmania	
Victoria	} Final Examining Medical Officer.
New South Wales	} A Medical Officer of <i>Penguin</i> .

In Victoria and New South Wales the final medical examination will be conducted as heretofore.

4. In cases, however, where it is more convenient to carry out the final medical examination in a capital city other than that of the State in which the recruit resides, the D.N.O. is to instruct the recruit that he will be required to proceed to the former city for final medical examination. In such instances all necessary entry forms, &c., including Form A.R. 5, are to be transferred to the D.N.O. concerned and the date of the medical examination is to be communicated to the recruit by the D.N.O. of the State in which the recruit will be examined.

5. Upon completion of the necessary recruiting forms and the passing of the final medical examination, each D.N.O. (except D.N.O., N.S.W.) is to take action to effect the engagement of the recruit or the re-engagement of the ex-rating concerned, and arrange his discharge as necessary.

6. If, on joining a Ship or Depot, a newly entered member is found to be suffering from a defect considered likely to render him permanently unfit for service, he is to be brought forward for Medical Survey on Form A.M. 252z.

7. The above procedure is to be brought into force on 1st May, 1938.

8. The consequent amendments to Recruiting Instructions will be issued in "R.I." Series at an early date.

(527/203/462.)

75.

**H.M.A.S. "ALBATROSS"—SUPPLY OF AND ACCOUNTING FOR
NAVAL STORES.**

The procedure for supply of, and accounting for, Aviation Fuel, referred to in the R.A.N. Supplement to B.R. 4. Appendix Reference No. 7, paragraph 2 (14), is applicable to H.M.A.S. *Albatross*.

2. Navy Order 108 of 1929 is cancelled.

(482/202/1236.)

76.

EARTHENWARE PLATES FOR SEAMEN'S MESSSES.

With reference to Navy Order 76 of 1934 and Admiralty Fleet Order 359/1938, when the existing Victualling Yard stocks of Seamen's Plates, Pudding or Soup, pattern 86A, are exhausted, Plates, Soup, pattern 86, as supplied to Chief Petty Officers' and Petty Officers' Messes, but unbadged, will be issued in lieu.

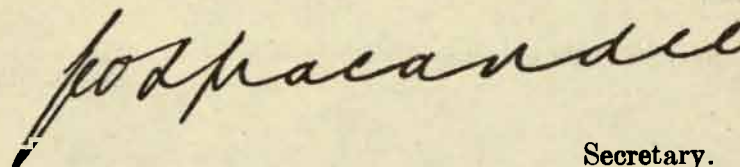
(530/201/120.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
3rd May, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
77.	H.M.A. Ships "Yarra" and "Swan"—Nomenclature.
78.	Seaman, Signal and Telegraphist Branches—Advancement to Acting Petty Officer Rating—Sea-going qualification and Recommendation for Advancement.
79.	Mechanical Motor Horns fitted in Motor Boats.
80.	Web Equipment—Revised Allowances—Change in Supply and Accounting Procedure for Leggings.
81.	Transactions with Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Sydney.
82.	Books and Forms.
83.	Tropical Dress for Officers.

77.

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN"—NOMENCLATURE.

With reference to A.F.O. 877/1937, it has now been decided that H.M.A. Ships *Yarra* and *Swan* will in future be known as Escort Vessels.

2. Navy Order 48 of 1937 is cancelled.

(603/266/162.)

78.

**SEAMAN, SIGNAL AND TELEGRAPHIST BRANCHES—
ADVANCEMENT TO ACTING PETTY OFFICER RATING—
SEA-GOING QUALIFICATION AND RECOMMENDATION FOR
ADVANCEMENT.**

The provisions of Admiralty Fleet Order 305/1938, in regard to advancement of Leading Ratings of the Seaman, Signal and Telegraphist Branches to Acting Petty Officer rating, have been adopted in the Royal Australian Navy.

2. Navy Order 163 of 1937 is hereby cancelled.

(568/202/513.)

79.

MECHANICAL MOTOR HORNS FITTED IN MOTOR BOATS.

Mechanical Motor Horns fitted in Motor Boats are to be accounted for in future as Sea Stores, in accordance with Admiralty procedure.

2. Any Mechanical Horns accounted for at present in Fixture Lists are to be transferred to the Naval Store Account.

3. Navy Orders 287 of 1928 and 3 of 1931 are cancelled.

(612/227/651.)

80.

**WEB EQUIPMENT—REVISED ALLOWANCES—CHANGE IN
SUPPLY AND ACCOUNTING PROCEDURE FOR LEGGINGS.**

The revised allowances and change in supply and accounting procedure for leggings promulgated in Admiralty Fleet Order 154/1938 have been approved for adoption in the Royal Australian Navy as from 1st July, 1938.

(434/206/95.)

Commonwealth Navy Order 75 of 1938 will not be issued.

77.

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN"—NOMENCLATURE.

With reference to A.F.O. 877/1937, it has now been decided that H.M.A. Ships *Yarra* and *Swan* will in future be known as Escort Vessels.

2. Navy Order 48 of 1937 is cancelled.

(603/266/162.)

78.

**SEAMAN, SIGNAL AND TELEGRAPHIST BRANCHES—
ADVANCEMENT TO ACTING PETTY OFFICER RATING—
SEA-GOING QUALIFICATION AND RECOMMENDATION FOR
ADVANCEMENT.**

The provisions of Admiralty Fleet Order 305/1938, in regard to advancement of Leading Ratings of the Seaman, Signal and Telegraphist Branches to Acting Petty Officer rating, have been adopted in the Royal Australian Navy.

2. Navy Order 163 of 1937 is hereby cancelled.

(568/202/513.)

79.

MECHANICAL MOTOR HORNS FITTED IN MOTOR BOATS.

Mechanical Motor Horns fitted in Motor Boats are to be accounted for in future as Sea Stores, in accordance with Admiralty procedure.

2. Any Mechanical Horns accounted for at present in Fixture Lists are to be transferred to the Naval Store Account.

3. Navy Orders 287 of 1928 and 3 of 1931 are cancelled.

(612/227/651.)

80.

**WEB EQUIPMENT—REVISED ALLOWANCES—CHANGE IN
SUPPLY AND ACCOUNTING PROCEDURE FOR LEGGINGS.**

The revised allowances and change in supply and accounting procedure for leggings promulgated in Admiralty Fleet Order 154/1938 have been approved for adoption in the Royal Australian Navy as from 1st July, 1938.

(434/206/95.)

81.

**TRANSACTIONS WITH ROYAL EDWARD VICTUALLING YARD,
SYDNEY.**

As unduly large numbers of casual demands for various classes of Victualling Stores are being rendered on Royal Edward Victualling Yard, the attention of all concerned is drawn to the provisions of C.O.R., Article 464.

(612/248/809.)

82.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed :—

O.U.6118 (1). "War Vessels Silhouette Identification Book—British Empire," revised edition, and State of Report Sheet dated July, 1937.

(A.F.O. 1853/1937.)
(571/203/1850.)

Errata No. 6 to B.R. 358. "Establishment of Naval Stores for Executive Purposes."

(A.F.O. 73/1938.)
(571/202/891.)

B.R. 431. "A Naval Prayer Book."

(A.F.O. 1049/1936.)
(571/202/1050.)

O.U. 2A. "List of Current Books issued for Official Use only."—Revised 1937.

(571/201/2610.)

2. The undermentioned form has been introduced, and first supply will be issued without demand :—

A.S. 441. "Passing Certificate for Seaman Branch Ratings." Form A.S. 441 replaces the existing forms A.S. 440v and A.S. 440z, which are to be regarded as obsolete.

(480/202/3108.)

3. The undermentioned forms are abolished :—

A.S. 591. "Scheme of Complement of H.M.A. Ships." (480/202/3242.)

A.S. 1318. "Weekly Squadron Report." (480/202/2144.)

4. With reference to Navy Order 148 of 1936, it has been decided that Form A.S. 1182 is to be adopted permanently for the submission of "Proposed" and "Approved" Alteration and Addition Items by H.M.A. Ships.

The form has been printed on both thick and thin paper. The thicker paper form is to be used only for the "Original" to be sent to Navy Office, the remaining copies being made on the thinner paper forms.

Requirements of the form should be demanded from the Naval Store Officer, Sydney.

(480/202/3138.)

5. With reference to A.F.O. 340/1937, the undermentioned Admiralty form has been adopted for use in the R.A.N. First supply will be issued without demand :—

M.87. "Notification of Change of Diagnosis."

(480/201/1523.)

6. The undermentioned form has been revised and first supply has been distributed. The existing form is to be regarded as obsolete.

R.A.N.R. 22A. "Mobilization Sheet."

(480/203/387.)

7. The undermentioned form has been introduced and first supply has been distributed :—

R.A.N.R. 22. "Complement Sheet and Strength Return, R.A.N.R., Port Divisions."

(480/203/387.)

83.

TROPICAL DRESS FOR OFFICERS.

Consequent on the issue of Admiralty Fleet Order 194/1938, Navy Order 122 of 1936 regarding tropical dress for Officers is cancelled.

2. Supplies of the special pattern shirts and shorts referred to in Admiralty Fleet Order 194/1938 will be available at Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Sydney, in due course.

(434/210/97.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
10th May, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. P. Macandee
Secretary.

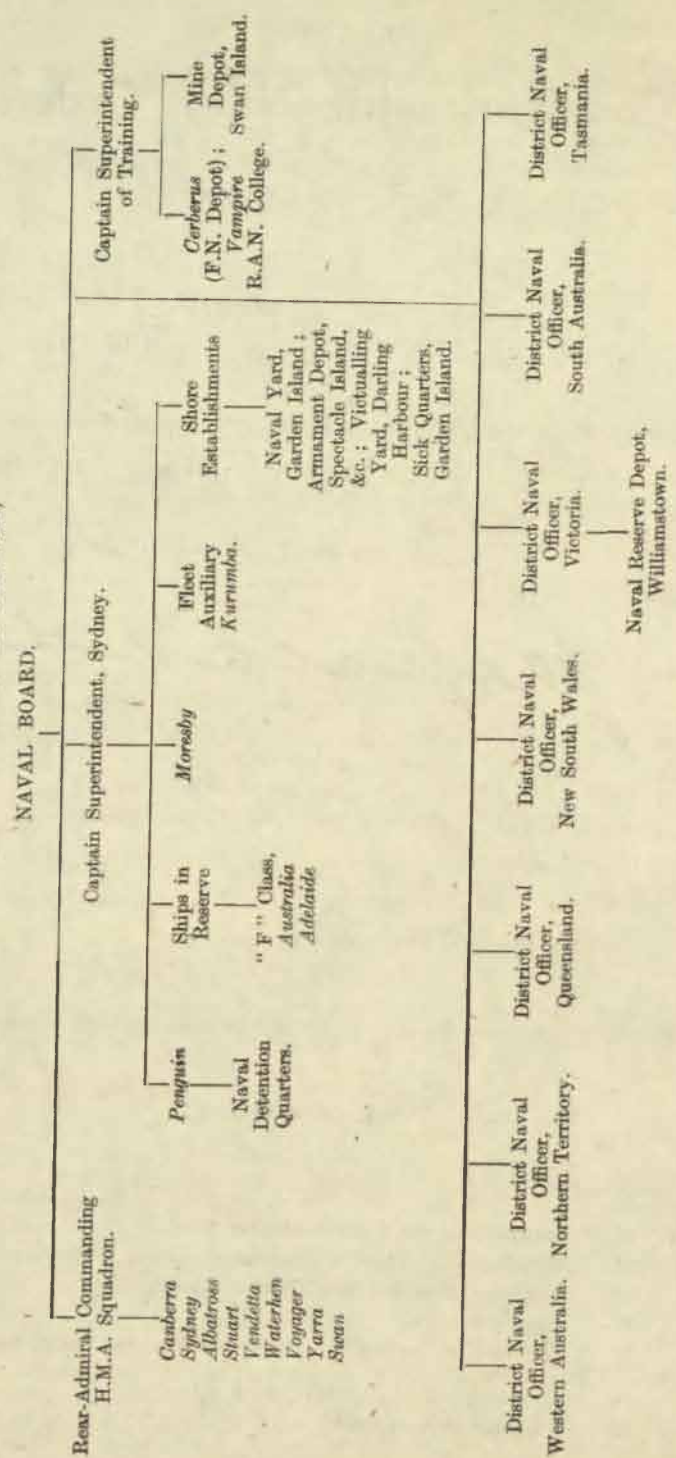
*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
84.	Commands in the Royal Australian Navy.
85.	Classification of Ships in Commission and out of Commission.
86.	Australian Merchant Navy Defence Courses.
87.	Hotels—Darwin.
88.	Extension of Service for Ratings Beyond 22 Years' Man's Time.
89.	Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303', Mark VII.
90.	Non-issue of Navy Order.

COMMANDS IN THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY.

The Ships and Establishments of the Royal Australian Navy, showing the superior command in each case, are as set out in the following diagram. (Navy Orders 116 of 1936, and 12 of 1937 are cancelled.)



(578/201/145.)

85.

CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS IN COMMISSION AND OUT OF COMMISSION.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 30, the following is the present classification of effective ships in the Royal Australian Navy :—

- Class " A " *Canberra.*
Sydney.
Albatross.
Stuart.
Vendetta.
Waterhen.
Voyager.
Moresby.
- Class " B " *Yarra.*
Swan.
- Class " C " *Penguin (late Platypus).*
Vampire.
- Class " D " Nil.
- Class " E " Nil.
- Class " F " *Australia.*
Adelaide.

2. Navy Orders 117 of 1936, and 14 of 1937 are cancelled.

(603/247/1139.)

86.

AUSTRALIAN MERCHANT NAVY DEFENCE COURSES.

It has been decided to institute Merchant Navy Defence Courses on the lines of A.F.O. 1971/37, at suitable commercial ports in Australia.

2. The Naval Board desire that knowledge of the institution and scope of the defence courses should be disseminated as widely as possible among officers of the Australian Merchant Navy, and look to Officers of the Royal Australian Navy to assist to the best of their ability in the achievement of this object. The following description of the courses is promulgated in order that Officers of the Royal Australian Navy may be able to furnish information on the subject to Australian Merchant Navy Officers.

3. The aim of Merchant Navy Defence Courses is to inform the Merchant Navy of the measures that will be taken by the Royal Australian Navy in conjunction with the Royal Navy, for the protection of Seaborne trade in war and to make known to masters and officers of Merchant Ships the part that they must play if the maximum possible degree of safety to their ship is to be ensured.

4. The instruction given falls under two main headings :—

- (i) The general organization of trade protection, including the organization of convoys and the way in which Merchant Ships should act, whether in convoy or sailing independently, so as to secure the maximum immunity from attack.
- (ii) The steps needed to ensure that a Merchant Ship which has been equipped for self defence shall develop the maximum fighting efficiency when attacked.

5. Defence courses are open to all Masters and Navigating Officers of British Nationality. Instruction on convoy may also be attended by Chief Engineers. Courses will be open to unemployed Officers as well as those serving in ships.

6. Defence Courses will be held at the Royal Australian Naval Reserve Depots at Sydney, Port Melbourne, and Fremantle. The Instructional Staff will be provided from the R.A.N.R. Staffs of the Depots.

HOW THE COURSES ARE ORGANIZED.

7. A complete Defence Course comprises six three-hour sessions. The sessions will be held from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. on the following days:—

Sydney	..	..	Mondays.
Melbourne	..	..	Tuesdays and Thursdays.
Fremantle	..	..	Wednesdays.

8. The six sessions are as follows:—

- A. General Principles of Trade Protection.
- B. Convoy—Instruction on convoy work in general and on handling ships in convoy.
- C. Defence against Submarines.
- D. { Gun Control.
Defence against Mines.
- E. { Visual Signalling.
Wireless.
- F. { Anti-aircraft Tactics.
Control of Anti-aircraft Fire.
Incendiary Bombs.

9. It is not necessary for the course to be taken continuously. Sessions can be taken separately at any time convenient to the Officer and in any order, except that Session "A" must be taken first. An Officer need not do the whole course at one port, but can take any session at any port convenient to him.

METHOD OF ARRANGING ATTENDANCE AT COURSES.

10. The Naval Board will issue programmes showing the arrangements of Sessions at each of the instructional centres covering periods of approximately six months.

These programmes will be issued to the Shipping Companies for distribution to their ships and to the District Naval Officers, New South Wales, Victoria, and Western Australia.

11. An officer of the Merchant Navy wishing to attend any of the sessions included in the programme, and able to obtain leave to do so, should attend at the place of instruction at the time for starting the Session.

12. Officers may attend either in uniform or plain clothes, but if attending in plain clothes, they must produce some evidence of their identity.

13. An officer on first attending a Defence Course will be given a Certificate of Attendance. In order to allow time for the issue of the Certificate of Attendance, an officer joining the course for the first time should attend a quarter of an hour before the Session starts.

14. At subsequent Sessions, whether taken at the same port or elsewhere, the Certificate of Attendance must be produced for the appropriate entries to be made by the Instructional Officer. The Certificate of Attendance will be sufficient evidence of identity for Officers attending in plain clothes.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES.

15. The cost of travelling to and from the Naval Reserve Depot by train, tram, bus, or ferry up to a distance of 5 miles, will be met by the Department. District Naval Officers are authorized to reimburse officers in respect of each day of attendance the amount involved in fares within these limits, Finance Authority No. 1484 being quoted as authority.

Charge Division 53—"General Services, Item 1—Travelling and Subsistence."

(629/202/611.)

87.

HOTELS—DARWIN.

On arrival at Darwin, the Senior Officer of a Squadron, or the Commanding Officer of one of H.M.A. Ships, is to consult with the District Naval Officer, Northern Territory, with a view to determining which hotels or cafes, if any, should be placed out of bounds.

2. Navy Order 59 of 1937 is cancelled.

(452/201/659.)

88.

EXTENSION OF SERVICE FOR RATINGS BEYOND 22 YEARS' MAN'S TIME.

With reference to Navy Order 41 of 1936, ratings of all branches, holding leading rate or above, may, if specially recommended by their Commanding Officer and found after a strict medical examination to be physically fit, be allowed to re-engage for three years after completion of 22 years from commencement of man's time, or until reaching the age of 50 years if earlier.

2. On completion of an "extension" engagement of up to three years, ratings may be allowed to re-engage for a further two years or more, making 27 years man's time in all, subject to the age limit of 50, as prescribed in Naval Forces Regulations, regulation 81 (2), not in any case being exceeded.

3. The revised scheme will remain in force indefinitely until for any reason, e.g., the undue slowing up of promotion or the general manning position, it becomes necessary to suspend it.

(349/1/2000.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

89.

CARTRIDGES, S.A., BALL, .303", MARK VII.

Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303". Mark VII., manufactured by C.A.C. dated 18th August, 1920, have been sentenced "Unserviceable." Any stocks in H.M.A. Ships or Shore Establishments are to be returned to store.

2. Armament Depot stocks are to be included in a Report of Survey.

(408/206/878.)

90.

NON-ISSUE OF NAVY ORDER.

Navy Order 73 of 1938 was not issued.

Library

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

17th May, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. O. Macandee

Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Subject.
91.	Examination Results—Non-substantive Ratings.
92.	Supply of Dentures, Forms A.M. 234 and A.M. 234z.
93.	Corrigendum.

91.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The following results of examinations carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for various non-substantive ratings are promulgated for information :—

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks obtained.
Heron, W. J. . .	19820	Ldg. Sea	S.G.	<i>Penguin</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	76·3
Duesbury, H. W.	19745	Ldg. Sea	S.G.	<i>Sydney</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	76·2
Halliwell, S. . .	19728	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Australia</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	75·7
McTaggart, G. . .	19677	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Sydney</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	75·7
Nathan, L. B. . .	19721	Ldg. Sea	S.G.	<i>Sydney</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	74·6
Stewart, H. G. . .	20038	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Vendetta</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	73·7
Gunderson, T. . .	N.Z.D. 1165	A.B.	S.G.	N.Z.D. . .	G.L.	Passed	67·7
Tyrrell, E. F. J.	20185	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Waterhen</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	66·4
Lord, R. E. E.	20051	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Australia</i> . .	G.L.	Passed	66·3
Cheadle, G. D. V. C.	19635	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Canberra</i>	G.L.	Failed	62·6
Wagener, N. R.	18460	A.B.	S.G.	<i>Cerberus</i> . .	G.L. Wtr.	Passed	77·6
Phillips, C. N. . .	19906	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	83·1
George, W. S. . .	19880	A.B.	..	<i>Penguin</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	80·7
Devine, W. R. . .	20725	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	79·1
Thompson, J. . .	20623	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	78·9
MacDonnell, J. E.	20586	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	78
Dorrans, J. . .	N.Z.D. 1232	A.B.	..	N.Z.D. . .	S.G.	Passed	77·4
Pinches, K. G. . .	20518	A.B.	..	<i>Vendetta</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	77·2
Torr, A. D. . .	20550	A.B.	..	<i>Cerberus</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	77
Hall, S. N. . .	19681	A.B.	..	<i>Swan</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	76·7
Wells, E. C. . .	20358	A.B.	..	<i>Sydney</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	76·4
Walters, C. L. R.	20214	A.B.	..	<i>Sydney</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	76·3
Pederson, A. H.	20509	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	76·1
Robinson, S. . .	20831	A.B.	..	<i>Waterhen</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	75·4
Baxter, A. J. . .	19888	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	75·3
Wardell, S. W.	19552	A.B.	..	<i>Penguin</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	75
Atherton, W. A. S.	20726	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	74·8
Marriner, L. M.	20382	A.B.	..	<i>Penguin</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	74·5
O'Reilly, E. T. . .	19863	A.B.	..	<i>Penguin</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	74·2
Sunsberg, H. . .	J.X. 144314	A.B.	..	N.Z.D. . .	S.G.	Passed	73·9
Seabrook, M. R.	20603	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	73·8
Sharp, G. K. . .	20347	A.B.	..	<i>Sydney</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	73·1
Maidment, G. . .	N.Z.D. 1279	A.B.	..	N.Z.D. . .	S.G.	Passed	72·8
Barr, J. S. . .	20651	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	72·5
McCormack, K. P.	20547	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	72·2
MacMillan, D. . .	20655	A.B.	..	<i>Cerberus</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	72
Hook, A. N. . .	20232	A.B.	..	<i>Sydney</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	71·1
Toose, N. P. . .	20631	A.B.	..	<i>Australia</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	70·7
McLean, C. H.	20462	A.B.	..	<i>Vendetta</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	70·2
Johnson, A. V.	20396	A.B.	..	<i>Stuart</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	67·2
Williams, G. N.	20311	A.B.	..	<i>Vendetta</i> . .	S.G.	Passed	67·1

Dates of completion of courses :—

Gunlayer—22nd March, 1938.

Gunnery Lieutenant's Writer—1st April, 1938.

Seaman Gunner—14th April, 1938.

(465/207/1016.)

(C.A.F.O. 1279/1930.)

92.

SUPPLY OF DENTURES, FORMS A.M. 234 AND A.M. 234z.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 541, the prior approval of the Director of Naval Medical Services will not be required in respect of denture work for members of the Sea-going Forces in the following cases :—

- (a) Where supply of a denture or dentures is necessary owing to extractions carried out subsequent to entry to the Service ;
- (b) New entries entered under relaxed physical standards who require a denture to render them fit for service ;
- (c) Remodelling for the first time of an existing denture ;
- (d) Remodelling and addition of teeth owing to further extractions.

2. In all other cases, and in every instance where supply is being made to a member of the Auxiliary Services, the necessary application is to be sent to Director of Naval Medical Services for prior approval.

3. At the end of each month, each form duly completed is to be forwarded to the Director of Naval Medical Services.

4. Form A.M. 234 has been revised and will be issued without demand. Upon receipt of the revised Form, all copies of the old Form are to be destroyed.

5. A new form A.M. 234z (Particulars of Remodelling of Dentures) has been established and will be issued without demand.

6. C.O.R., Article 541, will be amended in "R.I." Series.

(527/201/414.)

93.

CORRIGENDUM.

Paragraph 3 of Navy Order 79 of 1938 is amended by reading "Navy Order 281 of 1928" instead of "Navy Order 287 of 1928."

(612/227/651.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
24th May, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. P. Macandie

Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments. and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
94.	H.M.A. Ships "Stuart," "Vendetta," and "Waterhen"— Paying off into Reserve.
95.	Auxiliary Services—Vacancies for Lieutenant-Commanders.
96.	Warrant Engineers and Warrant Mechanics—Professional Examination.
97.	Books and Forms.

94.

**H.M.A. SHIPS "STUART," "VENDETTA," AND "WATERHEN"—
PAYING OFF INTO RESERVE.**

It has been decided that H.M.A. Ships *Stuart*, *Vendetta*, and *Waterhen* shall pay off into "E" Class Reserve at Sydney on 1st June, 1938.

(603/256/112.)

95.

**AUXILIARY SERVICES—VACANCIES FOR LIEUTENANT-
COMMANDERS.**

It is anticipated that two vacancies for Lieutenant-Commander will occur in the Auxiliary Services during the financial year, 1938–1939, viz. —

- (a) in August, 1938 ;
(b) in February, 1939.

2. It is the intention to select two officers, of the rank of Lieutenant-Commander, for transfer to the Auxiliary Services in the two vacancies referred to. In order that preference may be given to volunteers, Officers who wish to be considered for transfer to the Auxiliary Services should report the fact, through their Commanding Officers, not later than 7th July, 1938. In forwarding applications, Commanding Officers should state whether the Officers are considered to be suitable in every way for appointment to the R.A.N.R. Staff.

3. Applicants must understand that their first appointment to the Royal Australian Naval Reserve Staff may be to any District, not necessarily that in which the prospective vacancy exists.

(559/218/754.)

96.

**WARRANT ENGINEERS AND WARRANT MECHANICIANS—
PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.**

With reference to Navy Order 55 of 1938, a special Professional Examination for the ranks of Warrant Engineer and Warrant Mechanician will be held early in July, 1938.

2. Candidates who are not yet fully qualified educationally for Warrant Rank will be permitted to sit for this examination, provided they are qualified in all other respects in accordance with K.R. and A.I., Article 313, and are recommended.

3. The Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments are requested to forward to Navy Office, not later than 15th June, 1938, a list of the names of candidates desirous of sitting for this examination. Blank Returns are required.

(465/207/1026.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

97.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed. A further supply of O.U. 5491 (1) is being obtained to complete distribution :—

O.U. 5491 (1). "Block Sketch Cards of German War Vessels, 1937."
(A.F.O. 1736/1937.)
(571/203/1838.)

B.R. 10 (1). Addendum No. 1 to B.R. 10 "Admiralty Standard Moorings."

(A.F.O. 118/1938.)
(571/202/853.)

B.R. 458. "English for Technical Students."

(A.F.O. 2348/1937.)
(571/202/1064.)

R.N. and R.M. Sports Handbook, 1938."

(571/202/1076.)

2. The undermentioned form has been introduced and first supply will be issued without demand. The established allowance for the new form will be as for the corresponding Admiralty Form, S. 1303B :—

A.S. 1303B. "List of Men recommended to qualify for Submarine Detector Non-substantive Ratings."

(480/202/3236.)

3. The undermentioned forms have been revised. On receipt of first supplies, which will be issued without demand, the existing forms are to be regarded as obsolete :—

A.S. 1237. "Certificate of Examinations for the Ratings of Sick Berth Petty Officer, Leading Sick Berth Attendant or Sick Berth Attendant."

(480/202/3222.)

R.A.N.R. 45B. "Naval Armament, Gunmounting, Whitehead Torpedo, and Depth Charge Account."

(480/203/389.)

4. The undermentioned forms have been revised. First supplies will be issued, on demand, when stocks of the existing forms are exhausted :—

A.S. 104. "Numbers and Contents Book."

(480/202/3235.)

A.S. 107. "Abstract of Clothing issued on Repayment."

(480/202/3027.)

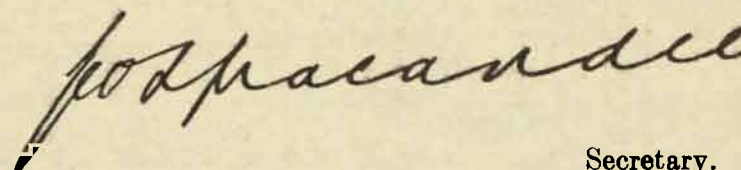
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

31st May, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
98.	R.A.N. Higher Educational Test, April, 1938—Results.
99.	Transfers from One Branch to Another.
100.	Dental Fitness of Ratings Drafted for Courses to Flinders Naval Depot.
101.	Batteries for Motor Boats.
102.	Shipment of Stores to Victoria.
103.	Vacancies—Inspection Branch, Munitions Supply Board.

The results obtained by candidates in subjects taken by them at the Higher Educational Test, held between the 4th and 8th April, 1938, are as given hereunder. Included in these results are the pass marks obtained by each candidate at previous examinations where such marks are higher than those obtained at the April, 1938, examination:—

Name.	Rating.	Official No.	Where serving at the time of examination.	Papers.									Remarks.		
				I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.			
				General Knowledge.	English History.	Geography.	Navigation I.	Navigation II.	Navigation III.	Practical Mathematics.	Mechanics.	Magnetics and Electricity.			
Dargin, Arthur H.	Leading Seaman	20243	Australia	69 (hh)	70 (ii)	67 (hh)	81 (ee)				64 (ee)		66 (jj)	Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Mortimer, Leslie	Leading Steward	18603		69		55								Qualified for Warrant Rank	
Stacey, Ernest S.	Stoker	20449									59				
Danswan, William L. E.	Able Seaman	20548	Canberra				70				83 (jj)	69			
Davenport, Hector J.	Bandsman	21338		70											
Kimble, Frank O. J.	E.R.A., 3rd Class	20441		82	80 (ii)						76 (ff)	90		Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 1st Class	
Kirkman, Harold T.	E.R.A., 3rd Class	20443		63	75						96 (jj)	66		Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Loveridge, Alan M.	Stoker Petty Officer	18504		75							81	69 (jj)	64 (jj)	Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Lucas, William H.	Ordinance Art., 3rd Class	20135		76	70 (jj)						88 (dd)	77 (dd)		Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Moag, Roger F. P. F.	Leading Seaman	19890		69 (ii)		61 (ff)	69				76 (ff)			Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Pitkin, Arthur	Ordinary Seaman	21406		61	59										
Potter, Norman R.	Shipwright, 4th Class	21029			68	58 (hh)					77	63 (ii)		Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Bicknell, Frederick G.	Stoker Petty Officer	19439	Cerberus											Qualified for Warrant Rank	
Bull, Ralph W. D.	Petty Officer	14796										92			
Giles, John A. S.	Acting Leading Seaman	19659			81 (ff)			76 (ff)				68			
Gorham, Frederick K.	Stoker Petty Officer	17329			67	70	58 (gg)								
Hayward, Alexander A. W.	Shipwright, 4th Class	21421			59							61			
Hudson, Stuart E.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21668				55									
Lace, John C.	Petty Officer	15079		60		71	76 (y)	80 (bb)	86 (bb)	70			58 (z)	Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Long, James J.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21645		62		56					62			Qualified for Warrant Rank	
MacDonnell, James E.	Able Seaman	20586		59 (ii)							79				
McConaghy, Frederick W.	Supply Probationer	21740		80		82									
McCormack, Keith P.	Able Seaman	20547				64					59			Qualified for Warrant Rank	
McKenzie, James	Stoker Petty Officer	N.Z.D. 1073									59				
O'Callaghan, Jack	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21657		60	56										
O'Hair, Bernard A. L. V.	Stoker	20153		56											
O'Keefe, James H.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21644		77											
Paul, William R.	Stoker Petty Officer	N.Z.D. 1068									79				
Simpson, Geoffrey S.	P.O. Telegraphist	15206		68 (y)		55					71 (y)		72 (y)	Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Soley, Reginald	Petty Officer	14679		81			69							Qualified for Warrant Rank	
Tyrrell, John G.	Petty Officer	19090		68			58				61				
Weldon, Leslie B.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21647				58									
Weller, Royce H.	Acting Joiner, 4th Class	21512	Penguin											Qualified for Warrant Rank	
Brannelly, Brian M.	Stoker	20151										55			
Mason, Robert W.	Writer	20276										82			
Rissel, Charles E.	Stoker	19946													77 (jj)
Train, Harold	Stoker	21134		Stuart											
Clark, Sydney T.	Ordinary Telegraphist	21193	Sydney	68 (jj)	70						59 (jj)		82 (jj)	Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class	
Gillham, Douglas G.	Supply Assistant	21568				55								Qualified for Warrant Rank	
Hunter, Howard W.	E.R.A., 4th Class	20805					68								
McLeod, Ian R.	Stoker Petty Officer	N.Z.D. 851				70					87 (ii)	67			
Bundy, Frederick E. K.	Acting Leading Seaman	19953	Vendetta			61								Qualified for Warrant Rank	
Hickey, Leslie H.	Leading Seaman	11124					55								

(jj) Marks obtained at October, 1937, examination.

(ii) Marks obtained at April, 1937, examination.

(hh) Marks obtained at October, 1936, examination.

(gg) Marks obtained at April, 1936, examination.

(ff) Marks obtained at October, 1935, examination.

(ee) Marks obtained at March, 1935, examination.

(dd) Marks obtained at October, 1934, examination.

(bb) Marks obtained at October, 1933, examination.

(y) Marks obtained at April, 1932, examination.

(z) Marks obtained at November, 1931, examination.

Maximum marks in each subject—100.

75 per cent. of total marks is considered a First Class Pass.

55 per cent. of total marks is considered a Second Class Pass.

2. The marks obtained by candidates in subjects in which they did not pass are not shown above. Should any candidate desire to be informed of these marks, he should make application to the Commanding Officer of the ship or establishment in which he is serving, who has been supplied with a statement of the full results obtained by each candidate at the examination. Notation as regards the award of Higher Educational Certificates and "Qualified Educationally for Warrant Rank" (Q.W.R.) should be made on the service certificates of the ratings concerned.

(465/204/641.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

99.

TRANSFERS FROM ONE BRANCH TO ANOTHER.

With reference to K.R. & A.I., Articles 419 and 420, and to Navy Order 64 of 1930, approval for ratings to transfer from one branch to another will be granted in exceptional cases only.

2. Where requests to transfer involve a preliminary trial in the other branch, such period of trial should not be commenced without prior Naval Board approval, except in those cases of ratings in the early stages of Depot training where the transfer is clearly of benefit to the Service.

(349/57/507.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

100.

DENTAL FITNESS OF RATINGS DRAFTED FOR COURSES TO FLINDERS NAVAL DEPOT.

When ratings are drafted for courses to Flinders Naval Depot from ships carrying a Dental Officer all possible steps are to be taken to render them dentally fit before draft, in order to avoid interruption to courses.

(527/211/1395.)

101.

BATTERIES FOR MOTOR BOATS.

The provisions of Admiralty Fleet Order 613/1938, in regard to accounting for Batteries for Motor Boats as "Sea Stores," are not applicable in the Royal Australian Navy, and Batteries are therefore to continue to be accounted for in the Engineers' Fixture Lists of the Motor Boats concerned.

(612/227/1345.)

102.

SHIPMENT OF STORES TO VICTORIA.

Shipments of stores, etc., forwarded to Melbourne for the District Naval Officer, Victoria, and the Commanding Officer, R.A.N.R. Depot, Williamstown, are to be consigned to the Director of Naval Stores, Navy Office, Melbourne, to whom the Consignee's copy of the Bill of Lading should be forwarded direct by the consignor.

2. C.O.R., Article 493, clause 1, will be amended accordingly in R.I. Series.

(612/201/2871.)

103.

VACANCIES—INSPECTION BRANCH, MUNITIONS SUPPLY BOARD.

Applications are invited from qualified persons for appointment to the following positions:—

Assistant Inspector, £438-510 (3 positions).

Senior Examiner, £360-372 (2 positions).

Overlooker, £312-348.

I.—ASSISTANT INSPECTOR.*Qualifications.*

A person to be eligible for appointment as Assistant Inspector must—

(a) Be a permanent officer or warrant officer of the Australian Navy, Army or Air Force who has received specialist training which would fit him to carry out the duties of the position in question, or

(b) Have previously held a position as Inspector or Assistant Inspector in one of the British Services, or Proof Officer or Experimental Sergeant Major at the Experimental Establishment Shoeburyness or at the Proof Butts, Woolwich, or

(c) Be a person qualified for an Engineering or Science Degree of a recognised University or for a Diploma of a recognised Technical School in subjects relative to the duties of the position in question, or

(d) Have held the position of Senior Examiner, Laboratory Foreman or Overlooker in the Inspection or Ordnance Service, and have qualified in the major portion of a course of study equivalent to the examinations necessary for a diploma of the Education Department in engineering, chemistry, or metallurgy.

*Duties.***ASSISTANT INSPECTOR, GUNS AND CARRIAGES.**

Under the Supervision of the Inspector, Guns and Carriages:—

Inspection of Artillery Equipments and Components.

Inspection of Materials ordered from Contractors including Castings, Forgings, etc.

ASSISTANT INSPECTOR, GUN AMMUNITION.

Under the Supervision of the Inspector of Gun Ammunition:—

Inspection of Shell, Bombs, Fuzes, Primers, Cartridge Cases, Tubes, etc., Empty and Filled.

Inspection of Materials ordered from Contractors including H.E. Shell Steel, Castings, Forgings, etc.

Rest Proofs of Fuzes, Primers, Tubes, etc.

ASSISTANT INSPECTOR, PROOF DUTIES.

Under the Supervision of the Inspector of Armaments :—

- To take charge of Guns and Detachments during Artillery Proofs.
- Estimation of quantities and costs of stores required in aid of Gun Proofs.
- Preparation of Gun Proof programmes, details of ammunition, etc.
- Ballistic calculations in connection with proofs of Guns, Carriages and Ammunition.
- Records of Guns, Propellants, Crusher Gauges, Chronographs, etc.
- Arrangements for Transport, Quartering and Catering in connection with Gun Proofs.

II.—SENIOR EXAMINER.

Qualifications.

A person to be eligible for appointment as a Senior Examiner must show particular aptitude in duties similar to those in question and be capable of exercising control over and supervising the work of subordinate staff and, in addition, must—

- (a) Have previously held a position in one of the British Services equivalent to that of a Senior Examiner, or
- (b) Have previously held the position of Overlooker or its equivalent in the Munitions Factories or Inspection Service of the Department of Defence.

Duties.

SENIOR EXAMINER, SMALL ARMS.

Under the Supervision of the Inspector of Small Arms :—

- (a) To take charge of all examination and gauging work on Rifles and light Machine Guns in the Small Arms Factory, Lithgow.
- (b) To check manufacturing operations in the Small Arms Factory, as required.

SENIOR EXAMINER, GUN AMMUNITION.

- (a) To take charge of examination work on Gun and Aircraft Ammunition components, in the Ammunition Factory, Footscray.
- (b) Supervision of manufacturing operations, where required, in the Ammunition Factory.
- (c) Control of examination staff at the Ammunition Factory.

III.—OVERLOOKER.

Qualifications.

A person to be eligible for appointment as an Overlooker must be capable of checking the work of factory operatives and exercising control over subordinate examination staff and, in addition, must :—

- (a) Have served in the rank of Sergeant or its equivalent in the Australian Navy, Army or Air Force (Permanent Forces), or
- (b) Be a journeyman tradesman in an approved trade, or
- (c) Have served for four years as an Examiner in the Inspection Service of the Department of Defence.

Duties.

Examination of all classes of Boots and Shoes, Leggings, Belting, Straps, Rifle Buckets, Carriers, Leather Cases and Leather Accoutrements, Harness and Saddlery, all descriptions of Leather and Leather-goods, Canvas work including Muzzle and Breech Covers, Ropework, etc.

IV.—GENERAL.

The salary ranges shown above are standard rates and are at present reduced by £14.

Child Endowment Allowance of £13 per annum is payable for each dependent child under 14 years of age:

Subject to satisfactory medical examination the successful applicant will be appointed on probation for 6 months and thereafter, if confirmed in his appointment, would be eligible to contribute for units of pension in accordance with the provisions of the Commonwealth Superannuation Act.

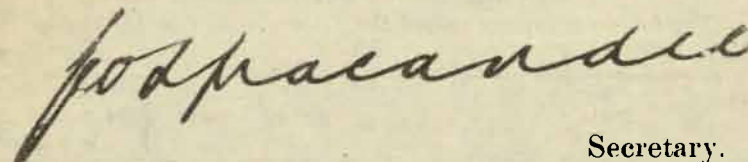
Applications stating name (in full), date of birth, whether British Subject, married or single, particulars of Naval, Military or Air Service, present employment, qualifications and experience, should be forwarded through commanding officers or Heads of Branches to the Secretary, Department of Defence, not later than 20th June, 1938.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
7th June, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
104.	Commands in the Royal Australian Navy.
105.	Classification of Ships in Commission and out of Commission.
106.	Educational Test II.—May, 1938.
107.	Astigmatic Lenses for Range-finders.
108.	Tinned Vegetables.

104.

COMMANDS IN THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY.

Navy Order 84 of 1938 is amended by transferring H.M.A. Ships *Stuart*, *Vendetta* and *Waterhen* to the command of the Captain Superintendent, Sydney, in "E" Class Reserve.

(578/201/145.)

105.

CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS IN COMMISSION AND OUT OF COMMISSION.

The following amendments are to be made to Navy Order 85 of 1938 :—

- (a) Class "A"—Delete H.M.A. Ships *Stuart*, *Vendetta* and *Waterhen* ;
- (b) Class "B"—Insert *Vampire* ;
- (c) Class "C"—Delete *Vampire* ;
- (d) Class "E"—Insert H.M.A. Ships *Stuart*, *Vendetta* and *Waterhen*.

(603/247/1139.)

106.

EDUCATIONAL TEST H.—MAY, 1938.

The following ratings passed the Educational Test II. held on the 11th May, 1938 :—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at the Time of Examination.
Alford, Roy W.	Ordinary Seaman	21335	<i>Canberra</i>
Flegg, Alan R.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21404	.. ..
Maggs, Lansell J. S. ..	Ordinary Seaman	21439	.. ..
Gamble, Edwin F. McR. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21806	<i>Sydney</i>

2. The necessary notation is to be made on the Service Certificates of these ratings.

(465/203/302.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

107.

ASTIGMATIC LENSES FOR RANGE-FINDERS.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 541/1938, H.M.A. Ships and Establishments, except Flinders Naval Depot, in which Rangetakers have been issued with Astigmatic Lenses, are to arrange for the Lenses to be re-marked at Garden Island, at the first opportunity, in accordance with paragraph 2 of the above-mentioned Admiralty Fleet Order, an item being entered accordingly on defect lists.

2. Astigmatic lenses on issue to Rangetakers at Flinders Naval Depot are to be re-marked at the R.A.N. Gunnery School.

(612/210/235.)

108.

TINNED VEGETABLES.

Tinned French Beans have been added to the list of authorised articles for general issue to H.M.A. Ships and Establishments, as an alternative to tinned Green Peas, and demands for requirements should be forwarded to the Victualling Store Officer, Sydney, for compliance.

2. In addition, demands may be placed by H.M.A. Ships for Tinned Beetroot and a limited quantity of Tinned Carrots, the latter for stews, pies, etc., for use during periods of cruises.

3. Navy Order No. 119 of 1937 is modified accordingly.

4. C.O.R., Articles 392, 399B and 403 will be amended at an early date.

(668/215/229.)

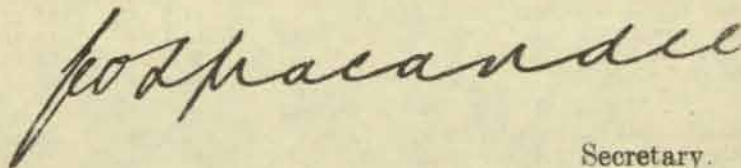
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

14th June, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
109.	Courses of Training to be carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for the half-year ending 31st December, 1938.
110.	Signal Letters of British Ships.

C.7423.

109.

COURSES OF TRAINING TO BE CARRIED OUT AT FLINDERS NAVAL DEPOT FOR THE HALF-YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1938.

The following is the programme of the various courses of training to be carried out at Flinders Naval Depot during the half-year ending 31st December, 1938 :—

Course.	Date of Commencement.	Approximate Date of Completion.
GUNNERY SCHOOL.		
Gunner's Mate	17. 10. 38	10. 39
Director Layer	12. 9. 38	2. 12. 38
Seaman Gunner	29. 8. 38	9. 12. 38
Rangetaker 1st Class	8. 8. 38	9. 9. 38
Rangetaker 2nd Class	7. 11. 38	9. 12. 38
Gunnery Lieutenant's Writer	18. 7. 38	19. 8. 38
Seaman Qualified in Ordnance	18. 7. 38	19. 8. 38
" " " " " "	7. 11. 38	9. 12. 38
Diver Qualifying " " " " " "	Not yet confirmed.	
Gunlayer (R.A.N.R.)	1. 8. 38	20. 8. 38
Seaman Gunner (R.A.N.R.)	1. 8. 38	20. 8. 38
" " " " " "	19. 9. 38	8. 10. 38
" " " " " "	10. 10. 38	29. 10. 38
TORPEDO SCHOOL.		
Leading Torpedoman	11. 7. 38	23. 12. 38
Seaman Torpedoman	18. 7. 38	18. 11. 38
Engine Room Artificer (H.P.E.)	29. 8. 38	14. 10. 38
Stoker (H.P.E.)	29. 8. 38	7. 10. 38
SIGNAL SCHOOL.		
Visual Signalman 2nd Class (Qualifying)	8. 8. 38	28. 10. 38
Wireless Telegraphist 2nd Class (Qualifying)	18. 7. 38	28. 10. 38
Visual Signalman 3rd Class (Qualifying)	18. 7. 38	9. 9. 38
" " " " " "	19. 9. 38	18. 11. 38
Wireless Telegraphist 3rd Class (Qualifying)	18. 7. 38	23. 9. 38
" " " " " "	3. 10. 38	16. 12. 38
P. AND R.T. SCHOOL.		
P. and R.T. Instructor	18. 7. 38	21. 12. 38
ENGINEERING SCHOOL.		
Mechanic	18. 7. 38	18. 7. 40
Advanced Engineering (Chief E.R.A.'s., E.R.A.'s. 3rd Class and above, Chief Mechanics, and Mechanics 1st Class over three years' seniority)	18. 7. 38	25. 11. 38
Welding (E.R.A.'s. of the trade of Coppersmith, Moulder, Engin Smith or Boilermaker, and Mechanics 1st Class)	19. 9. 38 (approx.)	16. 12. 38
Welding (Shipwrights)	19. 9. 38 (approx.)	18. 11. 38
Oil Fuel (Stoker P.O.'s. and Leading Stokers)	18. 7. 38	5. 8. 38
Internal Combustion Engine (Stoker P.O.'s. and Leading Stokers)	8. 8. 38	16. 9. 38
Leading Stoker (Acting Leading Stokers and Stokers)	1. 8. 38	28. 10. 38
Motor Boat Driver (Stokers)	26. 9. 38	28. 10. 38

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

(600/201/1051.)

110.

SIGNAL LETTERS OF BRITISH SHIPS.

The following Flag Signal Letters (International Wireless Call Signs) have been appropriated by the Department of Commerce to the under-mentioned Ships on the Australian Registry :—

Date.	Signal Letters.	Name of Ship.	Port of Registry and Official Number.	Sail or Steam Rig and Net Registered Tonnage.	Owner.
20. 4. 38	V.L.K.T.	<i>Warreen</i>	Sydney, 171225	Motor, 29-27	Commonwealth of Australia represented by the Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
2. 5. 38	V.L.K.F.	<i>Wanaka</i>	Sydney, 171226	Motor, 1113 18	Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand Ltd., Wellington, N.Z.
10. 5. 38	V.L.B.B.	<i>Fram</i>	Sydney, 171224	Aux. Motor, 45-98	Bradford Potter, 88 Liverpool street, Sydney

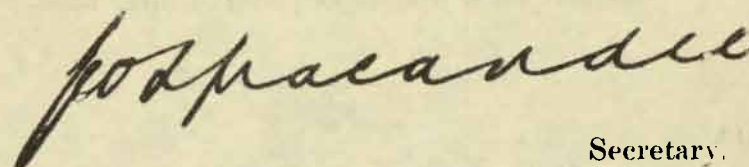
(663/201/571.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
21st June, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments. and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
111.	Home Ports of H.M.A. Ships.
112.	Educational Test I.—May, 1938.
113.	Water Supply at Darwin.
114.	Sisal Cordage.
115.	Mails.—Conveyance by Air Mail.
116.	Naval Armament and Torpedo Store Accounts—Common errors met with in checking of at Navy Office.
117.	Changes in Appointment.

111.

HOME PORTS OF H.M.A. SHIPS.

The Home Ports of H.M.A. Ships in commission are as follows :—

SYDNEY.

Sydney.
Voyager.
Moresby.
Swan.

MELBOURNE.

Canberra.
Vampire.
Yarra.

2. Navy Orders 183 of 1935, 48 of 1936 and 15 of 1937 are cancelled. Navy Order 37 of 1936, paragraph 3, as amended by Navy Orders 48 of 1936 and 15 of 1937, is further amended hereby.

(458/201/161.)

(458/201/163.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

112.

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—MAY, 1938.

The following ratings passed the Educational Test I., held on 12th May, 1938 :—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Collins, Arthur J.	Ordinary Seaman	21738	<i>Albatross</i>
Cottell, William G.	Able Seaman	20429	"
Grey, Frank E.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21496	"
Pears, Arthur R.	"	21509	"
Birchall, John E. J.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21531	<i>Canberra</i>
Glowaski, George W.	Ordinary Seaman	21409	"
Greig, John C. M.	"	21445	"
McKinnon, Kenneth J.	Steward	20089	"
McLaurie, Frank	Ordinary Seaman	21434	"
Oates, William J.	"	21513	"
Prior, Thomas E.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21584	"
Ryan, Richard W.	Ordinary Seaman	21218	"
Smith, Raymond W. J.	Able Seaman	20302	"
Thomas, Sydney J.	Stoker	21349	"
Thorpe, William H.	Ordinary Seaman	21567	"
Turner, Jack C.	"	21572	"
Abbot, Stanley K.	Stoker, 3rd Class	21994	<i>Cerberus</i>
Aitken, Gordon	Ordinary Seaman	21828	"
Ayers, Bernard	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21901	"
Bertram, Darrell W.	Ordinary Seaman (V/S)	21373	"

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—MAY, 1938—continued.

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Bishop, Kenneth O.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21909	<i>Cerberus</i>
Boldiston, Thomas C.	Ordinary Seaman	21829	"
Bovis, Leonard A.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21794	"
Bowker, Jack H.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21837	"
Bowles, Alfred H.	"	21910	"
Brown, Kenneth J.	"	21913	"
Buffett, Edwin S.	"	21887	"
Charleston, Eccles T.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21880	"
Clayton, Edward B.	Ordinary Seaman	21643	"
Cox, Harold W.	Stoker, 3rd Class	21967	"
Curtis, Roy E.	Assistant Cook	21884	"
Dachtler, William B.	Ordinary Seaman	21939	"
Davis, Thomas J.	Writer Probationer	21954	"
Dix, Gordon K.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21943	"
Evans, Godfrey J.	Ordinary Seaman	21748	"
Fahey, Bruce	"	21871	"
Field, Douglas A.	Supply Probationer	21984	"
Gillard, Frederick W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21636	"
Gingell, John C.	Assistant Cook	21883	"
Gordon, Alfred A.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21759	"
Gunning, Eric	Ordinary Seaman	21835	"
Hallworth, Donald	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21744	"
Hay, James D.	Assistant Cook	21918	"
Hayes, Keith C.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21944	"
Hayes, Robert W.	"	21848	"
Higham, Jeffrey	Ordinary Seaman	21865	"
Hill, Norman S.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21859	"
Hooker, Alwyn F.	Ordinary Seaman	21745	"
Hooker, Benjamin A.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21749	"
Hossack, William A. E.	Assistant Cook	21885	"
Humphries, Donald C.	Stoker, 3rd Class	21941	"
Hutton, Oliver J.	"	21969	"
Jackson, Noel F. L.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	21788	"
James, Colin W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21850	"
Johnston, William A.	"	21737	"
McCartney, William G.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.), 2nd Class	21715	"
Mitchell, Jack A.	Assistant Cook	21712	"
Newman, William D.	"	21886	"
Noack, Vincent	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22002	"
Parker, Horace S.	Ordinary Seaman	21746	"
Pauley, Keith R.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21975	"
Pollard, Joseph G.	"	21923	"
Rayner, Frank M.	Bandsman	15175	"
Redmond, Eric N.	Ordinary Seaman	21849	"
Roberts, Leslie A.	Writer Probationer	21951	"
Robbins, Wilfred E.	Acting Ordinary Artificer, 4th Class	21881	"
Roper, Robert A. R.	Assistant Cook, 2nd Class	21992	"
Rutherford, Raymond A.	Ordinary Seaman	21826	"
Schultz, Frank D.	"	22007	"
Schulz, Albert G.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21750	"

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—MAY, 1938—continued.

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination
Scott, Arthur W.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21779	<i>Cerberus</i>
Sheldon-Collins, Francis C.	Assistant Cook, 2nd Class	21948	"
Stenning, Stanley G.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21847	"
Stone, John R.	"	21997	"
Strachan, Alan	"	21732	"
Taylor, Frederick J.	Ordinary Seaman	21755	"
Walker, Ronald A.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21724	"
Ward, Norman A.	Assistant Steward	21872	"
Wastell, Raymond G.	"	21873	"
Wilke, Charles R.	Stoker, 3rd Class	21962	"
Willis, Geoffrey G.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21894	"
Andrewartha, Leonard	Steward	19327	<i>Penguin</i>
Fisher, John W.	Cook	18025	"
Heinrich, Arthur E.	Steward	19402	"
Laing, Thomas	"	17953	"
Absolom, John F.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21552	<i>Sydney</i>
Barrett, Lance H.	Ordinary Seaman	21281	"
Davis, Harold F.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21508	"
Kirby, Arnold H.	Stoker	21365	"
Mallin, Edgar L. L.	Bandsman	15180	"
Quaass, Frederick L.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21547	"
Vale, John A.	Stoker	20875	"
Meath, John N.	Able Seaman	20361	<i>Waterhen</i>

2. The following ratings passed educationally for Acting Leading Stoker :—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Dare, Alan A.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21475	<i>Canberra</i>
Godfrey, Owen G.	"	21487	"
Burford, Kieth O.	"	21961	<i>Cerberus</i>
Laing, George	Stoker, 3rd Class	21988	"
Andrews, Donald L.	"	21616	<i>Swan</i>
Burbidge, John M.	"	21614	"
Manson, Francis C.	"	21618	<i>Waterhen</i>

3. The necessary notation is to be made on the Service Certificates of these ratings.

(465/205/629.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

113.

WATER SUPPLY AT DARWIN.

It is notified, for general information, that the water supply at Darwin is at present very low and issues to H.M.A. Ships, other than *Moresby*, will be discontinued until about November next.

(646/201/158.)

114.

SISAL CORDAGE.

As a result of consideration of the reports of trials carried out in H.M.A. Ships, it has been decided that cordage manufactured from British East African Sisal is to be used instead of Manila Cordage for the undermentioned services :—

Services for which tarred Sisal cordage is to be used :—

Capstan swifters
Lower boom guys
Man ropes
Nose and tail lines for torpedoes
Lamp halyards

Services for which untarred Sisal cordage is to be used :—

Heaving lines
Lacings for canvas fixtures, boats' covers, windsails, covers of hawser reels, side screen gear, &c.

Services for which Sisal cordage (tarred or untarred) is to be used :—

Collision mat lines (except lowering line)
Sounding boom gear
Dressing line downhauls.

2. Sisal cordage will have blue jute threads in two strands, to enable it to be readily distinguished from manila cordage, which has the marking in one strand only.

(612/225/344.)

115.

MAILS.—CONVEYANCE BY AIR MAIL.

With reference to Navy Order 100 of 1936, attention is drawn to the necessity for completing the Letter Bill which accompanies English mail by air for H.M.A. Ships and for returning it at once to the General Post Office, London.

2. Cases have occurred in recent months where this has not been done and the General Post Office, London, has intimated that even requests for the return of the Bill have been made without success.

3. The Naval Board direct that more care be exercised in relation to these Letter Bills, observing that it is only by privilege that the application of the system has been extended to H.M.A. Ships.

(563/201/376.)

116.

**NAVAL ARMAMENT AND TORPEDO STORE ACCOUNTS—
COMMON ERRORS MET WITH IN CHECKING OF AT NAVY
OFFICE.**

The attention of all officers concerned is drawn to the undermentioned errors commonly met with during the checking of Naval Armament and Torpedo Store Accounts at Navy Office :—

1. Failure to account for full quantity of arisings from expenditure of stores, i.e., fired cases, fired primers, fired tubes, empty cylinders, grummets projectile, igniter covers, tinned plate boxes for tubes and igniters torpedo, &c. The full quantity applicable to stores expended should be brought on Voluntary Charge and those not actually recovered accounted for in Expense Book and written off charge.
2. Discrepancies between expenditure as shown in ledgers and quantities recorded in Expense Book.
3. Discrepancies between expenditure of Small Arm Ammunition as shown on Forms A.S.301 and the quantities recorded in Expense Book.
4. Failure to record expenditure of stores other than (S) items in Expense Book.
5. Failure to give explanations of deficiencies in stores other than (S) items in respect of spare parts chests returned to Depot.
6. Expenditure of stores taken from spare parts boxes has in some instances been noted in the Expense Book from the receipted copy of the Requisition for Survey after the return of chests to Torpedo Depot. Expenditure should be recorded as it occurs. If stores are not demanded in replacement, those taken from the chest should be brought on Voluntary Charge to balance the quantities written off charge.
7. In some accounts rendered on obsolescent reprints of Form S.1423(f) certain descriptions of stores which are actually (S) items do not appear as such, and expenditure of these stores has thus been unnecessarily recorded in Expense Book.

(612/204/846.)

117.

CHANGES IN APPOINTMENT.

The following changes in Appointment are notified for information of all concerned :—

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Captain C. Farquhar-Smith, R.A.N.—to <i>Cerberus</i> ,
additional as A/D.N.R.M. | } All to
date 9th
June, 1938. |
| Commander H. L. Quick, R.A.N.—to <i>Penguin</i> ,
additional as District Naval Officer, New
South Wales. | |
| Commander S. H. K. Spurgeon, R.A.N.—to <i>Penguin</i> ,
additional. | |

(559/218/759.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

28th June, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. O. Macandall
Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Subject.
118.	V/S 1 and W/T 1—Granting of Acting Non-Substantive Rates.
119.	Vacancies—Auxiliary Services.
120.	Casual Demands for Naval Stores.

118.

V/S 1 AND W/T 1—GRANTING OF ACTING NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATES.

In view of the increase in requirements of the Communications Branch it appears unlikely that it will be possible, in the near future, to spare any V/S or W/T ratings to undergo courses for V/S 1 and W/T 1 in the United Kingdom.

2. In consequence, the scheme for granting the Acting rates, outlined in Navy Order 179 of 1937, now requires revision. Paragraphs 4 to 9 inclusive of Navy Order 179 of 1937 are therefore to be cancelled and the following substituted :—

“4. The senior V/S and W/T ratings in each of the abovenamed ships and *Penguin* are, subject to recommendation as to suitability by the Commanding Officer, to be granted the acting non-substantive rate of V/S 1 and W/T 1, respectively.

5. Acting V/S 1 and W/T 1 rates may be granted to Instructors at the Signal School, amongst whom is included the regulating Chief Yeoman, who is in general charge of instruction, up to $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the numbers borne. The ratings to be paid will be selected by the Captain Superintendent of Training and will not necessarily be the senior ratings. Selection will be dependent on the duties being carried out.

6. The senior W/T ratings of the Transmitting Station crew and Receiving Station crew of Navy Office W/T Station are each, subject to recommendation, to be granted the acting rate of W/T 1.

7. Advancements are to be made by the Commanding Officer concerned.

8. The basic date for the granting of the acting non-substantive rating and pay under the revised conditions is to be 1st April, 1938.

9. The names of ratings recommended for V/S 1 and W/T 1 are to be included in the quarterly returns of Form 1303A. A notation is to be made in the Remarks Column of this Form indicating to which of the following categories they belong :—

Category I.—Ratings recommended, eligible regarding Service, i.e., having more than 5 years to serve of first 22 years, and volunteers for course and training in U.K.

Category II.—All other ratings recommended, i.e., those ineligible regarding Service and those eligible but not volunteers for course.

Note.—Re-engagement over 22 years cannot be counted in selecting ratings for Category I.

10. Ratings who eventually qualify will, on their return to Australia, supplant ratings paid by “Seniority Method.”

(349/16/163.)

119.

VACANCIES—AUXILIARY SERVICES.

The following vacancies in the Naval Auxiliary Services will occur during 1938/39 :—

Position.	No. of Vacancies.	Date of Occurrence.
Chief Ordnance Artificer ..	1	.. 18th Sept., 1938
C.P.O. Instructor (Stoker) ..	1	.. 19th Oct., 1938
Constable (N.D.P.) ..	2	.. { 1 on 8th July, 1938 1 on 7th Nov., 1938
Boatman	1	.. 23rd Aug., 1938

2. Selection to fill these vacancies will be made from applicants recorded on the roster at Navy Office.

3. The conditions governing transfer to the Naval Auxiliary Services are contained in C.O.R., Articles 148 and 149.

4. The Naval Dockyard Police appointments will be either at Naval Establishments, Sydney, or Swan Island, Victoria, according to the disposition of staff at the time the vacancy occurs. The Instructor and Boatman may be required to serve at any Naval Reserve Depot in Australia.”

(609/203/2432.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

120.

CASUAL DEMANDS FOR NAVAL STORES.

With reference to B.R. 4, Articles 4 and 7, an unduly large number of casual demands for Naval Stores is being received by the Naval Store Officer, Sydney, and is causing a considerable amount of additional work in the Dockyard.

2. In a number of instances these casual demands are received shortly after the periodical replenishment demands have been complied with, and it would appear that provision is not always made in the latter demands to cover requirements of all items of Naval Stores—this being particularly noticeable in the case of demands to meet anticipated requirements of Professional Officers.

3. Action is to be taken in future to ensure that on each occasion of storing the requirements of all Naval Stores for the authorized storing period—including the anticipated requirements of Professional Officers—are included in the one replenishment demand, and that only unavoidable casual demands are lodged with the Naval Store Officer.

(612/236/5043.)

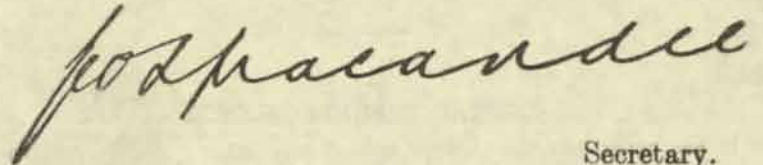
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

5th July, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
121.	Captain-in-Charge, H.M.A. Naval Establishments, Sydney.
122.	Dental History Sheets.
123.	Price List of Officers' Uniforms made up at Commonwealth Clothing Factory, Melbourne.
124.	Prices of Made-to-Measure Uniforms supplied by the Commonwealth Clothing Factory, Melbourne.
125.	Officers' Mess Traps—China, Earthenware, Glass, Starred Articles and Table Linen—Replacement Allowances for 1938-39.
126.	Allotments during Detention, &c.
127.	Naval Stores fitted in place by Shipbuilders.
128.	Schedule of Contract Rates for supply of Fresh Provisions—Period commencing 1st July, 1938.
129.	H.M.A.S. "Albatross"—Passage to United Kingdom.
130.	New Cruisers—Names.

121.

**CAPTAIN-IN-CHARGE, H.M.A. NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS,
SYDNEY.**

It has been decided to alter the title of the appointment of the Captain Superintendent, Sydney, and Captain-in-Charge, New South Wales to—

The Captain-in-Charge,
H.M.A. Naval Establishments,
Sydney.

(Short title "Captain-in-Charge, Sydney (C.C.S).")

2. References to the Captain Superintendent should now be read as Captain-in-Charge, and correspondence is to be addressed accordingly.

3. The duties and authority of the officer holding this appointment will continue to be as laid down in C.O.R., Article 17.

(404/201/226.)

122.

DENTAL HISTORY SHEETS.

It has come to notice that a considerable number of irregularities are occurring in regard to the transmission of dental history sheets and the recording thereon of treatment given.

2. When medical history documents are being prepared for transmission to another Ship or Depot, the Dental Officer, if one is borne in the Ship, otherwise the Medical Officer, is to take steps to ensure that, in all cases, the Dental History Sheet of the member is with other medical documents.

3. In the event of the Dental History Sheet not being available immediate action is to be taken to trace its whereabouts and include it in the cover for Medical History Documents. Temporary Dental History Sheets are not to be created until all possible steps have been taken, without result, to trace the original. Where a Dental History Sheet is missing, such fact is to be intimated to the Ship or Depot to which the member is appointed or drafted, action being taken at the same time to proceed with the search therefor.

4. To ensure proper care of Dental History Sheets, the Dental Officer of Ships and Establishments, or, in the event of no Dental Officer being borne, the Medical Officer, is to hold a quarterly muster of Dental History Sheets. A notation to the effect that these sheets have been mustered is to be included in the general remarks of the Medical Journal signed by the Officer who has carried out the muster and, if any are missing, a list of such is to be included in the Journal.

5. Regarding the record of treatment, and particularly as regards supply of dentures, clear and definite details thereof are to be inserted on the Dental History Sheet.

6. In the event of details as to supply of dentures being lacking or indefinite, application is to be made for the required information to the Director of Naval Medical Services who has complete records of all dentures supplied to members.

(527/212/3520.)

123.

**PRICE LIST OF OFFICERS' UNIFORMS MADE UP AT
COMMONWEALTH CLOTHING FACTORY, MELBOURNE.**

As from 1st July, 1938, and until further notice, the following prices will be charged by the Commonwealth Clothing Factory, Melbourne, for the articles of Officers' Uniforms indicated:—

Rank.	Frock Coat, Blue Cloth.	Undress Jacket, Blue Cloth.	Mess Jacket, Blue Cloth.	Shoulder Straps.	Greatcoat with Shoulder Straps, Beaver Cloth.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Warrant Officer	11 3 6	5 3 6	4 13 6	0 11 0	5 6 0
Commissioned Officer from Warrant Rank	11 8 0	5 8 0	4 18 0	0 12 6	5 7 6
Midshipman	.. ..	4 10 0	4 0 0	.. ..	4 15 0
Midshipman (E) and Paymaster Midshipman	.. ..	4 15 0	4 5 0	0 6 0	5 1 0
Sub-Lieutenant	11 8 0	5 8 0	4 18 0	0 12 6	5 7 6
Engineer Sub-Lieutenant, and all other Officers of equivalent rank with distinguishing cloth between lace	11 10 6	5 10 6	5 0 6	0 13 6	5 8 6
Lieutenant	11 17 6	5 17 6	5 7 6	0 17 0	5 12 0
Engineer Lieutenant, &c.	12 1 0	6 1 0	5 11 0	0 18 6	5 13 6
Lieutenant-Commander	12 4 0	6 4 0	5 14 0	1 1 6	5 16 6
Engineer Lieutenant-Commander, &c.	12 7 6	6 7 6	5 17 6	1 2 6	5 17 6
Commander	12 10 0	6 10 0	6 0 0	1 6 6	6 1 6
Engineer Commander, &c.	12 12 6	6 12 6	6 2 6	1 7 6	6 2 6

All Officers—

Mess Jacket, white drill—	£ s. d.
With buttons	0 19 0
Without buttons	0 15 9
Mess Waistcoat—	
Blue Cloth	1 13 0
White marcella—	
With buttons	1 6 0
Without buttons	1 4 6
Tunic, white drill—	
With buttons	0 19 0
Without buttons	0 15 6
Waistcoat, blue cloth	1 6 0
Trousers, blue cloth, laced, for all ranks below Commodore, 1st Class	5 0 0
Trousers—	
Blue cloth, plain	2 10 0
White drill	0 11 3

The above prices cover delivery to H.M.A. Ship or Naval Establishment concerned. The procedure to be followed in regard to supply is shown in C.O.R., Article 424.

2. A revised Price List of Uniforms for R.A.N.R. (S) and R.A.N.R. Officers has been forwarded to all District Naval Officers.

3. Navy Order No. 102 of 1937 is hereby cancelled.

(433/202/172.)

124.

PRICES OF MADE-TO-MEASURE UNIFORMS SUPPLIED BY THE COMMONWEALTH CLOTHING FACTORY, MELBOURNE.

The following prices will be charged by the Commonwealth Clothing Factory, Melbourne, as from 1st July, 1938, and until further notice, for made-to-measure articles of uniform for the ratings indicated :—

Classes I. and III.

	£	s.	d.
Jacket, double-breasted, diagonal serge, with gilt buttons, C.P.O.'s	2	15	0
Jacket, double-breasted, diagonal serge, with gilt buttons, P.O.'s	2	14	0
Jacket, double-breasted, diagonal serge, with horn buttons	2	11	0
Waistcoat, diagonal serge, with gilt buttons	0	15	0
Waistcoat, diagonal serge, with horn buttons	0	13	10
Trousers, diagonal serge	0	19	3
Jacket, single-breasted, seamen's serge, with gilt buttons, C.P.O.'s	2	7	0
Jacket, single-breasted, seamen's serge, with gilt buttons, P.O.'s	2	5	3
Jacket, single-breasted, seamen's serge, with horn buttons ..	2	4	3
Waistcoat, seamen's serge, with gilt buttons	0	13	9
Waistcoat, seamen's serge, with horn buttons	0	12	7
Trousers, seamen's serge	0	16	9
Tunic, drill, with gilt buttons, C.P.O.'s	0	18	6
Tunic, drill, with gilt buttons, P.O.'s	0	16	9
Tunic, drill, with horn buttons	0	15	9
Tunic, drill, without buttons, C.P.O.'s	0	15	3
Tunic, drill, without buttons, other ratings	0	15	3
Tunic, drill, with buttons, with blue facings	0	17	3
Tunic, drill, without buttons, with blue facings	0	15	9
Trousers, drill	0	11	3
Trousers, serge, gymnastic	0	14	6
Overcoat, cloth, with gilt buttons	3	4	0
Overcoat, cloth, with horn buttons	3	1	6

Class II.

Jumper, serge	0	16	6
Trousers, serge	0	16	3

Band Ratings.

Tunic, cloth, full dress, with gilt buttons, Bandmaster ..	6	0	0
Tunic cloth, full dress, with gilt buttons, Bandsmen ..	4	8	6
Tunic, serge	1	17	6
Tunic, khaki drill, with gilt buttons	1	3	0
Tunic, khaki drill, without buttons	1	0	0
Trousers, cloth	1	9	0
Trousers, serge	0	15	6
Trousers, khaki drill	0	13	6
Greatcoat, khaki cloth, with gilt buttons	3	0	0

Naval Dockyard Police.

	£	s.	d.
Tunic, diagonal serge, with buttons	2	4	6
Tunic, diagonal serge, without buttons	2	1	0
Trousers, diagonal serge	0	19	3
Trousers, drill	0	11	3

2. The foregoing prices are promulgated only for guidance in checking Clothing Factory claims paid by the Department, and have no reference to the issuing prices of made-to-measure articles of uniform which are to be as shown in the current Issuing Price List.

3. Navy Order 101 of 1937 is hereby cancelled.

(433/202/172.)

125.

OFFICERS' MESS TRAPS—CHINA, EARTHENWARE, GLASS, STARRED ARTICLES AND TABLE LINEN—REPLACEMENT ALLOWANCES FOR 1938-39.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 449, the amounts to which free replacements of China, Earthenware, Glass and Starred Articles may be made for the year commencing 1st July, 1938, are as follows :—

Mess.	In Sea-going Ships.	In Stationary Ships and Shore Establishments.	
	£	£	
	s.	s.	
	d.	d.	
<i>Mess.</i>			
Flag Officer	29	10	0
Commodore or Captain	19	10	0
Flag Captain, Commander or Lieutenant Commander-in-Command	12	5	0
<i>Ward Room.</i>			
Mess of one Officer	3	14	0
Mess of two Officers	6	14	0
For every Officer permanently borne in excess of two ..	1	5	6
<i>Gun Room.</i>			
Mess of one Officer	2	14	0
For every Officer permanently borne in excess of one ..	1	2	3
<i>Warrant Officers.</i>			
Mess of one Officer	2	19	0
For every Officer permanently borne in excess of one ..	0	19	3

Where Officers are borne supernumerary to complement for training, &c., the Replacement Allowances for such Officers are to be calculated on the basis of the average daily numbers borne during each quarter.

When calculating Replacement Allowances, Officers on permanent Lodging and Provision Allowances are to be excluded.

The amounts to which first supplies of made-up Table Cloths may be drawn during the year commencing 1st July, 1938, are as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
Flag Officer	25	0	0
Commodore or Captain	19	0	0
Flag Captain, Commander or Lieutenant Commander-in-Command	9	10	0

Ward Room Messes.

Mess of one Officer	1	18	0
Mess of two Officers	3	10	0
For every Officer permanently borne in excess of two	0	17	0

Gun Room and Warrant Officers' Messes.

Mess of one Officer	1	12	0
For every Officer permanently borne in excess of one	0	14	0

The authorized allowances for free replacements of mess traps in H.M.A. Ships in which an Accountant Officer is not borne are to be as follows, as from 1st July, 1938, subject to the conditions laid down in Form A.S. 1248:—

	£	s.	d.	
For a vessel with one or two Officers	1	19	0	} Per quarter.
For a vessel with three or four Officers	2	12	0	
For a vessel with five Officers	3	5	0	
For each Officer in excess of five	0	13	0	

(530/202/252.)

126.

ALLOTMENTS DURING DETENTION, ETC.

Attention is directed to the provisions of clause 4 of Article 63 of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions regarding the continuation of allotments at a reduced rate during periods of detention or imprisonment.

2. It should be clearly understood that the permissive provisions of the above clause are subject to recovery of any debt arising out of such procedure either from Active Pay (in easy instalments), or Deferred Pay.

3. It is necessary, therefore, that action be taken to ensure that no such allotment be permitted where any doubt exists regarding the certainty of its ultimate adjustment.

(349/127/884.)

127.

NAVAL STORES FITTED IN PLACE BY SHIPBUILDERS.

An instance has arisen in which Naval Stores supplied and fitted in place by Shipbuilders had evidently been removed from the Ship with the concurrence of a Ship's Officer without the Central Store Officer being informed.

2. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for the Central Store Officer to be informed in the event of any alteration in the quantity or location of stores.

(612/207/1991.)

128.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES FOR SUPPLY OF FRESH PROVISIONS.

Period Commencing 1st July, 1938.

VEGETABLES.

Item No.	Description.	Per--	Sydney.			Hobson's Bay and Westernport.	
			In Bags.	In Pineapple Cases.	In Octagon Crates.	In Bags.†	
			s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
1	Potatoes—Brownell*	cwt.	Sydney requirements of Potatoes and Onions will be purchased as required by District Contract Board on receipt of demands from Victualling Store Officer.			..	7 3 new season's
2	Carmen .. .. .	..	..	..	..	1st grade Carmen. 8 6	
3	Onions, brown Spanish	..	9 4	9 10	10 10	8 0	..
4	Turnips, white	..	6 6	7 0	8 0	8 0	..
5	.. swede	..	11 0	11 6	12 6	8 0	..
6	Parsnips .. .. .	..	9 4	9 10	10 10	8 0	..
7	Marrows .. .. .	..	7 0	7 6	8 6	8 0	..
8	Pumpkins .. .. .	..	14 0	Crated supplies to be obtained only when same are forwarded per		14 0	9 4
9	Cabbages .. .. .	..	14 0	..		8 0	..
10	Caulliflowers .. .. .	..	9 0	..		1 6	..
11	Carrots	doz. bcs.	2 6	..		1 6	..
12	Radishes .. .. .	..	0 3	..		0 2	..
13	Spring Onions	lb.	10 0	..		9 4	..
14	Lettuce .. .. .	..	..	..		0 6	..
15	Beetroot .. .. .	..	..	..		..	..
	Extra for bags supplied with vegetables other than potatoes and onions	each	0 3	..		..	..
	Allowance for containers returned in good order and condition.	each	..	..		..	..
	Periods of Contracts .. .. .	..	1st July, 1938, to 30th September, 1938.			1st July, to 31st Dec., 1938.	1st July, to 31st Dec., 1938.
	Names, Addresses, and Telephone Numbers of Contractors	..	J. T. Collis, 42 Harbour-street, Sydney. ('Phone No. M.A.3550.)			J. G. Mumford 35 Wholesale Fruit Market, Melbourne. ('Phone F.5744.)	Davis Lancaster and Co., Queen's Wharf, King-st., Melb'ne. ('Phone C.904.)

† Prices include delivery as follows:—

Westernport—Potatoes and onions—F.O.R. Melbourne, consigned per goods freight.
All other items—F.O.R. Melbourne, consigned per passenger freight.

Sydney—Into Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Pyrmont, Sydney.

Melbourne and Willamstown—On board H.M.A. Ships at wharf or in stream.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES—*continued.*
FISH.

Item No.	Description.	Per—	Sydney.		Melbourne and Westernport.	
			Cleaned.		Cleaned.	
			Fresh.	Frozen.	Fresh.	Frozen.
1	Bream (Sea)	lb.	7d.	7d.	7½d.	7½d.
2	Flathead	..	7½d.	6½d.	7d.	7d.
3	Schnapper	..	1s. 6d.	7d.	8½d.	8½d.
4	Smoked blue cod	..	1s. 1d.	..	1s.	..
			All prices less 2½ per cent. for payment within 14 days, or 2 per cent. for 30 days.		All prices net.	
Names and addresses and telephone numbers of Contractors—			G. K. SANFORD, 755 Harris-street, Broadway. (MA 4411.)		DAVID HYLAND AND SONS, Pty. Ltd., 456 Flinders-lane, Melbourne. (Central 9232.)	
Periods of Contracts—			1st July, 1938, to 31st December, 1938.		1st April, 1938, to 30th September, 1938.	

Prices include delivery as follows :—

Sydney—Into R.E.V. Yard, Pyrmont.
Melbourne—On board H.M.A. Ships.
Westernport—F.O.R., Melbourne, consigned per passenger freight.

(668/201/897.)

129.

H.M.A.S. "ALBATROSS"—PASSAGE TO UNITED KINGDOM.

The itinerary of H.M.A.S. *Albatross* on passage to the United Kingdom will be as follows :—

Place.	Arrive.	Depart.
Sydney	.. ..	11th July, 1938
Darwin	.. .. 19th July	.. .. 21st July
Singapore	.. .. 27th July	.. .. 30th July
Colombo	.. .. 5th August	.. .. 8th August
Aden	.. .. 16th August	.. .. 17th August
Suez Canal	.. .. 22nd August	.. .. 27th August
Gibraltar	.. .. 2nd September	.. .. 5th September
Plymouth—Devonport	.. .. 9th September	

(603/251/3377.)

130.

NEW CRUISERS—NAMES.

It has been decided that the two cruisers to be taken over from the Royal Navy will be renamed as follows :—

Present Name.	New Name.
H.M.S. <i>Apollo</i>	H.M.A.S. <i>Hobart</i> .
H.M.S. <i>Amphion</i>	H.M.A.S. <i>Perth</i> .

(603/248/2791.)

By Authority : H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
12th July, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. P. Macandrew
Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
131.	Examination Results—Non-substantive Ratings.
132.	Full Dress Uniform.
133.	State Taxation of Salaries and Wages of Commonwealth Officers and Employees.
134.	Earthenware, Glass and Starred Articles allowed to C.P.O.'s, P.O.'s and Men's Messes—Replacement Allowances, 1938-39.
135.	Revision of Fixed Issuing Prices for Provisions as from 1st July, 1938.
136.	Books and Forms.

C.8610.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The following results of examinations carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for various non-substantive ratings are promulgated for information:—

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Dowling, J. H. F.	19859	A.B.	S.G.	Canberra ..	R.T. 2	Passed	84.2
Carey, J.	19892	"	"	"	"	"	79.0
Howrovd. L. W.	19667	Ldg. Sea.	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	77.2
Goodwin, W. J.	20042	A.B.	"	Australia ..	"	"	76.6
Snell, D. S. . .	19685	"	"	Canberra ..	S.T.	"	87.6
Harvey, J. F.	20953	"	"	Stuart	"	"	84.0
Baxter, G. H.	19689	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	83.4
Rogers, W. J. A.	N.Z.D. 1213	"	"	N.Z.D.	"	"	82.0
Phillips, G. B.	20688	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	81.2
Cole, F. H. . .	20200	"	"	Canberra ..	"	"	80.4
Hillen, R. N.	20546	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	79.6
Burnside, G. W.	20692	"	"	Canberra ..	"	"	78.6
Woodward, J. A.	20024	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	78.2
Trosser, A. L.	20580	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	78.0
Bennett, F. C.	19836	"	"	"	"	"	77.4
McKenzie, V.	N.Z.D. 1155	"	"	N.Z.D.	"	"	77.4
Savage, F. J.	20940	"	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	74.0
Potter, R. A.	N.Z.D. 1291	"	"	N.Z.D.	"	"	71.0
Jones, J. W. . .	N.Z.D. 1208	"	"	"	"	"	69.8
Norman, O. J.	N.Z.D. 1235	"	"	"	"	"	68.2
Smith, W. G. E.	20903	"	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	68.2
Salton, G. R.	20752	"	"	Stuart	"	"	67.6
O'Grady, T. B.	20455	"	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	65.0
Murphie, J. . .	16258	Ldg. Sea.	"	Re-entry	S.G. Requal.	"	83.2
Williams, J. J.	16846	P.O.	R.T. 2	Canberra ..	R.T. 1	"	79.2
Cutts, G. L. . .	18192	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	78.2
Buttery, H. M.	19958	A.B.	S.T.	Australia ..	L.T.O.	"	91.7
Gebhardt, R. A.	20055	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	85.0
Carson, T. J.	20391	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	82.9
Gill, J.	19470	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	82.1
Smith, L.	19578	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	82.0
Bellini, E. A.	19824	"	"	Canberra ..	"	"	81.8
Bell, G. McL. L.	N.Z.D. 1011	"	"	N.Z.D.	"	"	80.8
Stringer, H. D.	19995	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	80.6
Mooney, D. G.	19740	A/Ldg. Sea.	"	Yarra	"	"	80.1
Campbell, J. S.	19195	"	"	Stuart	"	"	78.1
Abraham, A. V.	19883	"	"	Canberra ..	"	"	75.0

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS—continued.

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Wakefield, F. G.	JX 129788	A.B.	"	N.Z.D. ..	L.T.O.	Passed	71.9
Anderson, W. F.	20760	A/Ldg. Sea.	"	Vendetta ..	S.G.	"	86.0
Wilson, J. M.	20583	A.B.	"	Sydney ..	"	"	83.4
Kremmer, P. E.	18733	"	"	Stuart	"	"	83.3
Boal, L. H. . .	20551	"	"	Canberra ..	"	"	81.9
Drake, A. R.	19894	"	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	78.7
Smyth, W. A.	20961	"	"	Penguin ..	"	"	77.4
Lopresto, R. J.	20898	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	76.5
Mays, H. G. . .	20428	"	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	76.4
Taylor, R. F.	19903	"	"	"	"	"	76.3
Butler, A. C.	20298	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	76.1
Jones, C. . .	20215	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	75.4
Bawn, T. J. . .	19716	A/Ldg. Sea.	"	Cerberus ..	"	"	74.3
Bradley, W. S.	20211	A.B.	"	Canberra ..	"	"	74.0
Rosevear, L. . .	20858	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	73.9
Sutherland, J. M.	20905	"	"	Canberra ..	"	"	73.9
Butler, G. J. . .	20727	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	73.4
Moore, R. A. L.	20757	"	"	Stuart	"	"	70.8
Roberts, J. K.	20965	"	"	Sydney ..	"	"	70.8
Healey, H. R.	20751	"	"	Australia ..	"	"	70.6
Taylor, W. J. P.	20216	"	"	Vendetta ..	"	"	70.6
Woodward, C. F. G.	20313	"	"	"	"	"	69.9
Muirhead, R. E. J.	12197	"	"	Waterhen ..	"	"	66.5
Street, R. C. . .	19026	Ldg. Sea.	"	Penguin ..	"	"	65.7

Dates of completion of courses:—

Rangetaker, 2nd Class	.. ..	3rd May, 1938.
Seaman Torpedoman	.. ..	23rd May, 1938.
Seaman Gunner (Requalifying)	.. ..	24th May, 1938.
Rangetaker, 1st Class	.. ..	10th June, 1938.
Leading Torpedoman	.. ..	16th June, 1938.
Seaman Gunner	.. ..	22nd June, 1938.

(465/207/1016.)

(C.A.F.O. 1279/1930.)

132.

FULL DRESS UNIFORM.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 82, it has been decided that Full Dress Uniform will in future be worn in the Royal Australian Navy in Australia on the occasions specified in the Uniform Regulations for Officers of the Fleet.

2. Officers below the rank of Commander, Commanders of more than four years' seniority on 1st July, 1930, and Officers on the Emergency List and Retired List, if not in possession of Full Dress Uniform, may on the appropriate occasions wear Frock Coat with Epaulettes Dress in lieu of Full Dress.

3. Officers who will after this date be required to wear Full Dress and are not already in possession of this Dress, may continue to wear No. 3 Frock Coat with Epaulettes Dress, on occasions when Full Dress is ordered, until they next proceed for service abroad.

(584/206/73.)

133.

STATE TAXATION OF SALARIES AND WAGES OF COMMONWEALTH OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Sub-sections (1), (2) and (3) of Section 19 of the *Financial Emergency Acts* 1931-1936, and the regulations thereunder prescribed the maximum rates of taxation to which the remuneration of any Commonwealth officer or employee could be subject under the laws of any State.

The definition of "Commonwealth officer and employee" covers all members of the Permanent Naval Forces as well as all persons employed in a civilian capacity.

2. The abovementioned Section has been repealed from 1st July, 1938, and the relative regulations cease to have effect on and from that date. From 1st July, 1938, therefore, Commonwealth officers and employees, so far as State taxation in any State is concerned, are on the same basis as State employees and other citizens.

3. The altered basis is operative in respect of all remuneration paid on or after 1st July, 1938.

(621/201/2186.)

134.

EARTHENWARE, GLASS AND STARRED ARTICLES ALLOWED TO C.P.O.'s, P.O.'s, AND MEN'S MESSES—REPLACEMENT ALLOWANCES, 1938-39.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 450, the annual amounts to which replacements of Earthenware, Glass, &c., will be allowed for all ratings for the year commencing 1st July, 1938, are as follows:—

- (a) Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers .. 6s. 2d. per head.
 (b) For all other ratings 5s. 2d. ,,

(530/202/253.)

135.

REVISION OF FIXED ISSUING PRICES FOR PROVISIONS AS FROM 1st JULY, 1938.

The Fixed Issuing Prices for provisions have been amended, as from 1st July, 1938, and printed pamphlets showing the revised prices are being distributed to all Ships and Establishments concerned.

2. Consequent on the above revision of the Fixed Issuing Prices the following increased allowances are to apply as from 1st July, 1938:—

	s.	d.
Victualling Allowance	1	7 per diem.
Leave Allowance	2	9 „
Messing Allowance	0	8½ „
Provision Allowance	2	9 „

3. The increase in the Victualling Allowance from 1s. 6d. to 1s. 7d. per diem is entirely reflected in the slightly higher fixed issuing rates to apply from 1st July, 1938, the present accepted standard of messing not having been varied in any respect.

4. Necessary amendments to the various Regulations and Instructions affected will be made at an early date.

(530/201/132.)

136.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed:—

O.U.5429/37. "Turret Gun Drill for 8-in., B.L. Guns, Marks VIII. and VIII.x, on Twin Marks I. and I.x Mountings." Revised edition.

(A.F.O. 2812/1937.)
(571/203/1403.)

O.U.6178. "Handbook of Signalling Equipment." Revised Sections "A," "B," "C," and "D."

(A.F.O. 2632/1937.)
(571/203/1624.)

B.R.70/38. "Signal Letters of British Ships," 1938 edition.

(571/202/1005.)

B.R.129 (1). "List of Coast and Ship Stations." 9th edition.

(A.F.O. 2807/1937.)
(571/202/929.)

B.R.133. "Notes on Handling Fast Motor Boats of the Hard Chine Type."

(A.F.O. 1378/1937.)
(571/202/1044.)

Errata No. 1 to B.R.323. "Establishment of Naval Stores for Gunnery Purposes."

(A.F.O. 2691/1937.)
(571/202/1049.)

Errata No. 3 to B.R. 359. "Establishment of Naval Stores for Electrical and Torpedo Purposes."

(A.F.O. 40/1938.)
(571/202/815.)

B.R.366/37. "Minesweeps, Surveying Sweeps, Paravane Equipment, &c.—Instructions relating to the supply and established allowances of Naval Stores and Fixtures." Revised edition.

(A.F.O. 2246/1937.)
(571/202/1088.)

2. With reference to Navy Order 14 of 1936, the undermentioned form has been revised. First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted:—

A.S.239A. "Conduct Sheet."

(480/202/3249.)

3. The undermentioned form has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy. Issues will be effected from Navy Office, as necessary:—

S.449. "Paymaster Cadets and Paymaster Midshipmen—Training and Progress."

(A.F.O. 2528/1936.)
(480/202/3081.)

4. The undermentioned form has been abolished:—

A.S. 378A (late A.S.377). "Quarterly Hydrographic Return."

(480/202/88.)

5. With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 2818/1937, the December, 1937, revision of the undermentioned Admiralty form has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy. On the receipt of first supply of the revised form, which will be issued without demand, the existing form is to be regarded as obsolete:—

S.1360. "Board of Inquiry—Notice convening."

(480/202/3261.)

6. The undermentioned A.S. form has been introduced for use in the Royal Australian Navy in lieu of the corresponding Admiralty Form, S.1177A. First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the latter is exhausted.

A.S.1177A. "Gyro Compass Report."

(480/202/3243.)

7. The undermentioned form has been revised. On receipt of first supply, which will be issued without demand, stocks of the existing form are to be destroyed:—

R.A.N.R. 19. "Pay Register."

(480/203/385.)

8. The undermentioned loose leaf form for the "Register of Liabilities and Expenditure" (N.A.R. & I. Article 228) has been introduced. First supplies of the new form, and of Binders for use therewith, will be issued, without demand, to all concerned:—

N.A.31. "Register of Liabilities and Expenditure."

(480/201/1557.)

9. The undermentioned form has been introduced in lieu of Form R.A.N.R. 8B. On receipt of first supply of the new form, which will be issued without demand, stocks of Form R.A.N.R. 8B are to be destroyed:—

R.A.N.R. (S) 1. "Application for an Officer's Appointment in the R.A.N.R. (Seagoing)."

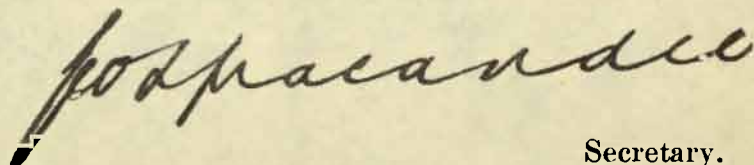
(480/203/392.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
19th July, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
137.	Occurrences of Public Interest.

137.

OCCURRENCES OF PUBLIC INTEREST.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 34A, while the exact interpretation of the expression "serious accident or important occurrence" must necessarily be left to the discretion of officers concerned, reports should be made—

- (a) if there is loss of life or injury to personnel ;
- (b) if there is considerable damage to or loss of Government property ;
- (c) of disciplinary matters which are likely to attract public attention ;
and
- (d) in general, of any accident or occurrence which is likely to cause or is causing lively press comment.

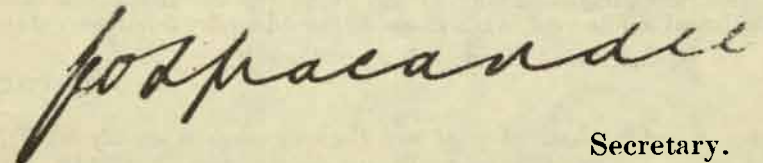
(564/201/189.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
2nd August, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
138.	Books and Forms.
139.	Corrigendum.

138.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed :—

B.R.81. "Uniform Regulations for Officers of the Fleet."

(A.F.O. 39/1938.)
(571/202/1072.)

Errata No. 6 to B.R.321. "Establishment of Naval Stores for Engineering Purposes."

(A.F.O. 288/1938.)
(571/202/868.)

2. The undermentioned form has been revised and first supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted :—

A.S.1046w. "Demand for Fresh Provisions."

(480/202/3278.)

3. In view of the inclusion of a Trade Certificate in Form S.1246H, "Wireless History Sheet," the undermentioned form has been abolished :—

A.S.1233K. "Trade Certificate—Wireless Telegraphy Ratings."

(480/202/3111.)

4. The undermentioned A.S. Forms have been introduced in lieu of the corresponding Admiralty Forms. First supplies of the new forms will be issued, on demand, when stocks of the Admiralty forms are exhausted :—

A.S.1245. "Gunnery History Sheet."

(480/202/3269.)

A.S.1303A. "List of Men Recommended to Qualify for V/S or W/T Non-substantive Ratings."

(480/202/3262.)

139.

CORRIGENDUM.

Paragraph 2 of Navy Order 136 of 1938 is amended by reading "Navy Order 80 of 1937" instead of "Navy Order 14 of 1936."

(480/202/3249.)

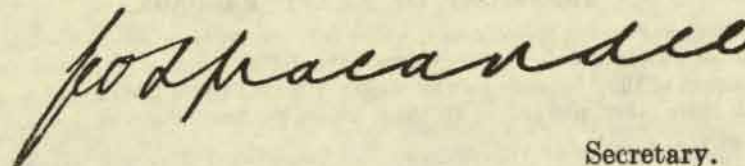
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

9th August, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
140.	His Majesty's Official Birthday, 1939.
141.	Officers proceeding on Foreign Service—Transport of heavy Baggage.
142.	Black Silk Scarves.
143.	Weighing Machine for weighing Personnel.

140.

HIS MAJESTY'S OFFICIAL BIRTHDAY, 1939.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 75, clause 2, and Article 76, clause 3 (*vide* R.I. 3/38), June 8th, 1939, is the date to be observed by the Commonwealth Government for the celebration of His Majesty the King's *Official* Birthday.

2. Flags are to be flown, on Commonwealth buildings on :—

8th June, 1939

12th June, 1939 (except in Western Australia)

13th November, 1939 (in Western Australia *only*).

(462/201/2028.)

141.

**OFFICERS PROCEEDING ON FOREIGN SERVICE LEAVE—
TRANSPORT OF HEAVY BAGGAGE.**

Cases have come under notice where Officers, on their return to Australia from service overseas, have incurred avoidable expense in regard to the transport of their baggage by unnecessarily taking the whole of such baggage with them when proceeding to their homes on foreign service leave.

2. In the case of Officers who disembark at Fremantle, Adelaide, or Melbourne, and are required to proceed on expiration of leave to Melbourne or Sydney to take up duty, the District Naval Officers in the respective States can make arrangements for storage, and/or any necessary transport by the Departmental cartage contractors.

3. Arrangements may also be made with the shipping company for heavy baggage to be carried on to Melbourne or Sydney in the original ship. Customs clearance in such case can be made at the port of disembarkation, permitting delivery as requisite, or the baggage placed in the bond store pending clearance on the arrival of the officer.

4. Detailed instructions cannot be laid down to cover all the various cases arising. It is recognized that, as the safe custody of baggage and arrangements for customs clearance are the responsibility of the officer, the arrangements made must be left to the officer's choice, according to circumstances. It is expected, however, that officers will make the most economical arrangements possible by taking every advantage of the facilities afforded by the shipping companies, transport authorities and from Service sources, and claims for refund of expenses incurred will not be accepted otherwise.

5. District Naval Officers are advised in regard to officers' next appointments and any arrangements made for onward sea passage, &c., and should be consulted in this matter at the first port of call and/or port of disembarkation.

(407/221/1640.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Officers' Notice Boards.)

142.

BLACK SILK SCARVES.

With reference to A.F.O. 1871/34, on exhaustion of stock of black silk handkerchiefs, demands by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments for requirements of this article will be met by the supply of black silk scarves.

2. Stocks of the handkerchiefs held by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments are to be exhausted before issue of scarves is made, and ratings may continue to use the handkerchiefs until worn out.

3. The issuing price of the scarves will be 2s. 4d. each.

(434/201/2587.)

143.

WEIGHING MACHINE FOR WEIGHING PERSONNEL.

Personal Weighing Machines supplied to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments are to be accounted for in the Central Store Accounts, and any such machines at present accounted for in Medical Store Accounts should be transferred accordingly, Forms S. 549 being used to record the transfer.

(524/201/1155.)

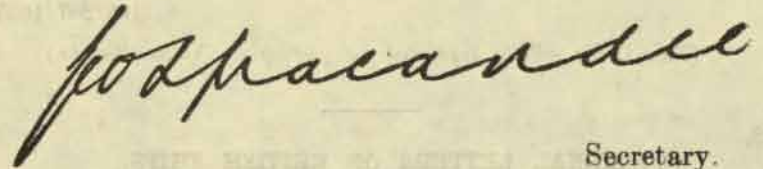
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

16th August, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Subject.
144.	New Vessels—Names.
145.	Professional Examination for the Rank of Warrant Electrician, R.A.N.
146.	Signal Letters of British Ships.

144—145—146

2

144.

NEW VESSELS—NAMES.

It has been decided that the two escort vessels now being built for the Royal Australian Navy will be named *Warrego* and *Parramatta*.

2. The first of the boom defence vessels will be named *Kookaburra*.

(603/248/2794.)

145.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION FOR THE RANK OF WARRANT ELECTRICIAN, R.A.N.

The next professional examination for the rank of Warrant Electrician will be held in March, 1939.

2. The Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments are requested to forward to Navy Office, not later than 1st January, 1939, a list of the names of candidates desirous of sitting for this examination. Blank returns are required.

3. Before a candidate is allowed to take the examination, Commanding Officers are to satisfy themselves that he has fulfilled the conditions of K.R. and A.I., Article 314, clause 2.

(465/207/1035.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

146.

SIGNAL LETTERS OF BRITISH SHIPS.

The following Flag Signal Letters (International Wireless Call Signs) have been appropriated by the Department of Commerce to the under-mentioned Ship on the Australian Registry:—

Date.	Signal Letters.	Name of Ship.	Port of Registry and Official Number.	Sail or steam, Rig, and Net Registered Tonnage.	Owner.
25.7.38	V.L.L.D.	<i>Vigilant</i> . .	Sydney, 171234	Motor, 26.14	Commonwealth of Australia, represented by the Department of Trade and Customs, Canberra, A.C.T.

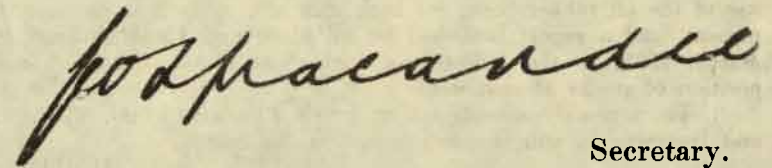
(663/201/575.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
23rd August, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
147.	H.M.A. Ships "Yarra" and "Swan"—Programme.
148.	Sea Boots.
149.	Naval Ordnance Inspection Branch—Employment of ex-Naval Ratings.

147.

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN"—PROGRAMME.

With reference to Navy Order 9 of 1938, H.M.A. Ships *Yarra* and *Swan* will visit *Bacon* for the Unveiling of the Memorial to William Dampier, arriving on Saturday, 8th October, and sailing for Fremantle on Monday, 10th October, 1938.

2. As from 15th October, 1938, the programmes of *Yarra* and *Swan* will be interchanged. *Swan* will thus carry out period "1" and *Yarra* period "J".

(463/202/913.)

148.

SEA BOOTS.

It has been approved that in future two types of Rubber Sea Boots are to be provided for use in the R.A.N. Services, viz. :—

- (a) Rubber fitted with Kromhyd Soles and Heels for Loan purposes.
- (b) All rubber type for issue on Repayment to Class II. Seamen and Signalmen Ratings, to whose optional kit this item is to be added.

The issuing price for the all rubber boots is 17s. 1d. per pair, while the price of the boots fitted with Kromhyd soles and heels is 19s. 8d. per pair.

2. Future purchases of the boots for loan issue purposes will be confined to the Kromhyd type referred to, but as considerable quantities of the all rubber type of Sea Boots are held in H.M.A. Ships and Establishments, also at Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Sydney, it is necessary that these stocks be reduced before bringing the Kromhyd type into permanent use. Action is to be taken therefore, in all activities concerned, to continue the use of the all rubber boots for both loan and repayment purposes for the present, and a report furnished by all Ships and Establishments on 31st March, 1939, to the Director of Victualling, Navy Office, showing the position of stocks at that date.

3. The necessary amendment to Article 43, Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, will be promulgated in due course.

(420/201/866.)

149.

NAVAL ORDNANCE INSPECTION BRANCH—EMPLOYMENT OF EX-NAVAL RATINGS.

Several vacancies will occur within the next few months for Temporary Examiners in the Naval Ordnance Inspection Branch, Melbourne.

2. The rate of pay for Temporary Examiner is £240-£288 per annum (subject to Cost of Living adjustment): Child Endowment Allowance of £13 per annum is payable for each dependent child under 14 years of age.

3. Selection for the above vacancies will be made from ex-Naval ratings with over 17 years' man time, and ratings now serving who are in their second 5 years' engagement.

4. The following ratings or ex-ratings will be eligible for selection :—

- Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers with higher non-substantive ratings ;
- Chief Stokers and Stoker Petty Officers ;
- Artificers ;
- Artisans.

5. Applications should be forwarded to Navy Office by Commanding Officers, with their recommendations, certified copies of Service Certificates and Professional History Sheets where applicable.

(349/154862.)

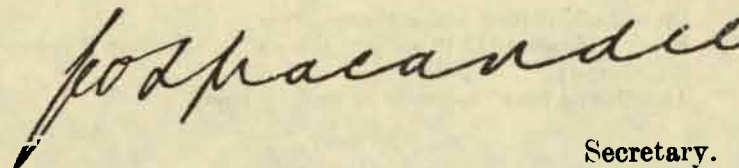
*(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)***Commonwealth Navy Orders.**

Navy Office, Melbourne,

30th August, 1938

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Subject.
150.	Cab and Taxi Hire.
151.	Form A.S. 536.
152.	Books and Forms.

C.11098.

150.

CAB AND TAXI HIRE.

Refunds on account of cab and taxi hire necessarily incurred and consistent with the provisions of Article 168 of the Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, will be made strictly in accordance with the authorized fare for the distance travelled.

2. The following shows the authorized rates payable in the capital cities :—

AUSTRALIA.**BRISBANE.***Metropolitan Traffic District.*

One to five passengers. (Two children under 12 years count as one passenger.)

	<i>s. d.</i>
At flag fall and first one-third of a mile	1 0
For every additional one-third of a mile or portion thereof	0 4
Detention (for every five minutes)	0 4
For each mile or portion thereof travelled while more than five passengers are being conveyed. .. .	0 6

Luggage.

Up to 25 lb. carried within the cab free.

Every additional 112 lb. or part thereof, 1s. for every 2 miles or part thereof.

All tolls and ferry charges to be paid by hirer.

SYDNEY.*Legal Fares.*

One to four passengers. (Two children under 12 years count as one passenger).

	<i>s. d.</i>
When the flag is lowered to set taxi in motion at the commencement of hiring	1 0
By distance—at the definite rate exhibited on windscreen or taximeter—not exceeding per mile	1 6
NOTE.—Normal taxi charges—	
Flag fall	1 0
Each mile	0 6

Extra Charges.

When more than four passengers are carried—for each mile or portion thereof travelled while more than four passengers are being conveyed

	0 6
--	-----

Detention.

For each ten minutes of waiting

	1 0
--	-----

Luggage.

One suit case or handbag	Free
For each large box, heavy portmanteau, saratoga trunk, large cabin trunk, large portmanteau, collapsible perambulator or other bulky or heavy article .. .	<i>s. d.</i> 1 0
For any other package	0 3

Tolls and ferry charges shall be paid by the hirer,

MELBOURNE.*Legal Fares.*

	<i>s. d.</i>
For one-third of a mile or part thereof	1 6
For each additional one-third of a mile or any part thereof	0 6
NOTE.—Normal taxi charges—	
First one-third of a mile	1 0
Each additional one-third of a mile	0 3

Detention.

Each five minutes or part thereof

	0 6
--	-----

Luggage.

Carried inside	Free
Carried outside—per package	6d.
Children of or under three years carried in lap (no more than one child per passenger so exempt)	Free
Children between three years and twelve years	Half fare

NOTE.—Victoria Docks to Spencer-street. In lieu of taxi hire from Victoria Docks, advantage should be taken wherever possible of the public conveyance plying between the Docks and Spencer-street—fare 3d., including carriage of hand luggage.

Claims for taxi hire for this journey should state the reason why this conveyance was not used.

ADELAIDE.*Licensed Motor Vehicles not being Taxi Cabs.*

Vehicles licensed not to carry more than seven passengers.

Fares by time within the city.

	<i>s. d.</i>
For the first hour	12 6
For every subsequent hour	9 6
Half hours and quarters to be charged at the respective hour rates.	

Fares by distance for journey outside the city.

Per mile or fraction of a mile	1 3
For return journey from where vehicle is dismissed when hirer does not return, per mile or fraction of a mile to point of agreement	1 0

Detention.

For every fifteen minutes

	1 0
--	-----

For journeys between 12 o'clock midnight and 6 a.m., additional charge of one-half the above fare.

<i>Taxi Cabs.</i>				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Flag pull on Taximeter	..	..	..	1	6
For each one-sixth of a mile thereafter	..	..	..	0	3

<i>Detention.</i>				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Each five minutes	..	..	..	0	6

PORT ADELAIDE.

Fares.

Two Persons.

Per mile taximeter registration	..	..	..	1	0
For first hour	..	..	..	10	0
For each subsequent hour	..	..	..	7	6
Detention charges for each fifteen minutes	..	..	..	1	0
Minimum fare	..	..	..	2	0

Fares by Distance.

Where a taxi cab is engaged for a journey outside the municipality, at per mile or fraction of a mile, also for return journey to the municipality, where hirer does not return with the taxi cab. at per mile .. 1 0
 Half miles to be charged proportionately at the mile rate.

More than two Persons.

Each one per mile	0	6
-------------------	----	----	----	---	---

Luggage.

One passenger, 56 lb., carried free.
 Two or more passengers, 28 lb. each passenger, carried free.
 For additional luggage carried half-fare may be charged for every additional 56 lb. weight or part thereof.

PERTH AND FREMANTLE.

"A" journeys from places within the	..	a. Metropolitan area.
	..	b. Fremantle area.
To places within the	..	a. Metropolitan area.
	..	b. Fremantle area, respectively.
"B" journeys from places within the	..	a. Metropolitan area.
	..	b. Fremantle area.
To places outside the	..	a. Metropolitan area.
	..	b. Fremantle area, respectively and return.

PERTH.

Single journey from point of pick-up to the point where passenger is dropped :—	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1s. per mile "A" or "B"—Minimum	..	2 0

Return journey, commencing at point of pick-up, proceeding to the point of destination and returning either to the point of pick-up or to some other point as determined by the user of the car :—

8d. per mile "A" or "B."	
Detention, 4s. per hour—Minimum	.. 2 0

Return journey, commencing at point of pick-up, within Metropolitan area, proceeding to point of destination outside Metropolitan area, and returning either to the point of pick-up or to some other point, as determined by the user of the car :—

8d. per mile. Detention, 4s. per hour.

FREMANTLE.

Single journey from point of pick-up to the point where passenger is dropped :—

1s. per mile, "A" or "B"—Minimum	..	1 3
----------------------------------	----	-----

Return journey, commencing at point of pick-up, proceeding to the point of destination and returning either to the point of pick-up or to some other point as determined by the user of the car :—

6d. per mile, "A" or "B."	
Detention, 2s. per hour—Minimum	.. .. 1 3

Return journey, commencing at point of pick-up, within Fremantle area, proceeding to point of destination outside Fremantle area, and returning either to the point of pick-up or to some other point as determined by the user of the car :—

6d. per mile.	
Detention, 2s. per hour.	

HOBART.

Fares.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
First one-third of a mile	..	1 3
Each additional one-third mile	..	0 6
Journeys beyond 4-mile radius from G.P.O.—9d. per mile back mileage charged.		

Detention.

For each five minutes	..	0 6
-----------------------	----	-----

Luggage. *s. d.*

For each Saratoga or large cabin trunk 0 6
 Officers travelling interstate in respect of which excess charges are payable should, on arrival at central stations of capital cities, arrange for luggage to be forwarded to their destination by either of the following means :—

- (a) Train to nearest suburban station, paying excess charges as for accompanied luggage.
 (b) Railway Departmental Luggage Contractor whose representative is in attendance.

Officers proceeding from their homes should make similar arrangements for the carriage of their luggage to Central Stations.

Claims for reimbursement of cab hire between residences and Central Stations will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances.

ENGLAND.

As regards cab hire in England, fares set out in A.F.O. 2205/1937 only will be allowed. Appendix "B" shows fares allowable in London. The normal fares allowable in connexion with journeys to and from Australia House are as follows :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Waterloo	1	9
Victoria	2	6
Cannon-street	2	6
Euston	2	6
Fenchurch-street	2	6
Holborn Viaduct	1	9
King's Cross	2	6
Liverpool-street Station	2	9
London Bridge	2	9
Marylebone	2	9
Paddington	3	3
St. Pancras	2	6

and 3d. extra per package carried outside.

3. In order that the correct amount payable may be ascertained, full detail of distances travelled, places to and from, i.e., Stations, Hotels, Lodgings, &c., and the quantity of baggage carried, should be noted on vouchers submitted. Should actual necessary payments vary from the fares stated, for any special reason, full particulars of the cause of variation should appear on the claim.

4. Navy Order 156 of 1931 is hereby cancelled.

(632/210/540.)

151.

FORM A.S. 536.

Attention is drawn to the necessity for Form A.S. 536 (Monthly Return of private W/T messages despatched) being rendered in duplicate to Navy Office, in accordance with Article 40 of Naval Account Regulations and Instructions.

2. In many cases recently only the copy accompanying the Cash Account has been received.

(480/202/3322.)

152.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed. Further supplies of O.U.6290/1937, O.U.6297 and Errata No. 2 to B.R.368 are being obtained to complete distribution :—

Addendum No. 5 to—

O.U.5378/31. "Instructions for the Inspection of Naval Armament Stores."
(A.F.O. 2470/1937.)
(571/203/1788.)

Addendum No. 1 to—

O.U.5419/36. "Torpedo Training Manual."
(571/203/1823.)

O.U.6118 (4). "War Vessels' Silhouette Identification Book—Japan" revised edition, and State of Report sheet, dated October, 1937.
(A.F.O. 2631/1937.)
(571/203/1850.)

O.U.6290/1937. "Signal Training Instructions."
(A.F.O. 2630/1937.)
(571/203/1886.)

O.U.6297. "Handbook for Recorder, Depth, Sweeps, Pattern 8705."
(A.F.O. 2520/1937.)
(571/203/1852.)

B.R.129 (2). "List of Aeronautical and Aircraft Stations," 9th edition.
(A.F.O. 227/1938.)
(571/202/929.)

Correction No. 9 to B.R.222. "Notes on W/T Sets."
(A.F.O. 364/1938.)
(571/202/983.)

Errata No. 2 to B.R.368. "Establishment of Naval Stores for Sloops, &c."
(A.F.O. 173/1938.)
(571/202/985.)

2. The undermentioned form has been revised. First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted :—

A.S.1102. "Central Storekeeping, Sheet for Expenditure of Oil Fuel, &c."
(480/202/3180.)

3. The undermentioned form has been revised. On receipt of first supply, which will be issued without demand, the existing form is to be regarded as obsolete :—

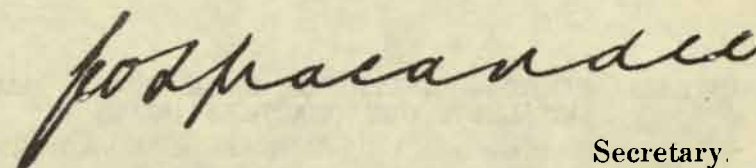
A.R.3. "Particulars respecting Candidate for Entrance into the Royal Australian Navy."
(480/203/395.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
6th September, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
153.	Pillion Passengers on Motor Cycles.
154.	Australia Station—Analysis of Rifle, Pistol, Machine and Lewis Gun Practices 1937-38.

153.

PILLION PASSENGERS ON MOTOR CYCLES.

The practice of carrying pillion passengers on motor cycles is considered to involve abnormal risk of injury and to conduce to accident to a greater extent than a motor cycle without such a passenger.

2. Naval personnel are hereby expressly forbidden to carry a pillion passenger while driving a motor cycle on a duty journey, or to proceed on duty journeys as pillion passengers on motor cycles, and the Naval Board will accept no responsibility for injury or death of a driver or a pillion passenger sustained while riding a motor cycle in either of these circumstances.

3. It has been ascertained that, generally, insurance companies are not normally prepared to issue a motor cycle policy to cover claims for medical expenses arising from injury to the rider of a motor cycle or to a pillion passenger. Owners of motor cycles are, therefore, warned against the practice of carrying pillion passengers, in view of the risk of incurring heavy financial liabilities in the event of injury to the passenger in an accident for which no other person can be held responsible.

4. Navy Order 163 of 1936 is hereby cancelled.

(429/201/169.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

154.

AUSTRALIA STATION—ANALYSIS OF RIFLE, PISTOL, MACHINE AND LEWIS GUN PRACTICES 1937/38.

The following abstracts of Rifle, Pistol, Machine and Lewis Gun Practices which have been carried out on the Australia Station during the year 1st July, 1937, to 30th June, 1938, are promulgated for information.

2. H.M.A. Ships *Australia*, *Penguin*, *Yarra* and *Swan* did not carry out practices during the year.

RIFLE PRACTICES.
(Excluding H.M.A.S. *Cerberus*.)

	1932.		1933.		1934.		1934-35.		1935-36.		1936-37.		1937-38.	
	(a) Average points obtained in individual firing (maximum points 100)	61.0	55.6	51.3	46.5	41.9	48.2	45.64	41.9	48.2	45.64	41.9	48.2	45.64	41.9
(b) Percentage of marksmen	26.7	19.3	9.5	6.75	4.9	10.0	7.00	4.9	10.0	7.00	10.0	10.0	7.00	10.0
(c) Percentage of numbers who completed course to total of classes (excluding volunteers)	82	77	62	57	45	60.8	71.49	45	60.8	71.49	60.8	60.8	71.49	60.8

RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICES.
Aggregate Results.

Rifle Practices (Excluding <i>Cerberus</i>).	Rifle Practices (Excluding <i>Cerberus</i>).			Pistol Practices.		
	Total Number who Completed.	Average Points Obtained.		Total Number who Completed.	Average Points Obtained.	
Subordinate Officers.	Seamen.	Others.	Subordinate Officers.	Seamen.	Others.	Others.
14	604	284	45.35	47.17	42.43	103
						245
						197
						150.95
						148.55
						140.42

MACHINE AND LEWIS GUN PRACTICES.
Aggregate Results.

	Machine Gun.		Lewis Gun.	
	Total Number who Completed Course.	Average Points Obtained (Maximum 254).	Total Number who Completed Course.	Average Points Obtained (Maximum 168).
18	..	134.94	64	80.48

RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICES.

Individual Ship Results.

Ship.	Range.	Date.	Class.	Number in Class to Complete Course.	Percentage of Class Borne.	Average Points Scored.	Number of Marksmen.	Best Shot in Ship.								
								Best Shot on Station in Large Type.								
								Name.	Rank or Rating.		Total Points.					
									Sub.	Non-sub.	Rifle. (100).	Pistol (210).				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
Canberra	Long Bay	7.4.38	Rifle—													
			Sub. Officers ..	12	80	50.1	Nil									
			Seamen ..	227	77.2	44	6	South, W. ..	C.P.O. ..	G.M.	88					
			Communications ..	39	84.8	47	1	Blair, E. W.	Tel. ..		76					
			Stokers ..	73	48.7	34.2	Nil	Leatch, R. ..	Ldg. Sto...		73					
			Volunteers ..	6		57.7	2	Lucas, W. ..	O.A. ..		87					
			Pistol—													
			Officers ..	34	85	140.8		Buchanan, H. J.	Lt. Cdr. ..					208		
			Seamen ..	45	68.1	160.2		James, W. ..	L.S. ..	S.G.				206		
			Communications ..	23	50	163.7		Hamilton, K.	Ldg. Tel...					200		
			Others ..	3		137		Astill, A. ..	Sto. P.O...					195		
			Sydney ..	Long Bay	..	Rifle—										
						Sub. Officers ..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil						
Seamen ..	201	84				48	21	Kildey, A. ..	P.O. ..	G.L.	90					
Communications ..	12	33.3				41.1	1	Knight, H. F.	P.O. Tel...		75					
Stokers ..	61	48.4				42.3	1	McGinn, G.	Sto. ..		77					
Volunteers ..	6					67.6	2	Maddox, R. ..	Ch. O.A...		87					
Pistol—																
Officers ..	18	78.2				156		Oram, R. ..	Wt. Eng...					193		
Seamen ..	40	81.6				157.9		MASTERS, R. J.	P.O. ..	G.M.				208		
Communications ..	7	19.4				164.5		Swayne, F. C.		Sig.				191		
Others ..	7					156.4		Maddox, R. ..	Ch. O.A. ..							

Stuart ..	Long Bay	14.4.38	Rifle—													
			Sub. Officers ..	1	100	23										
			Seamen ..	63	92.7	49.6	7	Morris, P. ..	P.O. ..	T.G.M.	82					
			Communications ..	10	55.7	36.8	Nil									
			Stokers ..	25	73.5	44.4	2	Bryant, H. ..	Ldg. Sto...		83					
			Volunteers ..	5		62.4	1	Rathbone, J. L.	Lieut. ..		78					
			Pistol—													
			Officers ..	4	50	151.7		Rathbone, J. L.	Lieut. ..					181		
			Seamen ..	22	77	148.4		Dalgleish, D.	A.B. ..	S.T.				191		
			Communications ..	10	55.5	144		Free, G. B. ..	Ldg. Tel...					199		
			Others ..	11		122		McEwan, W.	Sto. ..					175		
			Vendetta	Long Bay	..	Rifle—										
						Sub. Officers ..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil						
Seamen ..	60	87				54	12	Abrahams, L.	L.S. ..	G.L.	85					
Communications ..	2	25				42.5	Nil									
Stokers ..	17	74				37.1	Nil	Moores, G. ..	Sto. ..		67					
Volunteers ..	1					64	Nil									
Pistol—																
Officers ..	2	66.6				154.5		Williams, R. L.	Sub. Lt. ..					173		
Seamen ..	30	100				139.7		White, R. ..	L.S. ..					192		
Communications ..	2	25				155.5										
Others ..	8					138.9		McDonnell, D.	Sto. ..					188		
Waterhen	Long Bay	..				Rifle—										
						Sub. Officers ..	1	100	11	Nil						
			Seamen ..	53	76.5	47.2	5	Amos, F. ..	A.B. ..	G.L.	79					
			Communications ..	1	12.25	50	Nil									
			Stokers ..	20	80	48.3	3	Porteous, A.	Sto. ..		79					
			Volunteers ..	6		38.3	Nil									
			Pistol—													
			Officers ..	2	50	145.5										
			Seamen ..	21	70	141.6		Carter, T. ..	A.B. ..					192		
			Communications ..	1	12.25	115										
			Others ..	5		139.9										

RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICES—continued.
Individual Ship Results—continued.

Ship.	Range.	Date.	Class.	Number in Class to Complete Course.	Per- centage of Class Borne.	Average Points Scored.	Number of Marks- men.	Best Shot in Ship.							
								Best Shot on Station in Large Type.							
								Name.	Rank or Rating.		Total Points.				
									Sub.	Non-sub.	Rifle. (100).	Pistol (210).			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
<i>Cerberus</i>	Tipnor Rifle Range	11.3.38	Rifle—												
			Sub. Officers ..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
			Seamen ..	128	..	55.3	17	Macadam, W.	C.P.O. ..	G.M.	89	..	..	..
			Communications ..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
			Stokers ..	33	..	48.3	Nil	Beere, J. ..	Ldg. Sto...	..	70	..	..	..
			Volunteers ..	1	..	47	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
			New Entries ..	336	..	41.66	11	BEADLE, R.	Ord. Sea.	..	91	..	..	..
			Pistol—												
			Officers ..	43	..	156.8	..	Nicholls, C.	Sig. Bo'sun	..	..	..	..	204
			Seamen ..	87	..	142.9	..	H. Curtis, R. ..	P.O.	G.M.	..	..	196	
			Communications ..	104	..	134.1	..	Scott, W. H.	Yeo. Sigs.	..	..	..	203	
			Others ..	16	..	142	..	McAuslan, A. R.	Ch. E.R.A.	..	..	..	196	

MACHINE AND LEWIS GUN.
Individual Ship Results.

Ship.	Range.	Date.	Numbers who Completed Course.	Average Points Scored.	
				Machine Gun (Maximum 204).	Lewis Gun (Maximum 168).
				(5)	(6)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
H.M.A.S. <i>Canberra</i>	Long Bay	7.4.38	8	141	..
			24	..	70.5
H.M.A.S. <i>Sydney</i>	Long Bay	4.4.38	4	185	..
			16	..	79.6
H.M.A.S. <i>Stuart</i>	Long Bay	5.4.38	2	99.9	..
			8	..	72.9
H.M.A.S. <i>Vendetta</i>	Long Bay	5.4.38	2	73.5	..
			8	..	90.6
H.M.A.S. <i>Waterhen</i>	Long Bay	5.4.38	2	107	..
			8	..	109.6

(629/204/345.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

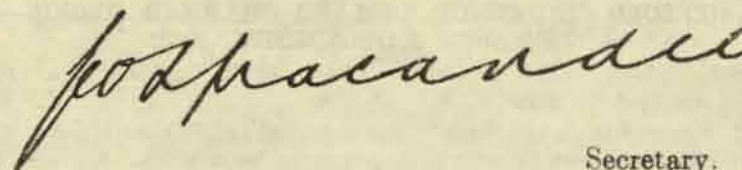
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne.

13th September, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
155.	French Sloop "Rigault De Genouilly"—Visit of.
156.	French Colonial Despatch Boat "Bougainville"—Visit to Western Australia.
157.	Geelong Church of England Grammar School—Entrance Scholarships, 1939.
158.	Air Mails from the United Kingdom.

155.

FRENCH SLOOP "RIGAUT DE GENOUILLY"—VISIT OF.

Advice has been received that the French Sloop *Rigault de Genouilly* will visit Port Moresby and Yule Island from 24th to 30th October, and Darwin from 4th to 7th November, 1938. The vessel will carry an aeroplane.

(603/203/570.)

156.

FRENCH COLONIAL DESPATCH BOAT "BOUGAINVILLE"—VISIT TO WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Advice has been received that the French Colonial Despatch Boat *Bougainville* will visit Fremantle from 20th to 26th October, and Albany from 28th October to 3rd November, 1938.

(603/203/569.)

157.

GEELONG CHURCH OF ENGLAND GRAMMAR SCHOOL—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS, 1939.

Scholarships, tenable at Geelong Church of England Grammar School Corio, are open for 1939.

2. Some of these Scholarships are restricted to the sons of persons who served in the Great War. Applicants must be over thirteen and under fifteen years of age on 1st February, 1939.

3. Applications for consideration for these Scholarships should be made to the Headmaster, from whom further particulars may be obtained, before 10th November, 1938.

(462/205/448.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

158.

AIR MAILS FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM.

In consequence of the extension of the Empire Air Mail to Australia all first class non-confidential mails, i.e., letters and post cards, to and from Empire ports served by the Empire Air Route, will in future be conveyed, as the normal means of transmission, by air transport.

2. The civil postal rate from the United Kingdom to places served by the Empire Air Mail Scheme is 1½d. per half ounce, but the General Post Office, London, have agreed that the postal rates for H.M. Ships shall remain as at present, namely, 1½d. for the first ounce and 1d. for each additional ounce, and the Admiralty have arranged for the facilities in force for H.M. Ships served under the Scheme to be extended to H.M.A. Ships in Australian Waters.

(563/201/379.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

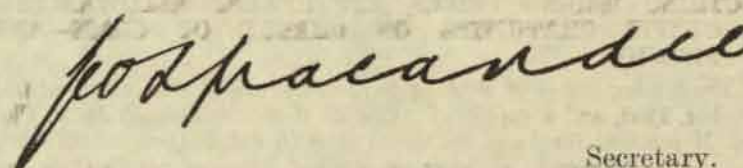
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

27th September, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
159.	Wesley College, Melbourne : Entrance Scholarships for Sailors' and Soldiers' Sons—1939.
160.	Clothing Issuing Prices, Kit Upkeep Allowances and Outfit Gratuities on Change of Class—Annual Revision.
161.	Collars, White, Single-winged, for Officers.
162.	Uniform. Clothing stocked by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments.
163.	Signal Letters of British Ships.
164.	Wireless Call Signs (Flag Signal Letters).
165.	Disposal of Garbage from H.M.A. Ships at Outer Harbour and Port Adelaide.
166.	Warrant Engineers and Warrant Mechanics—Professional Examination.

159.

WESLEY COLLEGE, MELBOURNE: ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SAILORS' AND SOLDIERS' SONS—1939.

The "Robert Grieve, V.C." and the "Andrew Stewart" Scholarships, tenable at Wesley College, Melbourne, are open for 1939. Each of these Scholarships is of the value of Thirty guineas per annum for three (3) years.

2. The sons or dependants of members or ex-members of the Naval Forces are eligible for consideration. Preference is, however, given to sons or dependants of deceased members of the Royal Australian Navy who served at sea during the Great War and of the Australian Imperial Expeditionary Forces (Naval or Military).

3. Entry Form must show father's rank or rating, unit, and the service rendered. Entries close on 4th November, 1938. Full particulars and entrance form may be obtained on application to the Headmaster, Wesley College, Prahran, S.I.

(465/202/449.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

160.

CLOTHING ISSUING PRICES, KIT UPKEEP ALLOWANCES AND OUTFIT GRATUITIES ON CHANGE OF CLASS—ANNUAL REVISION.

The issuing prices of clothing have been revised with effect as from 1st October, 1938, and a supply of "Official Memorandum—Prices of Clothing, &c., Maintained for Issue on Repayment to Ships' Companies"—together with copies of posters showing the issuing prices of (a) Clothing, and (b) Badges, has been forwarded to all H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments. Further copies may be obtained, if necessary, on application to the Director of Victualling, Navy Office.

2. As a result of the alterations effected as from 1st October, 1938, the following Kit Upkeep Allowances and Gratuities on change of class will be applicable from that date, and Articles 47 and 48 of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions will be duly amended at an early date:—

Kit Upkeep Allowances.

Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers with the special uniform of the rating, viz., Class III. dress with gilt buttons and pattern 49 Cap Badge	8½d. per diem.
Other Ratings { Men dressed in Class II. Uniform ..	7½d. "
{ Men dressed in Class III. Uniform ..	} 8d. "
{ All band ratings	

Outfit Gratuities on Change of Class of Uniform.

To Petty Officers dressed as Seamen on promotion to Chief Petty Officers	£	s.	d.
To Petty Officers with one year's service as such and confirmed in that rating, required to change from Class II. to Class III. uniform	13	4	0
To Men and Boys on transfer to ratings for which a change of uniform to Class III. is required	12	8	0
To Men and Boys on transfer to ratings for which change of uniform to Class II. is required	10	8	0

(433/202/172.)

161.

COLLARS, WHITE, SINGLE-WINGED, FOR OFFICERS.

Stocks of a new type of single-winged collar are now available at Royal Edward Victualling Yard for issue, on repayment, to Officers.

2. The collars are available in two widths, viz., 1½-in. and 2-in.

(434/201/2582.)

162.

UNIFORM CLOTHING STOCKED BY H.M.A. SHIPS AND NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

It is noted that the fullest advantage is not being taken by officers and ratings of the facilities provided by the Service for meeting their requirements of clothing. Attention is invited, therefore, to the items of clothing, &c., maintained for issue on repayment to Ships' Companies, *vide* the Official Memorandum showing Prices of Clothing, &c., Maintained for Issue on Repayment to Ships' Companies.

2. The following points regarding equipment and clothing articles stocked by the Service are promulgated for information, viz.:—

- The articles are obtained by the Crown, for the benefit of Naval personnel.
- Purchase of all articles is effected on a competitive basis throughout the Commonwealth and, within the standard considered necessary for the Naval Service, they are the best and cheapest procurable.
- All materials and garments are subjected to a very rigid and careful examination to ensure high grade workmanship and uniformity in design.
- A very wide range of sizes is available in all classes of uniform.

3. By taking advantage of the facilities provided, officers and ratings will not only ensure that the articles in their possession are strictly uniform, but that they have also obtained articles of suitable quality at the cheapest possible prices.

(433/202/172.)

(To be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

163.

SIGNAL LETTERS OF BRITISH SHIPS.

The following Flag Signal Letters (International Wireless Call Signs) have been appropriated by the Department of Commerce to the undermentioned Ships on the Australian Registry:—

Date.	Signal Letters.	Name of Ship.	Port of Registry and Official Number.	Steam or Sail; Rig, and Net Registered Tonnage.	Owner.
20.8.38	V.L.K.X.	<i>Wyangarie</i>	Sydney, 171238	Motor. 623.07	The North Coast Steam Navigation Company Limited, No. 3 Sussex-street, Sydney, New South Wales
26.8.38	V.L.L.F.	<i>Kuru</i> ..	Sydney, 171239	Motor, 34.50	Commonwealth of Australia, represented by the Department of Interior, Canberra, A.C.T.

(663/201/578.)

164. WIRELESS CALL SIGNS (FLAG SIGNAL LETTERS).

The following International Call Signs (Flag Signal Letters) have been allotted by the Australian Administration:—

H.M.A.S. *Hobart*—VLLK.

H.M.A.S. *Perth*—VLLM.

2. Call Sign VLLK will become operative from date of commissioning of H.M.A.S. *Hobart*, when the Call Sign VJLQ of H.M.A.S. *Albatross* will be cancelled.

3. The Call Sign VLLM will not become effective until the date of commissioning of H.M.A.S. *Perth*.

(622/203/419.)

165. DISPOSAL OF GARBAGE FROM H.M.A. SHIPS AT OUTER HARBOUR AND PORT ADELAIDE.

It is notified for information of H.M.A. Ships that the Harbour Regulations regarding the disposal of sullage ex vessels lying at Port Adelaide and Outer Harbour require that garbage must either be retained on board and dumped at sea after the departure of the vessel or carted to Adelaide for disposal in the Municipal destructor.

2. Arrangements have accordingly been made with Mr. R. Sawyer, of 16 Close-street, Sandwell, South Australia, for the removal of refuse from H.M.A. Ships and the cartage thereof to the Adelaide Municipal Destructor.

3. The contract rates operative from 1st July, 1938, to 30th June, 1939, are as follows:—

Outer Harbour	30s. per trip	} Up to a limit of 2 tons
Port Adelaide	20s. „	
Outer Harbour and Port Adelaide when vessels are lying at both places	35s. „	} dead weight

4. The rates quoted will apply in respect of any quantity of refuse removed within the limit specified, irrespective of the number of H.M.A. Ships from which removal is effected.

5. Approval has been given to payment of the Contractor's claims by the District Naval Officer, South Australia. The cartage warrant (Form A.S.559r) issued to the contractor to cover removal should be made payable accordingly by that officer, and should indicate the date and time of service in respect of each ship for information in checking claims. Prior to the departure of H.M.A. Ships from the port, the District Naval Officer should be advised of the numbers of warrants issued and furnished with a certificate of satisfactory performance of the contract.

(612/237/114.)

166. WARRANT ENGINEERS AND WARRANT MECHANICIANS— PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

The Professional examination for the ranks of Warrant Engineer and Warrant Mechanician held in July last, *vide* Navy Order 96 of 1938, was in addition to the ordinary yearly examination.

2. The next examination will be held in December, 1938, in accordance with Navy Order 55 of 1938.

(465/207/1026.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

4th October, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

Joseph Macandell
Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
167.	Director of Navy Accounts and Finance and Civil Member.
168.	Books and Forms.
169.	H.M.A.S. "Hobart"—Commissioning.

C.12745.

167.

**DIRECTOR OF NAVY ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE AND
CIVIL MEMBER.**

Mr. Alfred Roy Nankervis has been appointed Director of Navy Accounts as from 1st September, 1938, *vice* Mr. Ralph Abercrombie, O.B.E., who has been appointed Auditor-General.

2. Mr. Nankervis has also been appointed Finance and Civil Member of the Naval Board as from 1st September, 1938, having been Acting Finance and Civil Member as from 24th August, 1938.

(404/202/922.)

168.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed:—

O.U.5393.—“Rate Book for Spare Parts of Transferable Gun Mountings.” 1938 edition.

(571/203/1894.)

O.U.6178.—“Handbook of Signalling Equipment.” Revised Sections, pages (a) and (b), pages 1 to 48, sections “J” to “K.”

(A.F.O. 891/1938.)

(571/203/1624.)

Errata No. 4 to O.U. 5420/1936.—“Rate Book, Victualling and Marine Stores.”

(571/203/1878.)

B.R.125.—“Lloyd’s Register of Shipping.” 1938–39 edition.

(571/202/1100.)

B.R.129 (4).—“Index to List of Frequencies for Fixed Stations.” Revised edition.

(A.F.O. 887/1938.)

(571/202/929.)

B.R.24A.—“Appendix to the Government Telegraph Code.” 1938 Edition.

(A.F.O. 1268/1938.)

(443/204/108.)

2. The undermentioned Admiralty Form has been introduced for use in the Royal Australian Navy in lieu of the corresponding A.S. Form. First supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the A.S. Form is exhausted:—

S.1320c.—“Naval Message Form” (white).

(480/202/3300.)

3. With reference to Admiralty Order 2199/1937, the August, 1937, revision of the undermentioned Form has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy, and first supply will be issued without demand. The existing Form is to be regarded as obsolete:—

S.1148 (b).—“Ship’s Narrative, Section 1.”

(A.F.O. 2199/37.)

(480/202/3078.)

4. The 1936 revision of the undermentioned Admiralty Form has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy, and first supply will be distributed, without demand, to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments, other than Royal Australian Naval Reserve Depots, at which the existing Form will continue to be used until stock is exhausted:—

S.1321.—“Return of Signal Exercises.”

Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments other than Royal Australian Naval Reserve Depots are to return all unused copies of the existing Form to the Naval Store Officer, Sydney, on receipt of first supply of the revised Form.

(480/202/2890.)

5. The undermentioned Form has been revised, and first supply will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing Form is exhausted:—

N.A.13.—“Order for Payment of Wages.”

(480/202/1646.)

169.

H.M.A.S. “HOBART”—COMMISSIONING.

H.M.S. *Apollo* was commissioned as H.M.A.S. *Hobart* at Devonport on 28th September, 1938.

(603/268/38.)

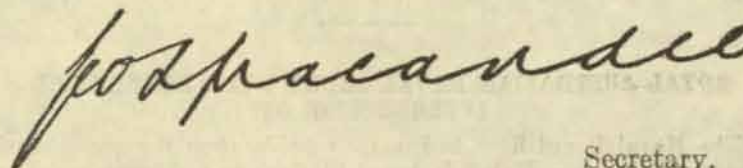
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

18th October, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
170.	Flinders Naval Depot—Christmas Leave.
171.	Divisional Course for Warrant Officers.
172.	Royal Australian Naval Shore Wireless Service—Introduction of.
173.	Depth Charges and Depth Pistols on board Ships or in Store.
174.	Schedule of Contract Rates for supply of Fresh Provisions to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments—Period commencing 1st October, 1938.

170.

FLINDERS NAVAL DEPOT—CHRISTMAS LEAVE.

The Training Establishment, Flinders Naval Depot, will close down from Monday, 19th December, 1938, to Monday, 9th January, 1939, for the purpose of giving Christmas Leave.

(520/201/765.)

171.

DIVISIONAL COURSE FOR WARRANT OFFICERS.

A Divisional Course for Warrant Officers will commence at Flinders Naval Depot in January, 1939, immediately the Depot re-opens after the Christmas leave period. A further course will be held about April or May, 1939.

2. All Warrant Officers and Acting Warrant Officers due for this course should, if possible, undergo one or the other.

3. The names of Officers who will be made available for the January course should be reported to Navy Office and the Captain Superintendent of Training by the 1st December, 1938.

(600/201/1057.)

172.

**ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVAL SHORE WIRELESS SERVICE—
INTRODUCTION OF.**

The Naval Board have had under consideration the question of the manning of the new Naval Wireless Stations at Canberra and Darwin and the D/F Stations at Canberra, Darwin, and Fremantle, and it has been decided to introduce a Royal Australian Naval Shore Wireless Service (as a branch of the Naval Auxiliary Services of the Permanent Naval Forces) for this purpose, under the following conditions of service:—

1. Recruitment of Personnel.

The personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be recruited:—

- (a) in the case of Officers—
from the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing);
and
(b) in the case of Petty Officers and Men—
from members or ex-members of such Forces.

2. Period of Service.

Appointment to or engagement in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be:—

- (a) in the case of Officers—
for service until attainment of the age of retirement prescribed for rank in the Auxiliary Services.
(b) in the case of Petty Officers and Men—
for such periods not less than 6 years, as may be determined by the Naval Board, subject to a maximum age for service of 50 years.

3. Ranks or Titles and Equivalent Ranks and Ratings.

The ranks or titles of personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service and their equivalent Seagoing ranks or ratings will be as follows:—

<i>Rank or Title.</i>	<i>Equivalent Rank or Rating.</i>
1. Telegraphist Personnel.	
Telegraphist Lieutenant, S.W.S. ..	Telegraphist Lieutenant.
Commissioned Telegraphist, S.W.S. ..	Commissioned Telegraphist.
Warrant Telegraphist, S.W.S. ..	Warrant Telegraphist.
Chief Shore Wireless Operator ..	Chief Petty Officer.
(C.S.W.O.)	
Shore Wireless Operator—	
Grade 1 (S.W.O.1.) ..	Petty Officer Telegraphist.
Grade 2 (S.W.O.2.) ..	Leading Telegraphist.
Grade 3 (S.W.O.3.) ..	Leading Telegraphist. ϕ
	(See, however, paragraph 10 (b) (ii).)
2. Other Personnel.	
Shore Wireless Chief Engine Room Artificer	Chief Engine Room Artificer.
Shore Wireless Engine Room Artificer	Engine Room Artificer.
Shore Wireless Electrical Artificer ..	Electrical Artificer.
Shore Wireless Petty Officer ..	Petty Officer.
Shore Wireless Leading Seaman ..	Leading Seaman.
Shore Wireless Leading Stoker ..	Leading Stoker.
Shore Wireless Writer ..	Writer.
Shore Wireless Leading Writer ..	Leading Writer. ϕ

4. Inaugural Personnel of R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.

The inaugural personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service and approximate dates of appointment will be as set out in Appendix "A" to this Order.

Transfer to or entry in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be effected in accordance with the following conditions:—

(a) Officers.

The Officers of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be selected from volunteers from the list of Seagoing Officers of the ranks of Telegraphist Lieutenant, Commissioned Telegraphist, and Warrant Telegraphist. Officers desirous of being considered for transfer are to submit an application through their Commanding Officer to reach the Secretary, Naval Board, not later than 15th November, 1938.

Officers selected will continue to serve in the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) until required for transfer.

(b) Petty Officers and Men.**(i) Members of the Seagoing Forces.**

Members of the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) who desire to be considered for entry in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service are to submit an application through their Commanding

Officer to reach the Secretary, Naval Board, not later than 15th November, 1938. Applications are to be accompanied by a copy of the member's Certificate of Service and Conduct Sheet.

Ratings selected for transfer, whose names will be promulgated as early as practicable, will continue to serve in the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) under their existing conditions until required for transfer, and will be eligible for advancement therein up to the date of transfer to the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.

Only Telegraphist ratings who are fully qualified for Leading rating or above will be eligible for service in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service, but ratings may be accepted subject to such qualification before transfer. They will be entered in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service in the rating of Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 3.

Leading Telegraphists and Petty Officer Telegraphists selected for service in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be entered as Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 2 and Grade 1, respectively.

Particulars regarding advancement subsequent to entry are contained in Appendix "B" to this Order.

(ii) *Ex-members of the Seagoing Forces.*

A certain number of vacancies in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be available for ex-members of the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing). Such men who desire to be considered for entry should forward an application to reach the Secretary, Naval Board, not later than 15th November, 1938.

Applications, which are to be accompanied by Certificate of Service, should state whether married or single. This information is required solely for administrative purposes and will have no influence in connexion with selection for entry. Selected candidates will be required to re-enter the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) under the existing regulations on the understanding that, subject to their conduct and ability being satisfactory, they will be transferred to the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service on completion of a revision course at Flinders Naval Depot, and a period of training afloat.

Only Telegraphist ratings fully qualified for Leading rating or above will be eligible for service in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service, but ratings may be accepted subject to such qualification before transfer. They will be entered in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service in the rating of Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 3.

Particulars regarding subsequent advancement are contained in Appendix "B" to this Order.

5. *Future Vacancies.*

Vacancies arising in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service subsequent to the inauguration of the Service will be promulgated in Navy Orders from time to time.

6. *Advancement in Rank or Rating.*

Advancement in rank or rating in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be:—

- (a) in the case of Officers—
subject to conditions similar to those prescribed for advancement of an Officer of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services of equivalent rank;

- (b) in the case of Telegraphist ratings—
subject to qualification for the higher rating (see Appendix "B") or, in the case of advancement to Chief Shore Wireless Operator, to selection in vacancy;
- (c) in the case of Artificer ratings—
by roster in vacancy.

7. *Active Pay and Allowances.—Rates of.*

The rates of Active Pay and allowances of personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be as follows:—

- (a) *Active Pay.*—At annual rates in accordance with the appropriate scale appearing in Appendices C and D. Such rates will be subject to cost of living variations in the manner prescribed for personnel of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services.
- (b) *Child Endowment.*—At the rate of £13 per annum in respect of each fully dependant child under the age of 14 years, subject to maximum total emoluments, including the endowment, not exceeding £500 per annum. Payable under the conditions applicable to other personnel of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services.
- (c) *District Allowance.*—Payable only to members serving at Darwin Stations. Married members—£100 per annum; single members, £80 per annum.
- (d) *Kit Upkeep Allowance.*—At the rate of £9 2s. 6d. per annum.

8. *Active Pay—Increments of.*

Increments of Active Pay within the scale appropriate to rank or rating will be annual, subject to the approval of the Naval Board.

9. *Deferred Pay.*

Personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be credited with Deferred Pay at the rates and under the conditions prescribed for equivalent personnel of the permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) and payment of Deferred Pay will be subject to conditions similar to those prescribed for personnel of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services.

10. *Rates of Pay on Entry.*

The rates of pay of personnel on entry in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be determined in accordance with the following provisions:—

- (a) *Officer Personnel.*—Each completed year served on full pay in the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) in the rank to which appointed to be allowed to count as if served in the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.
- (b) *Petty Officers and Men—*
(i) *Initial Staff of Shore Wireless Service.*
To receive the lowest rate within the scale appropriate to their Shore Wireless rating which will ensure that they receive cash emoluments not less than the cash emoluments

(as under) for which they were eligible in the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) immediately prior to entry in the Shore Wireless Service:—

Active Pay, Non-Substantive Allowance, Kit Upkeep Allowance, Badge Pay, and Provision Allowance.
(ii) *Staff Appointed to Fill Subsequent Vacancies.*

To receive the minimum scale rate of pay appropriate to their Shore Wireless rating, provided that a rating who, immediately prior to entry in the Shore Wireless Service, held the rating of Petty Officer Telegraphist, shall receive the scale rate of pay applicable to the rating of Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 3 (£220 per annum), but shall retain the rating of Petty Officer. On completion of one year's service such rating shall be advanced to Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 1, and be paid the minimum scale rate for such rating (£256 per annum).

11. *Location of Shore Wireless Stations.*

The sites of the stations are in the vicinity of Darwin, Canberra, and Fremantle.

The question of transport facilities (where not already available) for shopping and recreational purposes for personnel stationed at remote localities is receiving consideration.

12. *Housing and Furniture.*

Service housing accommodation will be available to members at the various stations. Houses will be of at least three bedroom standard, with internal sanitation. Essential furniture will be provided in residences of personnel who are subject to periodical transfer between stations. The questions of house rental and charges in respect of furniture provided is receiving consideration.

13. *Reversion to Seagoing Service.*

Petty Officers and Men of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service may, at the discretion of the Naval Board, be reverted to the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) for the balance of the period of their engagement in the Shore Wireless Service:—

(a) If no longer required in the Shore Wireless Service;

(b) If for any reason found unsuitable for service in the Shore Wireless Service;

(c) In the event of national emergency;
under the conditions laid down in Article 433, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

14. *Uniform.*

Personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will continue to wear the uniform appropriate to their rank or rating in the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing) with, in the case of Petty Officers and Men, the addition of the letters S.W.S. below the badge on the right sleeve.

15. *Uniform Gratuities.*

Personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be granted uniform gratuities on promotion or necessary change of uniform at the rates and under the conditions prescribed for equivalent personnel of the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing).

16. *Recreation Leave.*

Personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be granted recreation leave under the conditions prescribed for personnel of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services, except that in the case of personnel stationed at Darwin, leave will be permitted to accumulate in respect of a period of not more than three years' service.

17. *Discharge by Purchase.*

The conditions relating to discharge by purchase, prescribed for personnel of the Permanent Naval Forces (Seagoing), will be applicable to Petty Officers and Men of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.

18. *Physical Standard.*

Candidates should conform generally to the standard for the Auxiliary Services, and consideration will be given to the entry of ratings previously invalidated from the Seagoing Service. Detailed instructions to Medical Officers are being issued separately.

19. *Other Conditions of Service.*

In respect of matters not forming the subject of specific instructions in this Order, e.g. :—

Sick Leave,
Leave without pay,
Furlough and extended leave,
Travelling Allowance,
Travelling and removal expenses,
Medical and Dental treatment,
Compensation for injuries,
Counting of time for badges, &c.,

the appropriate conditions prescribed for other personnel of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services shall apply.

20. *Station Staffs and Transfers.*

The Staffs provisionally approved for the manning of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Stations are as follows:—

Rank or Rating.	Canberra.			Darwin.			Fremantle.	Total.
	Receiv- ing.	Trans- mitting.	D/F.	Receiv- ing.	Trans- mitting.	D/F.	D/F.	
* Wt. Tel. or Officer promoted therefrom	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	3
* Ch. S.W. Operator	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	4
* S.W. Operator	30	13	2	19	5	2	2	73
* S.W. Petty Officer * (T.G.M.) ..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
S.W. Ldg. Seaman * (L.T.O.) ..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	5
S.W. Ch. E.R.A. * (Fitter and Turner) .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
S.W. E.R.A. + (Fitter and Turner)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
* S.W. Ldg. Stoker .. .. .	..	6	..	..	1	..	..	6
* S.W. Elect. Art. .. .. .	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	2
* S.W. Ldg. Writer * .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
	33	29	2	21	8	2	2	97

Personnel other than those marked + will be liable for transfer between stations at intervals which, in the majority of cases, will normally result in one-third of their service being spent at Darwin and two-thirds at other stations. It must be realized, however, that alterations in complements or extension of the stations may necessitate an alteration in these proportions in the future.

APPENDIX "A."

TABLE SHOWING APPROXIMATE DATES WHEN PERSONNEL WILL BE REQUIRED FOR R.A.N. SHORE WIRELESS STATIONS.

Date.	Canberra.			Darwin.			Fremantle.
	Transmitting Station.	Receiving Station.	D/F. Station.	Receiving Station.	D/F. Station.	Transmitting Station.	D/F. Station.
15.12.38	1 Wt. Tel.* 1 C.S.W.O.* 4 S.W.Os.* 1 E.A.*						
15.1.39	9 S.W.Os. 1 S.W.P.O. 1 Ch.E.R.A. 2 Ldg. Sea. 1 Ldg. Sto.	1 Wt. Tel. 1 C.S.W.O. 1 Ldg. Writer	2 S.W.Os.				
1.4.39		15 S.W.Os.		1 Wt. Tel. 1 C.S.W.O.	2 S.W.Os.		
1.5.39		15 S.W.Os.		10 S.W.Os.		1 C.S.W.O.* 5 S.W.Os.* 1 E.A.* 1 Ldg. Sto.*	
1.6.39				9 S.W.Os.			
1.7.39							2 S.W.Os.
1.1.40	1 E.R.A. 4 Ldg. Sto. 3 Ldg. Sea.						

* Staff required in Sydney to stand by transmitters whilst under construction, for period of approximately four weeks from the dates shown.

APPENDIX "B."

TABLE SHOWING RATING ON ENTRY AND SUBSEQUENT ADVANCEMENT OF SHORE WIRELESS OPERATORS. Initial Staff.

Seagoing Rating.	Shore Wireless Rating on Entry.	Subsequent Advancement.
Telegraphist (W/T 3) qualified by time for Ldg. Tel.	S.W.O. 3	To S.W.O. 2 on completion of one year as S.W.O. 3
Leading Telegraphist	S.W.O. 2	To S.W.O. 1 on completion of two years as S.W.O. 2 subject to qualification as W/T. 2
Petty Officer Telegraphist	S.W.O. 1	To Chief S.W.O. by selection in vacancy
Chief P.O. Telegraphist	S.W.O. 1 or Ch.S.W.O.	To Chief S.W.O. by selection in vacancy

Staff for Future Vacancies.

Seagoing Rating.	Shore Wireless Rating on Entry.	Subsequent to Advancement.
Telegraphist (W/T 3) qualified by time for Ldg. Tel.	S.W.O. 3	To S.W.O. 2 on completion of one year as S.W.O. 3 To S.W.O. 1 on completion of two years as S.W.O. 2 subject to qualification as W/T. 2
Leading Telegraphist	S.W.O. 3	To S.W.O. 2 on completion of one year as S.W.O. 3 To S.W.O. 1 on completion of two years as S.W.O. 2 subject to qualification as W/T. 2
Petty Officer Telegraphist	S.W.O. 3	To S.W.O. 1 on completion of one year as S.W.O. 3 and to Chief S.W.O. by selection in vacancy
Chief P.O. Telegraphist	S.W.O. 3	To S.W.O. 1 on completion of one year as S.W.O. 3 and to Chief S.W.O. by selection in vacancy

NOTE.—The examination for W/T 2 taken after transfer to the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be similar in standard to the corresponding examination prescribed for the Seagoing Forces except that technical knowledge required will be confined to equipment fitted in the Shore Wireless Stations.

APPENDIX "C."

RATES OF PAY OF WARRANT OFFICERS (AND OFFICERS PROMOTED THEREFROM) OF THE R.A.N. SHORE WIRELESS SERVICE.

Rank.	Active Pay per Annum.
	£
Warrant Telegraphist S.W.S.—	
After 1 year	352
" 2 years	367
" 3 years	382
" 4 years	402
" 5 years	402
" 6 years	402
" 7 years	402
" 8 years	402
" 9 years	402
Commissioned Telegraphist S.W.S.—	
After 1 year	417
" 2 years	432
" 3 years	447
" 4 years	462
" 5 years	477
" 6 years	477
" 7 years	477
" 8 years	477
" 9 years	477
Telegraphist Lieutenant S.W.S.—	
After 1 year	502
" 2 years	527
" 3 years	552
" 3 years	577

Rates of Active Pay are subject to cost of living variations in the manner prescribed for other officers of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services.

Child Endowment and District Allowance as laid down in paragraph 7 of this Order are payable in addition to Active Pay.

Deferred Pay as laid down in paragraph 9 of this Order will be credited to personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.

APPENDIX "D."

RATES OF PAY OF PETTY OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE R.A.N. SHORE WIRELESS SERVICE.

Rating.	Active Pay per Annum.
	1937
	£
Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 3	220
Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 2—	232
After 1 year	244
Shore Wireless Operator, Grade 1—	256
After 1 year	268
" 2 years	280
" 3 years	292
" 4 years	304
" 5 years	316
" 6 years	328
Chief Shore Wireless Operator—	340
After 1 year	340
" 2 years	340
Shore Wireless Petty Officer—	
While under training	220
After 1 year from entry	256
" 2 years from entry	268
" 3 years from entry	280
" 4 years from entry	292
" 5 years from entry	304
" 6 years from entry	316
" 7 years from entry	328
Shore Wireless Engine Room Artificer—	256
Shore Wireless Electrical Artificer—	256
After 1 year	268
" 2 years	280
" 3 years	292
" 4 years	304
" 5 years	316
" 6 years	328
Shore Wireless Ch. Engine Room Artificer	340
Shore Wireless Ch. Electrical Artificer	340
Shore Wireless—	
Writer	204
Leading Seaman	210
Leading Stoker	210
Leading Writer	210
After 1 year	236

Rates of Active Pay are subject to cost of living variations in the manner prescribed for other officers of the R.A.N. Auxiliary Services.

Kit Upkeep Allowance, Child Endowment, and District Allowance, as laid down in paragraph 7 of this Order, are payable in addition to Active Pay.

Deferred Pay, as laid down in paragraph 9 of this Order, will be credited to personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.

The rates of Active Pay on entry of the initial personnel of the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service will be determined in the manner laid down in paragraph 10 of this Order.

Petty Officers and Men appointed to the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service to fill subsequent vacancies will on entry receive the lowest scale rate of Active Pay applicable to their Shore Wireless rating.

(622/203/434.)

173.

DEPTH CHARGES AND DEPTH CHARGE PISTOLS ON BOARD SHIPS OR IN STORE.

Reports showing the following particulars as at 31st October, 1938, are to be furnished as early as practicable by H.M.A. Ships and Armament Depots, viz. :—

- (a) Quantity of Depth Charges on board or in store;
- (b) Quantity and Marks of Depth Charge Pistols on board or in store.

2. Nil returns are required.

(471/205/775.)

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES FOR SUPPLY OF FRESH PROVISIONS TO H.M.A. SHIPS AND NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Period Commencing 1st October, 1938.

FISH.

Item No.	Description.	Per—	Sydney.		Melbourne and Westernport.		
			Cleaned.		Cleaned.		
			Fresh.	Frozen.	Fresh.	Frozen.	
1	Bream (Sea)	lb.	7d.	7d.	7½d.	7½d.	
2	Flathead	"	7½d.	6½d.	7d.	7d.	
3	Schnapper	"	1s. 6d.	7d.	8½d.	8½d.	
4	Smoked blue cod	"	1s. 1d.	—	1s.	—	
			All prices less 2½ per cent. for payment within 14 days, or 2 per cent. for 30 days.				All prices net.
Names and addresses and telephone numbers of Contractors—			G. K. SANFORD, 755 Harris-street, Broadway. (MA.4411.)		DAVID HYLAND AND SONS, Pty. Ltd., 456 Flinders-lane, Melbourne. (Central 9232.)		
Periods of Contracts—			1st July, 1938, to 31st December, 1938.		1st October, 1938, to 31st March, 1939.		

Prices include delivery as follows :—

Sydney—Into R.E.V. Yard, Pyrmont.

Melbourne—On board H.M.A. Ships.

Westernport—F.O.R., Melbourne, consigned per passenger freight.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES—continued.

MEAT—FRESH AND FROZEN.

Item No	Description.	Sydney.		Hobson's Bay and Westernport.*
		For delivery to H.M.A. Ships and Establishments or to any Wharf within the Metropolitan Area.		
		<i>Fresh or Frozen.</i>		<i>Fresh, Heavily-chilled or Frozen.</i>
		<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	
1	Beef, Forequarters per lb.	0 3	0 3 1/8	
2	Beef, Hindquarters "	0 5 1/2	0 5 1/2	
3	Beef, Ribs, Boned and Rolled "	0 5 1/2	0 4 1/8	
4	Beef, Topsides "	0 6 1/2	0 4 1/8	
5	Beef, Thick Flank "	0 4 1/2	0 4 1/8	
6	Beef, Corned Briskets "	0 3 1/2	0 5 1/8	
7	Beef, Corned Rounds "	0 7	0 5 1/8	
8	Minced Steak "	0 4 1/2	0 3 1/8	
9	Veal "	0 5	0 3 1/8	
10	Mutton Carcasses "	0 4	0 3 1/8	
11	Mutton Chops (excluding Neck Chops) "	0 6 1/2	0 4 1/8	
12	Lamb Carcasses "	0 6 1/2	0 5 1/8	
13	Pork Sides "	0 9 1/2	0 7 1/8	
14	Pork Chops "	0 10 1/2	0 7 1/8	
15	Pork, Corned "	0 8	0 9 1/8	
16	Sausages, Pork "	0 6	0 4 1/8	
17	Sausages, Mixed Meat "	0 5	0 5 1/8	
18	Sausages, Belgian "	0 6	0 5 1/8	
19	Fresh Suet, Beef Kidney "	0 4 1/4	0 6 1/8	
20	Brawn "	0 5	0 8 1/8	
21	Hearts, Ox, to average 4 lb. each "	0 3	0 4 1/8	
22	Kidneys, Ox "	0 10	0 7 1/8	
23	Kidneys, Sheep's per doz.	2 6	1 9	
24	Sheep's Fry "	5 6	3 0	
25	Soup Meat per lb.	0 4	0 3 1/8	
26	Tripe, Ox, Cooked "	0 4	0 3 1/8	
27	Rabbits per pair	Obtainable from R.E.V. Yard	1 0	
28	Ice per cwt.	2 0	2 0	
29	Dripping per lb.	0 4 1/4	0 3 1/8	
30	Saveloys (approximately 6 to lb.) .. per doz.	1 0	—	
31	Luncheon Sausages per lb.	0 7	—	
		All prices less 1 per cent. for payment within fourteen (14) days.	All prices net	
Periods of Contracts		1st October, 1938, to 31st March, 1939.	1st April, 1938, to 31st March, 1939	
Names and Addresses of Contractors		THOS. PLAYFAIR, PTY. LTD., Argyle-street, Sydney	F. WATKINS, PTY. LTD., 184 Bourke-street, Melbourne, C.1.	
Phone Numbers		B. 7171	Central 9174	

* Supplies for Westernport: To be delivered by Contractor into store at Flinders Naval Depot, per registered truck, which is to be dustproof and flyproof. Where necessary, meat is to be wrapped, i.e., if Corned Beef is portion of a consignment, it is to be wrapped to prevent contact with fresh meat. The Contractor shall, when required by the Ordering Officer, supply all Flinders Naval Depot's requirements of Fresh Meat in a heavily chilled condition. Such meat must be fresh killed and delivered at a temperature of about 26° F. obtained as a result of quick refrigeration. Cost of chilling is included in the contract rates.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES—continued.

VEGETABLES.

Item No.	Description.	Per—	Sydney.			Hobson's Bay and Westernport.		
			In Bags.	In Pineapple Cases.	In Octagon Crates.	In Bags.†		
			<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	
1	Potatoes—Brownell*	cwt.	Sydney requirements of Potatoes and Onions will be purchased as required by District Contract Board on receipt of demands from Victualling Store Officer.				7 3 new season's	
2	Carmen "	"					1st grade Carmen. 8 6	
3	Onions, brown Spanish	"				8 0		
4	Turnips, white	"	9 4	9 10	10 10	8 0		
5	" swede	"	8 0	8 6	9 6	8 0		
6	Parsnips "	"	18 8	19 2	20 2	8 0		
7	Marrows "	"	7 0	7 6	8 6	8 0		
8	Pumpkins "	"	10 6	11 3	12 9	8 0		
9	Cabbages "	"	14 0	Crated supplies to be obtained only when same are forwarded per Freight Vessels or Fleet Auxiliaries.			9 4	
10	Cauliflowers "	"	14 0				14 0	
11	Carrots "	"	16 4				8 0	
12	Radishes "	doz bes	1 6	Direct supply to H.M.A. Ships is not authorized.			1 6	
13	Spring Onions "	"	2 6	Purchase of Brownell potatoes is authorized for sea stocks only.			1 6	
14	Lettuce "	lb.	0 3				0 2	
15	Beetroot "	cwt.	14 0				9 4	
	Extra for bags supplied with vegetables other than potatoes and onions, and lettuce cases	each	0 3				0 6	
	Allowance for containers returned in good order and condition.	each						
Periods of Contracts			1st October, 1938, to 31st March, 1939	1st July, to 31st Dec., 1938.	1st July, to 31st Dec., 1938.			
Names, Addresses, and Telephone Numbers of Contractors			J. T. Colis, 42 Harbour-street, Sydney. (Phone No. M.A.3550.)	J. G. Mumford 35 Wholesale Fruit Market, Melbourne. (Phone F.5744).	Davis Lancaster and Co., Queen's Wharf, King-st., Melbourne. (Phone C.904.)			

† Prices include delivery as follows:—

Westernport—Potatoes and onions—F.O.B. Melbourne, consigned per goods freight.

All other items—F.O.B. Melbourne, consigned per passenger freight.

Sydney—Into Royal Edward Victualling Yard, Pyrmont, Sydney.

Melbourne and Williamstown—On board H.M.A. Ships at wharf or in stream.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RATES—*continued.*

FRESH MILK AND CREAM AT SYDNEY.

Item No.	Article.	Rate per gallon.
1	Fresh Milk	<i>s. d.</i> 1 8
2	Fresh Cream	10 6 (In Bulk) 12 0 (In Pint Bottles)

NOTE—All cans are to be returned promptly.

Name and address of Contractor	McCarthy Bros., 30 Wallace-street, Woollahra
Telephone Number ..	F.M.3126.
Delivery	To Man-o'-War Steps, Fort Macquarie
Period of Contract	1st October, 1938, to 31st December, 1938.

RABBITS AT SYDNEY.

Description of Item.	Rate.
Rabbits, Fresh	<i>s. d.</i> 1 5 per pair net
„ Frozen	1 6 „
Name and Address of Contractor	JOHN N. DAVIS, jun, 13 Hay-street, Sydney
Telephone No.	M.A.3028.
Period of Contract	1st October, 1938, to 31st March, 1939.
Delivery	Into R.E.V. Yard, Pyrmont, Sydney.

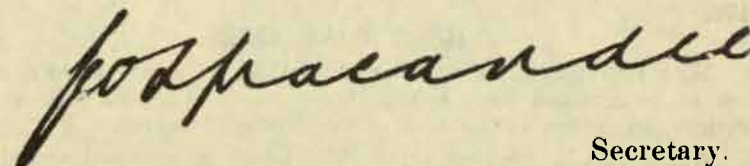
By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
25th October, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
175.	Gunnery Non-Substantive Ratings—Re-organization.
176.	Hard Soap Cases.
177.	Signal Letters of British Ships.

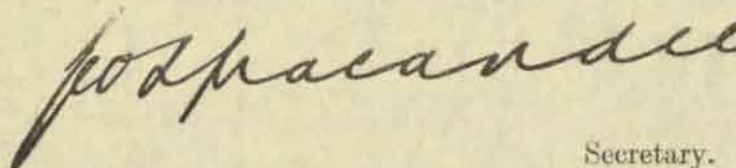
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

1st November, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
178.	Examination Results—Non-Substantive Ratings.
179.	Books and Forms.
180.	Tropical Dress for Officers.
181.	H.M.A.S. "Honorart"—Passage to Australia.

C.13702.

175.

GUNNERY NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS—RE-ORGANIZATION.

The provisions of Admiralty Fleet Order 1678/1938, in regard to the re-organization of Gunnery Non-Substantive Rates have, in principle, been adopted in the Royal Australian Navy.

2. Supply of Forms N.S.G. has been made to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments.

3. The following programme is to be worked to :—

(a) Forms N.S.G., indicating ratings' preference and Commanding Officers' recommendations, are to be prepared and forwarded to reach Flinders Naval Depot by 1st November, 1938.

(b) Transfer Lists, prepared at Flinders Naval Depot, are to be forwarded to reach H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments by 31st December, 1938.

(c) Transfers to new rates to be effected on 15th February, 1939.

4. Return of ratings recommended for Gunnery Courses (A.S. 1303) are in future to specify the new courses for which ratings are recommended, *vide* Admiralty Fleet Order 1806/1938, paragraph 3.

5. The necessary amendments to Regulations will be promulgated in due course.

(629/206/426.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

176.

HARD SOAP CASES.

With reference to Navy Order 11 of 1931, all empty Hard Soap Cases are to be returned from H.M.A. Ships to the Victualling Store Officer, Sydney, in future, irrespective of the source of supply.

2. The R.A.N. Supplement to B.R. 4 will be amended accordingly.

3. Separate arrangements exist for the disposal of empty Hard Soap Cases accumulated at Flinders Naval Depot.

(421/201/467.)

177.

SIGNAL LETTERS OF BRITISH SHIPS.

The following Flag Signal Letters (International Wireless Call Sign) have been appropriated by the Department of Commerce to the undermentioned ship on the Australian Registry : —

Date.	Signal Letters.	Name of Ship.	Port of Registry and Official No.	Sail or Steam; Rig and Net Regd. Tonnage.	Owner.
29.9.38	V.L.K.Z.	<i>Tambua</i>	Sydney, 171243	Steam, 1950.99	The Colonial Sugar Refining Company Limited, 1-3 O'Connell-street, Sydney.

(663/201/575.)

178.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The following results of examinations carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for various non-substantive ratings are promulgated for information:—

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Ledson, G. . .	19275	Shipwright 2nd Class	A.D.I.	<i>Cerberus</i>	A.D.I. Requal.	Passed	88.0
Rogers, A. G.	19672	E.A. 3rd Class	A.D.II.	<i>Swan</i>	A.D.II. Requal.	"	88.0
Soley, R. . .	14679	P.O.	Diver I.	<i>Cerberus</i>	Diver I. Requal.	"	97.5
Homewood, J. W.	13852	"	"	<i>Albatross</i>	"	"	95.0
Barker, C. W. P.	19052	"	Diver II.	<i>Australia</i>	Diver II. Requal.	"	91.5
Cahill, G. A. . .	19006	A.B.	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	91.0
McDonald, C. N.	19071	"	"	<i>Yarra</i>	Diver II.	"	86.0
Pitcher, E. H.	20608	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	S.T.	"	79.6
MacKinnon, M.	20310	Ldg. Sea.	"	<i>Canberra</i>	S.G. (a)	"	82.1
Campbell A. C.	20746	A.B.	"	<i>Waterhen</i>	"	"	82.1
Franklin, E. W.	20030	"	"	"	"	"	80.8
Whiston, T. F.	20819	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	80.1
Stewart A. . .	20588	Ldg. Sea.	"	"	"	"	80.0
Macandrews, C. D.	20825	A.B.	"	"	"	"	78.3
Manoel, H. E.	20855	"	"	"	"	"	77.2
Fry, H. . .	N.Z.D. 1254	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	77.1
Gibbs, W. . .	N.Z.D. 1261	"	"	"	"	"	76.5
Hewitt, W. F.	20578	"	"	<i>Vendetta</i>	"	"	76.3
Cockburn, J. H.	20736	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	76.2
Smith, R. . .	JX 140609	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	76.1
Gowty, A. E.	20263	"	"	<i>Swan</i>	"	"	76.0
O'Neill, H. F.	20696	Ldg. Sea.	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	76.0
Ranger, W. C. W.	20000	A.B.	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	75.8
Kinnear, V. J.	20781	"	"	"	"	"	75.7
McKinnon, T.	N.Z.D. 1231	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	75.6
Taylor, R. . .	20863	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	75.6
Lewis, L. R. . .	19988	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	75.5
Sherwood, R. L.	20555	Ldg. Sea.	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	75.4
Groves, J. G.	19889	A.B.	"	"	"	"	75.3
Ashworth, S.	20201	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	75.2
Wakenshaw, H. G.	20579	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	75.2
Bride, J. C. . .	20777	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	74.8
Keys, W. B. . .	20377	Ldg. Sea.	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	74.4
Jackson, E. . .	20790	A.B.	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	74.2
Kelly, F. S. . .	20020	"	"	"	"	"	74.2

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS—continued.

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Groube, E. . .	N.Z.D. 1287	A.B.	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	S.G. (a)	Passed	74.1
Clark, A. G. . .	20735	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	73.7
Roche, P. D.	20793	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	73.2
Styles, W. T. C.	20512	Ldg. Sea.	"	<i>Waterhen</i>	"	"	73.2
Kelly, W. . .	JX 129563	A.B.	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	73.0
Watt, G. . .	N.Z.D. 1248	"	"	"	"	"	72.5
Dymond, H. J. K.	20780	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	72.1
Wiles, E. I. . .	20267	"	"	<i>Sydney</i>	"	"	69.6
Varney, V. . .	N.Z.D. 1288	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	69.0
Norton, C. G. M.	20626	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	65.0
Yeaman, D. . .	JX 137071	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	Failed	61.8
Stewart, R. . .	N.Z.D. 1236	"	"	"	S.G. (b)	Passed	78.8
Batie, G. . .	N.Z.D. 1121	"	S.G.	"	Q.O. (a)	"	78.0
Mearns, G. . .	19293	"	"	<i>Sydney</i>	"	"	76.5
Marr, W. H. B.	19918	"	"	<i>Waterhen</i>	Q.O. (b)	"	80.5
Butler, G. B. C.	20070	"	"	<i>Sydney</i>	"	"	78.0
Sharp, G. K.	20347	"	"	"	Q.O. (c)	"	70.0
Drake, A. R.	19894	"	"	<i>Cerberus</i>	G.L. Wtr.	"	76.4
Taylor, R. F.	19903	"	"	"	"	"	73.8
Matthews, L.	20202	Ldg. Sea.	"	<i>Waterhen</i>	G.L.	"	85.4
Baker, R. G.	20067	A.B.	"	"	"	"	84.3
Hutchins, T. . .	N.Z.D. 1207	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	84.0
Payne, E. W.	19648	A/P.O.	"	<i>Waterhen</i>	"	"	83.7
Cowan, D. . .	N.Z.D. 1198	A.B.	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	80.4
Tabor, F. A. . .	20235	"	"	<i>Sydney</i>	"	"	78.1
White, A. B. G.	20011	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	77.8
Eason, M. N.	19652	"	"	<i>Albatross</i>	"	"	76.5
Harris, S.	19954	"	"	"	"	"	75.6
Scott, G. G. . .	20234	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	74.0
Cleave, H. . .	N.Z.D. 1152	"	"	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	"	"	71.1
Simpson, A. G.	19712	"	"	<i>Cerberus</i>	R.T.2 (C.R.2)	"	84.3
Revell, A. R. E.	19666	"	"	<i>Sydney</i>	"	"	81.0
James, H. E.	20549	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	79.3
Parsons, R. G.	20299	"	"	"	"	"	78.8
Bone, J. F. . .	19920	"	"	"	"	"	78.2
Gardiner, J. J.	19805	"	"	"	"	Failed	52.3
J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Stach, W. R.	19046	P.O.	L.T.O.	<i>Australia</i>	T.G.M.	Passed	83.5
Thompson, F.	19540	"	"	<i>Penguin</i>	"	"	80.5
Clatworthy, H. R.	12483	"	"	<i>Australia</i>	"	"	73.5
Harris, S. A. F.	19433	"	G.L.	<i>Canberra</i>	G.M.	"	83.5
Menzies, J. L.	16484	"	C.G.2	<i>Cerberus</i>	"	"	79.3
Walker, D. A.	19591	"	G.L.	<i>Sydney</i>	"	"	77.2
Schmidt, K. R.	18190	"	"	<i>Canberra</i>	"	"	72.3

Dates of completion of courses :—

Artificer Diver, 1st Class (Requalifying)	} 24th June, 1938.
Artificer Diver, 2nd Class (Requalifying)	
Diver, 1st Class (Requalifying)	
Diver, 2nd Class (Requalifying)	
Diver, 2nd Class	} 12th August, 1938.
Seaman Torpedoman	
Seaman Gunner (a)	18th August, 1938.
Seaman Gunner (b)	9th September, 1938.
Seaman Qualified in Ordnance (a) ..	26th August, 1938.
Seaman Qualified in Ordnance (b) ..	2nd September, 1938.
Seaman Qualified in Ordnance (c) ..	6th September, 1938.
Gunnery Lieutenant's Writer	2nd September, 1938.
Gunlayer	9th September, 1938.
Rangetaker, 2nd Class	16th September, 1938.
Torpedo Gunner's Mate	30th September, 1938.
Gunner's Mate	7th October, 1938.

2. The Artificer Diver, 2nd Class, and the three Divers, 2nd Class, obtained over 80 per cent. and are rated Artificer Diver, 1st Class, and Divers, 1st Class, respectively, to date 24th June, 1938.

(465/207/1016.)
(C.A.F.O. 1279/1930.)

179.

BOOKS AND FORMS.

First supplies of the undermentioned publications have been distributed. Further supplies of B.R. 68 (1) are being obtained to complete distribution :—

O.U.5494F.—“Silhouettes of Japanese Aircraft” (A.P.1480F).
(571/203/1904.)

O.U.5362B.—“Gunnery Training Manual, Vol. 2, 1938.”
(A.F.O. 1083/1938.)
(571/203/1900.)

O.U.6118 (4).—Additional page (page 9) to “War Vessels' Silhouette Identification Book—Japan.”
* (A.F.O. 1343/1938.)
(571/203/1850.)

B.R.16 (1).—Addendum No. 1 to B.R. 16—“Engineering Manual.”
(A.F.O. 2296/1937.)
(571/202/760.)

B.R.62.—“Royal Naval Reserve Regulations (Officers)”—Revised edition.
(A.F.O. 72/1938.)
(571/202/1085.)

B.R.68 (1).—Addendum No. 1 to B.R. 68—“Manual of Seamanship, Volume II.”
(A.F.O. 886/1938.)
(571/202/978.)

B.R.129 (1).—“List of Coast and Ship Stations”—10th edition.
(A.F.O. 1342/1938.)
(571/202/929.)

B.R.132/38.—“The Mountbatten Station-keeping System.”
(A.F.O. 773/1938.)
(571/202/1075.)

A.P.1355.—“R.A.F. Photographic Equipment Manual.”
(571/201/2765.)

2. First supplies of the revised editions of O.U.5407 (A) and (B)—Regulations for Naval Armament Services, Parts I. and II., have been distributed. The pamphlet O.U.5407 (3) (R.N.A.S., Appendix XXIV. to O.U.5407/28—Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of R.N. Armament Depots) will remain as a separate publication and is to be abstracted from the copies of the 1928 edition of O.U. 5407 before the latter are disposed of.

(A.F.O.'s 2811/1937 and 1722/1938.)
(571/203/1907.)

3. The undermentioned forms have been revised. First supplies will be issued, on demand, when stocks of the existing forms are exhausted :—

A.S.55.—“Continuous Service Engagement.”
(480/202/3296.)

A.S.83.—“Part 1, Provision Account.”
(480/202/3350.)

A.S.271.—“Warrant for Punishment.”
(480/202/3304.)

A.S.330.—“Report of Survey on Victualling Stores.”
(480/202/3341.)

A.S.340B, A.D.275B—Outside and inside—“List of Repairs required for other reasons than Fighting and Sea-going Efficiency.”
(480/202/3353.)

4. The latest revision of the undermentioned Admiralty Form has been adopted for use in the Royal Australian Navy. First supply of the revised form will be issued, on demand, when stock of the existing form is exhausted :—

S.1320B.—“Naval Message Form (White).”
(480/202/3300.)

5. With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 1464 of 1938, the distribution of the undermentioned form is extended to Ships, and a first supply of one book will be issued to each of H.M.A. Ships without demand. Further requirements of the form are to be demanded from the Naval Store Officer, Sydney, as necessary :—

A.D.71.—“Stores for Shipment—Packing Note.”

The form will be re-numbered A.D.71 (A.S.136) on next reprint.
(480/201/1662.)

180.

TROPICAL DRESS FOR OFFICERS.

Samples of the special pattern shirts and shorts for Officers referred to in Navy Order 83 of 1938 have now been received, and any demands for the immediate actual requirements (of Officers) are to be forwarded to reach the Victualling Store Officer, Royal Edward Victualling Yard, by 30th November, in order that the initial purchase of supplies may be effected.

2. Demands are to include the undermentioned particulars:—

Shorts—

Actual waist measurement of Officer.

Actual height of Officer.

Actual thigh measurement of Officer—2 inches below fork.

Shirts—Length of sleeve (*vide* A.F.O. 194/1938).

3. The issuing price of these articles will be as notified by the Victualling Store Officer on the Supply Notes. The necessary addition to the Clothing Price List will be made in due course.

(434/210/103.)

181.

H.M.A.S. "HOBART"—PASSAGE TO AUSTRALIA.

The programme for the passage to Australia of *H.M.A.S. Hobart*, which left Portsmouth on 28th October, 1938, is as follows:—

Place.	Arrive.	Depart.
Gibraltar ..	.. 1st November ..	.. 5th November.
Malta ..	.. 8th November ..	.. 15th November.
Suez Canal ..	.. 18th November ..	.. 18th November.
Aden ..	.. 22nd November ..	.. 24th November.
Fremantle ..	.. 9th December ..	.. 12th December.
Melbourne ..	.. 17th December ..	.. 19th December.
Sydney ..	.. 21st December ..	..

(603/268/18.)

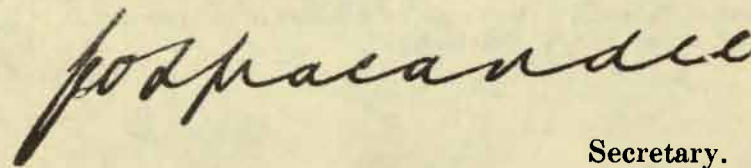
Library

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
8th November, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
182.	R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service.
183.	Signal and Wireless History Sheets.

C.14082.

182.

R.A.N. SHORE WIRELESS SERVICE.

Navy Order 172 of 1938, regarding the R.A.N. Shore Wireless Service, is to be amended as follows:—

Paragraph 4—before last clause insert “ Ratings who before transfer to the Shore Wireless Service reach the rating of Leading Telegraphist and Petty Officer Telegraphist will, on transfer, be rated Shore Wireless Operator Grade 2 and Grade 1, respectively ”.

Appendix “ D ”—in column marked “ Rating ” bracket Shore Wireless Engine Room Artificer and Shore Wireless Electrical Artificer, thus:—

“ Shore Wireless Engine Room Artificer. }
Shore Wireless Electrical Artificer ”. }

In clause following Table “ D ” amend “ officers ” to read “ ratings ”.
(622/202/2319.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

183.

SIGNAL AND WIRELESS HISTORY SHEETS.

Section IV.—Training Class Certificate—of Signal and Wireless History Sheets, Forms S.1246, T.S.97 (revised February, 1934) and S.1246H, T.S.93 (revised February, 1934) are to be amended in accordance with Admiralty Fleet Orders 1606/38 and 1607/38.

(480/202/3111.)

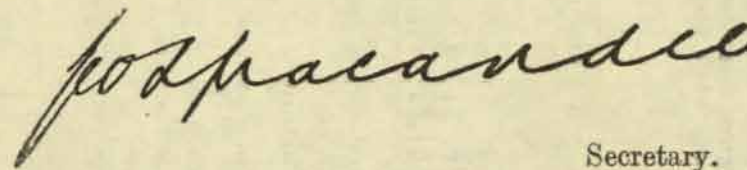
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

15th November, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
184.	R.A.N. Higher Educational Test, September, 1938—Results.
185.	Educational Test I.—September, 1938.
186.	Australia Station—Analysis of Rifle, Pistol, Machine and Lewis Gun Practices—1937-38.

R.A.N. HIGHER EDUCATIONAL TEST, SEPTEMBER, 1938—RESULTS.

The results obtained by candidates in subjects taken by them at the Higher Educational Test, held between the 26th and 30th September, 1938, are as given hereunder. Included in these results are the pass marks obtained by each candidate at previous examinations where such marks are higher than those obtained at the September, 1938, examination :—

Name.	Rating.	Official No.	Where serving at the time of examination.	Papers.									Remarks.
				I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	
				General Knowledge.	English History.	Geography.	Navigation I.	Navigation II.	Navigation III.	Practical Mathematics.	Mechanics.	Magnetism and Electricity.	
Danswan, William L. E.	Able Seaman	20548	Canberra	58		82	70 (kk)			83 (jj)	69 (kk)		Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
Flinn, Kenneth D.	Leading Seaman	19727	"	75			78 (gg)						
Morrison, Donald S.	Shipwright, 4th Class	21311	"	55									
Pitkin, Arthur	Able Seaman	21406	"	61 (kk)	59 (kk)		67						
Brown, Arthur J.	Petty Officer	19155	Cerberus				70			61			
Dyer, Leslie L. S.	Elect. Art., 5th Class	21591	"							59		63	
Jones, Mervyn W.	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	21659	"	68 (kk)	57 (kk)	70 (kk)							
Martin, Charles G.	Supply, C.P.O.	14509	"	67	61 (n)								
O'Callaghan, Jack	Ordinary Seaman (W/T), 2nd Class	21657	"	60 (kk)	56 (kk)					82		58	Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
O'Neill, Kevin F.	Acting Leading Seaman	20696	"	75 (ii)	78	58 (hh)				59 (jj)	73	58		Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
Parr, Stanley J.	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	21670	"							65		68	
Reville, Frederick W.	E.R.A., 3rd Class	19878	"	76		72				85			Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 1st and 2nd Class
Sherwood, Richard L.	Acting Leading Seaman	20555	"		82		62			84	79	81		Qualified for Warrant Rank
Thomas, Leonard G.	Actg. Elect. Art., 4th Class	21862	"									84	

2

(kk) Marks obtained at April, 1938, examination.
 (jj) Marks obtained at October, 1937, examination.
 (hh) Marks obtained at October, 1936, examination.

(gg) Marks obtained at April, 1936, examination.
 (ii) Marks obtained at April, 1937, examination.
 (n) Marks obtained at November, 1926, examination.

R.A.N. HIGHER EDUCATIONAL TEST—continued.

Name.	Rating.	Official No.	Where serving at time of Examination.	Papers.									Remarks.
				I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	
				General Knowledge.	English History.	Geography.	Navigation I.	Navigation II.	Navigation III.	Practical Mathematics.	Mechanics.	Magnetism and Electricity.	
Tyrrell, John G.	Petty Officer	19090	Cerberus	70		77	58 (kk)			61 (kk)			Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
Vagg, Desmond W. K.	E.R.A., 3rd Class	20207	"	63 (dd)		69				79 (ee)				Qualified for Warrant Rank
Weldon, Leslie B.	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	21647	"			58 (kk)				71		80	
Weller, Royce H.	Joiner, 4th Class	21512	"	64						55 (kk)			
Parren, William A.	Acting Leading Seaman	20001	Hobart							63			
Charlesworth, Reginald T.	Stoker	19802	Moresby	66		58							
Ellis, George W.	Elect. Art., 3rd Class	20129	Penguin	71		69				77			Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
Kirkman, Harold T.	E.R.A., 3rd Class	20443	"	75		75 (kk)				96 (jj)	70			Qualified for Warrant Rank Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
Sinclair, Kevin A.	Supply Assistant	21225	"	70									
Coates, Alan D. S.	Stoker	21351	Sydney							75			
Giles, John A. S.	Acting Leading Seaman	19659	"	67 (kk)	70 (kk)	58 (gg)	69						Awarded H.E. Certificate, 2nd Class
Harris, Wilfred L.	Telegraphist	20837	"				77						

3

(kk) Marks obtained at April, 1938, examination.
 (jj) Marks obtained at October, 1937, examination.
 (dd) Marks obtained at October, 1934, examination

(gg) Marks obtained at April, 1936, examination.
 (ee) Marks obtained at March, 1935, examination.

Maximum marks in each subject—100.
 75 per cent. of total marks is considered a First Class Pass.
 55 per cent. of total marks is considered a Second Class Pass.

2. The marks obtained by candidates in subjects in which they did not pass are not shown above. Should any candidate desire to be informed of these marks, he should make application to the Commanding Officer of the ship or establishment in which he is serving, who has been supplied with a statement of the full results obtained by each candidate at the examination. Notation as regards the award of Higher Educational Certificates and "Qualified Educationally for Warrant Rank" (Q.W.R.) should be made on the service certificates of the ratings concerned.

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

(465/204/643.)

185.

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—SEPTEMBER, 1938.

The following ratings passed the Educational Test I. held on 27th September, 1938:—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Allen, Cecil P. . .	Ordinary Seaman	21451	Canberra
Canning, Brian T.	"	21497	"
Dobson, Athol L.	"	21726	"
Goodwin, Neil F.	"	21492	"
Hime, Lawrence J.	"	21240	"
Hogg, David J.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21687	"
Innes, John L. H.	Ordinary Seaman	21598	"
Myers, Eric W. . .	"	21592	"
Tyson, Philip	Able Seaman	19161	"
White, Arnold V.	Ordinary Seaman	21606	"
Abbott, Eric	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	22032	Cerberus
Abbs, Gordon L.	Ordinary Seaman 2nd Class (W/T)	22073	"
Allen, Kenneth F.	"	22074	"
Andersen, Austin V.	"	22042	"
Anderson, William R.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22347	"
Ashton, Harold W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22377	"
Baird, John W.	"	22404	"
Basnett, Walter . .	Ordinary Seaman	22014	"
Beckett, Robins A.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22364	"
Bible, Ernest S.	"	22372	"
Birrell, Leslie	Ordinary Seaman (V/S)	22063	"
Birtwell, John	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22011	"
Boyd, Edward L. A. A.	"	22149	"
Breair, Arthur F.	Ordinary Seaman	22393	"
Brimblecombe, Arthur	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22348	"
Brown, Jack M. . .	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21950	"
Brown, John N.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (W/T)	22044	"
Burgess, Leopold J.	Stoker, 3rd Class	22288	"
Burgoyne, Hubert H.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22349	"
Cairnes, Arthur A. C.	"	21817	"
Canton, Norman W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22376	"
Capel, Arthur E.	Assistant Cook, 2nd Class	22183	"
Christie, Harold C.	Assistant Cook	22031	"
Clark, Arthur J.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22089	"
Cook, Thomas C.	Ordinary Seaman (V/S)	22056	"
Cook, Thomas E.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22097	"
Cope, David	Ordinary Seaman	22205	"
Dahl, Kenneth N.	Supply Probationer	22226	"
Dalzell, Gilchrist	Stoker, 2nd Class	22283	"
Davidson, Douglas B.	Supply Probationer	22229	"
Davidson, Malcolm A.	"	22231	"
Denson, Kenneth F.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (W/T)	22045	"
Drayson, Henry J. W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (V/S)	22038	"
Dunn, Harold R.	Assistant Cook . .	21959	"
Edwards, Francis X.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22400	"
Emery, Edwin V. R.	Able Seaman	20324	"
Endersbee, Ronald E. R. . .	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22415	"
Fairman, Leonard J.	"	22405	"
Farquhar, Allan H.	S.B.A.	20418	"
Favaloro, Felice J. F.	S.B.A. Probationer	22211	"
Forster, Errol F.	Supply Probationer	22235	"
Gardner, Ronald A.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (V/S)	22048	"
Germein, Howard J.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22070	"
Glackin, Thomas N.	Stoker, 2nd Class	21956	"
Gregory, Harry	Assistant Cook (S)	21707	"
Hall, Alfred P. . .	Supply Assistant	21952	"

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—continued.

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Hargraves, Albert E.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21970	Cerberus
Harrell, John A. M.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (W/T)	22071	"
Harrod, Alfred B.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22150	"
Haxell, Ernest T.	Writer Probationer	22233	"
Heggie, Jack F.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22356	"
Henry, Richard E. J.	Plumber, 4th Class	20893	"
Hill, Francis G.	Assistant Cook	22169	"
Honeysett, Neville	Supply Probationer, 2nd Class	22234	"
Hood, Roy M. . .	Supply Probationer	22236	"
Hoysted, Allan R.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22373	"
Hubbard, George T.	Ordinary Seaman	22249	"
Hughes, Carlos B. E.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22407	"
Hughes, Eric J.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22276	"
Jackson, Leonard W.	"	21987	"
Jenkins, Arthur A.	Ordinary Seaman	22201	"
Johnson, Edward C.B.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21996	"
Johnson, Thomas C.	Ordinary Seaman	21945	"
King, Cyril B. . .	Acting Shipwright, 4th Class	22335	"
Kluge, Ronald P.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22355	"
Kolbe, Norman B.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22154	"
Lea, Thomas	Writer Probationer, 2nd Class	22237	"
Liddell, Thomas W.	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	22041	"
Lipple, Thomas S.	Ordinary Seaman	22155	"
Lohrisch, Leon . .	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22418	"
Louis, James	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22375	"
Longue, Maxwell W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	21907	"
McConnell, William J.	Supply Probationer	22221	"
McGee, Jack A.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (W/T)	22080	"
McQuestion, Albert G.	"	22083	"
Markham, Langley C.	"	22352	"
Marryat, Francis N.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22370	"
Martens, Theodore J.	Ordinary Seaman	22012	"
Martin, Robert C.	Steward	19853	"
Matthews, William E.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22346	"
Metters, John R.	"	22072	"
Mole, Allen A. . .	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22361	"
Mole, Eric C. . .	Ordinary Seaman	22185	"
Moon, John T. A.	Supply Probationer	22222	"
Moore, John A. C.	Stoker, 2nd Class	22306	"
Munt, Trevor R.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.)	22079	"
Murphy, George H.	Ordinary Seaman	22203	"
Naismith, Reginald E.	Steward	20086	"
Newman, Charles H.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22019	"
Nicholls, Herbert G.	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	22037	"
Nordlund, Leonard J.	Assistant Steward	22298	"
O'Brien, Michael F.	Assistant Cook	21986	"
Osborn, John R.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22216	"
Parker, Dudley J.	"	22390	"
Paroz, Alexander J.	Stoker, 3rd Class	22328	"
Pask, Bernard W.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22344	"
Peeler, Kenneth W.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22399	"
Pengilly, Alan B.	Ordinary Seaman (W/T)	22069	"
Peters, Gordon . .	Ordinary Seaman (V/S)	22065	"
Petersen, Charles	Assistant Steward	22171	"
Plunkett, Percy N.	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.)	22406	"
Potter, Jack C. . .	Assistant Steward	22322	"
Price, Barry J. . .	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (W/T)	22064	"
Radcliffe, Richard V.	Ordinary Seaman	21825	"
Retford, George T.	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class	22060	"
Ries, Arthur H. R.	Acting Blacksmith, 4th Class	21516	"
Riordan, Gerald L.	Steward	20083	"

EDUCATIONAL TEST I.—*continued.*

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Rogers, Edwin ..	Writer Probationer ..	22227	<i>Cerberus</i>
Rogers, Rupert H. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class ..	22015	"
Rosser, Donald A. L. ..	Supply Probationer ..	22225	"
Sangster, Norman R. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class ..	22219	"
Savill, David A. ..	Ordinary Seaman (C.B.) ..	22402	"
Schweikert, Ronald G. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.) ..	22378	"
Scott, Crawford J. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21808	"
Scupham, George A. ..	" ..	21940	"
Sharp, Alan W. ..	Writer Probationer ..	22224	"
Simmonds, William ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.) ..	22371	"
Smith, William F. A. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	22151	"
Smith, William T. ..	Cook (O) ..	20410	"
Southwick, William H. T. ..	Supply Assistant ..	21980	"
Spreadborough, Neville J. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	22170	"
Stirling, James W. ..	Assistant Steward ..	22314	"
Taylor, Rex W. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class ..	21949	"
Thomas, Leonard G. ..	" ..	21974	"
Thompson, Keith R. ..	Stoker, 2nd Class ..	22258	"
Thorneycroft, Ernest O. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class ..	22000	"
Tilleard, Joseph F. ..	Ordinary Seaman, (W/T) ..	22081	"
Toms, Ronald J. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	22210	"
Uren, Thomas W. J. ..	Steward ..	18696	"
Walsh, Graham E. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class (C.B.) ..	22254	"
Warren, Douglas M. B. ..	Assistant Steward, 2nd Class ..	21869	"
Wayne, Arthur E. M. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21810	"
White, Hugh E. ..	Stoker, 2nd Class ..	22257	"
Williams, Douglas J. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	22033	"
Willis, Ronald V. ..	Assistant Steward ..	22168	"
Wilson, Herbert B. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	22157	"
Wood, Cecil A. ..	" ..	22398	"
Young, Thomas B. ..	Ordinary Seaman, 2nd Class ..	21916	"
Bates, Henry W. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21463	<i>Hobart</i>
Budd, Walter E. ..	Stoker ..	21157	"
Dover, Ralph E. ..	" ..	20075	"
Evans, Robert H. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21632	"
Foster, Howard R. ..	Able Seaman ..	20328	"
Rigney, Edward J. ..	Assistant Cook (S) ..	21307	"
Undy, Walter C. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21554	"
Wilson, Keith S. ..	" ..	21254	"
Bopf, Ione W. J. ..	Stoker ..	21675	<i>Moresby</i>
Hall, Verdun J. ..	" ..	20686	"
Meldrum, Alfred E. ..	" ..	19831	"
Meldrum, George A. ..	Stoker, 2nd Class ..	21613	"
Cook, Stanley G. ..	Steward ..	17637	<i>Penguin</i>
Hill, Gordon A. ..	Supply Assistant ..	22018	"
Parker, Samuel A. ..	Steward ..	18528	"
Shea, Alfred C. ..	" ..	14092	"
Sinclair, Kevin A. ..	Supply Assistant ..	21225	"
Turner, Kenneth R. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21604	<i>Swan</i>
Abbotsmith, Peter ..	" ..	21493	<i>Sydney</i>
Anderson, George E. ..	Able Seaman ..	20385	"
Bacon, Edward P. ..	Joiner, 4th Class ..	21150	"
Beck, Albert J. N. ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21684	"
Blom, Leslie M. ..	Stoker ..	21266	"
Hopcraft, Robert B. ..	Shipwright, 4th Class ..	21030	"
McCambley, Albert ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21679	"
Phillips, Cyril N. ..	Able Seaman ..	19906	"
Powell, Edgar ..	Stoker, 2nd Class ..	21521	"
Stones, James ..	Ordinary Seaman ..	21691	"
Talbot, Cyril B. ..	Able Seaman ..	18541	"
Seabrook, Robert L. ..	Cook (S) ..	18686	<i>Voyager</i>

2. The following ratings passed educationally for Acting Leading Stoker :—

Name.	Rating.	O.N.	Where Serving at Time of Examination.
Smith, Raymond B. ..	Stoker, 2nd Class ..	22239	<i>Cerberus</i>
Cooper, Alfred L. ..	Stoker ..	21258	<i>Moresby</i>

3. The necessary notation is to be made on the Service Certificates of these ratings.

(465/205/631.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

AUSTRALIA STATION—ANALYSIS OF RIFLE, PISTOL, MACHINE AND LEWIS GUN PRACTICES—1937-38.

Navy Order 154 of 1938 is amended as follows:—

- (a) omit *Penguin* from paragraph 2;
- (b) omit the analyses "Rifle Practices (excluding H.M.A.S. *Cerberus*)" and "Rifle and Pistol Practices—Aggregate Results" and insert the following:—

RIFLE PRACTICE 1937-1938. (EXCLUDING H.M.A.S. "CERBERUS").

	1932.	1933.	1934.	1934-35.	1935-36.	1936-37.	1937-38.
(a) Average points obtained in individual firing (maximum points 100)	61·0	55·6	51·3	46·5	41·9	48·2	47·13
(b) Percentage of marksmen	26·7	19·3	9·5	6·75	4·9	10	6·63
(c) Percentage of numbers who completed course to total of classes (excluding volunteers) ..	82	77	62	57	45	60·8	63·77

RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICES—AGGREGATE RESULTS.

Rifle Practices (excluding <i>Cerberus</i>).						Pistol Practices.					
Total Number Who Completed.			Average Points Obtained.			Total Number Who Completed.			Average Points Obtained.		
Subordinate Officers.	Seamen.	Others.	Subordinate Officers.	Seamen.	Others.	Officers.	Seamen.	Others.	Officers.	Seamen.	Others.
14	690	364	45·35	48·31	44·53	109	259	205	152·3	145·5	141·83

- (c) add the following to the analysis "Rifle and Pistol Practices (Individual Ship Results)":—

**RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICES.
Individual Ship Results—continued.**

Ship.	Range.	Date.	Class.	Number in Class to Complete Course.	Percentage of Class Borne.	Average Points Scored.	Number of Marksmen.	Best Shot in Ship.					
								Best Shot on Station in Large Type.					
								Name.	Rank or Rating.		Total Points.		
Sub.	Non-sub.	Rifle. (100).	Pistol (210).										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
<i>Penguin</i>	Long Bay	29.8.38	Rifle—										
			Sub. Officers ..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil						
			Seamen ..	86	43·43	56·37	4	Cox, C. ..	A.B. ..	S.G.	75	..	
			Communications ..	1	3·57	65	Nil	Willis, J. ..	Ldg. Sig. ..	..	65	..
			Stokers ..	68	59·13	51·58	1	Varcoe, C. ..	Sto. ..	..	80	..
			Volunteers ..	11	..	65·45	2	Turk, N. ..	Ldg. Wtr. ..	..	85	..
			Pistol—										
			Officers ..	6	23·07	175·5	..	Green, A. ..	Lt. Cdr. ..	..	..	204
			Seamen ..	14	..	159·64	..	Middleton, T. ..	L.S. ..	G.L.	..	188	
			Communications ..	7	25	177·14	..	Willis, J. ..	Ldg. Sig. ..	..	..	193
			Others ..	1	..	173	..	Grant, K. ..	Ldg. Wtr. ..	..	..	173

(629/204/348.)

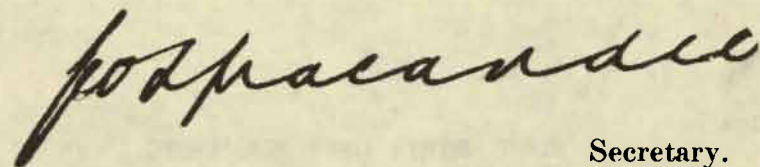
By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
22nd November, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
187.	H.M.A.S. "Penguin"—Christmas Leave.
188.	Home Ports of H.M.A. Ships.
189.	Specialist Courses.
190.	Anti-Submarine Establishment, Sydney.

187.

H.M.A.S. "PENGUIN"—CHRISTMAS LEAVE.H.M.A.S. *Penguin* will give Christmas leave as follows :—

Ratings Proceeding to—	Leave Commences.	Leave Expires.
<i>First Watch.</i>		
New South Wales ..	P.M. 6th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 28th December, 1938
Victoria ..	P.M. 6th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 30th December, 1938
Queensland ..	P.M. 6th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 30th December, 1938
<i>Second Watch.</i>		
New South Wales ..	P.M. 30th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 21st January, 1939
Victoria ..	P.M. 30th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 23rd January, 1939
Queensland ..	P.M. 30th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 23rd January, 1939
<i>Both Watches.</i>		
South Australia ..	P.M. 10th December, 1938 ..	A.M. 5th January, 1939
Northern Queensland ..	} As convenient	
Tasmania ..		
Western Australia ..		

(520/201/766.)

188.

HOME PORTS OF H.M.A. SHIPS.

The Home Port of H.M.A. Ships *Hobart* and *Vendetta* is Sydney. Navy Orders 111 of 1938 and 37 of 1936 (paragraph 3) are amended accordingly.

(458/301/161.)

(458/201/165.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

189.

SPECIALIST COURSES.

The following officers have been provisionally selected to undergo specialist courses :—

Course.	Date of Commencement.	Officer.
Torpedo ..	April, 1939 ..	Lieutenant W. G. Wheeler
Navigation ..	April, 1939 ..	Lieutenant C. M. Hudson
Anti-Submarine ..	January, 1939 ..	Lieutenant R. H. E. Kerruish
		Lieutenant J. McL. Adams

2. Final appointment to courses will be dependent upon continued recommendation by the Commanding Officers of the ships in which the Officers concerned are serving, and medical fitness to proceed abroad.

3. Probable further requirements in the matter of specialists are as follows :—

Branch.	Earliest Course in View.
Gunnery	September, 1940
Torpedo	April, 1940
Signals	December, 1939
Navigation	April, 1940
Observer	April, 1940
Anti-Submarine	January, 1940
Physical and Recreational Training	January, 1940
Surveying	To join <i>Moresby</i> , March, 1940

(600/201/1052.)

190.

ANTI-SUBMARINE ESTABLISHMENT, SYDNEY.

It has been decided to create an Anti-Submarine Establishment at Sydney, consisting of :—

- H.M.A. Anti-Submarine School ;
- One Destroyer ;
- One Local Defence Vessel.

2. The Anti-Submarine Establishment will be commanded by the Commanding Officer, H.M.A. Anti-Submarine School, and will be under the administration of the Captain-in-Charge, Sydney.

(1804/2/5.)

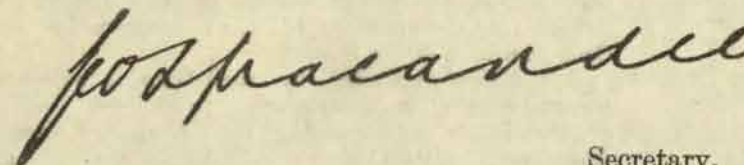
Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,

29th November, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
191.	Dress to be worn by officers attending Official Balls, &c.
192.	Leave Travelling Concessions.
193.	Royal Australian Fleet Reserve.
194.	Signal Letters of British Ships.

191.

DRESS TO BE WORN BY OFFICERS ATTENDING OFFICIAL BALLS, ETC.

His Excellency the Governor-General has approved of the following in regard to the occasions on which certain Dresses are to be worn by officers of the Royal Australian Navy :—

<i>Occasions.</i>	<i>Dress.</i>
(a) At all State balls and evening official functions and dinners given by the Governor-General or State Governor, or the Officer administering the Government of the Commonwealth or the State.	No. 2A Ball Dress without epaulettes unless the Governor-General or a State Governor require that No. 2 Ball Dress be worn.
(b) At all balls, dinners, and other social evening functions attended by the Governor-General or State Governor, or the Officer administering the Government of the Commonwealth or the State, in uniform.	
(c) At all private dinners and other evening entertainments given by the Governor-General or State Governor, or the Officer administering the Government of the Commonwealth or the State.	Dress to be as indicated by His Excellency concerned.
(d) At all functions attended by the Governor-General or State Governor, or the Officer administering the Government of the Commonwealth or the State, in evening dress with decorations.	Dress to be appropriate uniform or civilian evening dress with decorations at the discretion of the Senior Naval Officer.

(584/206/105.)

192.

LEAVE TRAVELLING CONCESSIONS.

The following consolidation of instructions regarding the issue of free travelling warrants to members of the Permanent Naval Forces (Sea-going) proceeding on leave is issued for general information and guidance :—

(1.) Subject to the conditions and limitations prescribed hereunder, members of the Permanent Naval Forces (Sea-going) may be granted the concession of transport at Commonwealth expense for a return journey to their homes within the Commonwealth during periods of home service leave or foreign service leave as prescribed in Consolidated Orders and Regulations.

(2.) A member shall not be entitled to the concession until the expiration of a period of three months from the date of his entry into the Service (or re-entry where a break in service has occurred), or in respect of leave granted to him immediately prior to his discharge from the Service. The provisions of Article 166 of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions will apply to travelling while on leave prior to final discharge.

(3.) The purpose of the concession is to assist members to visit their homes after extended absence, and is not intended to be regarded, apart from domestic considerations, as a holiday leave pass.

In no circumstances will payment be made in lieu of the concession.

(4.) The grant of the concession shall normally be limited to two occasions in each leave year. Where, however, as a result of the deferment from one year to another under the provisions of C.O.R., Article 248, of a period of home service leave, a member proceeds on leave on three occasions in any leave year, he may be granted the concession on each such occasion, provided he did not have the opportunity of travelling to his home on more than one occasion during the preceding leave year.

(5.) As a general rule, grant of the concession shall be confined to leave taken during one of the regular leave periods (as prescribed in C.O.R., Article 247) and upon the return of the member from service abroad.

The concession may, however, be granted to a member in respect of home service leave taken immediately prior to his proceeding on service abroad or being transferred to the Auxiliary Services, provided the leave due to the member is not less than ten days and an interval of not less than three months has elapsed since completion of the member's previous period of leave. Where these requirements are not met but special circumstances exist, the case may be submitted for consideration by the Naval Board.

A member who, in special circumstances urgently requiring his presence at home (e.g., in case of death or serious illness in his family), is granted leave outside one of the regular leave periods, should be issued with a chargeable warrant and full particulars of the circumstances submitted to the Naval Board for consideration regarding the grant of the concession.

(6.) Except as provided in paragraph (22.) of these instructions, the concession shall apply to transport by rail where such is available.

(7.) The concession shall not apply to journeys within the suburban area of a capital city, and shall be restricted to cases where the cost of a return journey to the member's home exceeds, in the case of an officer, 7s. 6d. (based on 1st class fare), and in the case of a petty officer or man, 5s. (based on 2nd class fare).

(8.) The cost of sleeping berths shall form part of the concession only in respect of journeys on the trans-Australian railway, provided that an officer travelling between Melbourne and Sydney in charge of a party of men proceeding to or returning from leave may, where such facility is available on the train, be provided with a sleeping berth at Departmental expense.

(9.) Except in the case of officers in charge of parties of men proceeding to and returning from leave, and ratings forming the picket accompanying such parties, the concession shall not include charges for booking of seats.

(10.) For the purposes of these instructions a member's home shall be—

(a) in the case of a married officer or man—
the usual place of residence in Australia of his wife and family; and

(b) in the case of an unmarried officer or man—

the usual place of residence in Australia of his parent (or parents), or of his guardian as defined in paragraph (17.) of these instructions.

(11.) The concession is applicable to journeys to and from "home" as defined in paragraph (10.) of these instructions, and to no other place. It shall not apply, in any circumstances, to journeys to or from a place where the member's parent (or parents), guardian, or wife may be resident temporarily.

(12.) Leave concession warrants are not to be issued where residence of a permanent character by the member's family or guardian has not been established for a period of at least three months prior to commencement of the member's leave.

Cases in which change of permanent domicile within the period of three months referred to in this paragraph is due to reasons of health or to other special circumstances may be submitted for consideration by the Naval Board.

(13.) An unmarried member whose parents are living apart shall be entitled to the concession to visit the home of one of the parents only. The member shall elect which parent he desires to visit. Warrants to visit the home of the other parent are not to be issued without the approval of the Naval Board.

(14.) A member who is a widower, is legally separated from or deserted by his wife, or is divorced, may be granted the concession to visit the home of his child (if any) provided he has an allotment in force payable either directly to or on behalf of the child and that he is the sole support of the child. Warrants shall not be issued to the home of such member's parents unless it is also the bona fide home of the child and the foregoing conditions are fulfilled.

(15.) In cases where divorce proceedings have been instituted, a member shall not be entitled to a concession warrant to visit his parents until the decree nisi shall have been made absolute.

(16.) A widower without children may be granted a concession warrant to visit the home of his parents.

(17.) The term "guardian" shall for the purpose of these instructions mean a relative or other person who has taken a parental interest in the member's upbringing and general welfare or, where the parents of a member have died since his entry into the Service, a near relative residing at the member's home town.

(18.) The grant of the concession for the purpose of visiting the home of a guardian shall be limited to unmarried personnel who have not attained the age of 23 years.

(19.) Action towards determining the eligibility of a member for the grant of the concession to visit the home of a guardian shall be initiated by the Captain Superintendent of Training on the entry of the member. In the case of a member who becomes an orphan subsequent to entry into the Service, similar action should be taken by the Commanding Officer of the ship or establishment in which the member is serving.

The full circumstances of each case in which application is made for the concession to visit the home of a guardian are to be submitted for consideration by the Naval Board, and a copy of the decision given is, in the case of a rating, to be attached to his Certificate of Service.

(20.) Warrants for leave concession rail journeys should be in the special form adopted for the purpose, and should show clearly the relationship existing between the member and the person or persons visited.

Where the special concession railway warrant form is not available, or in the case of leave concession steamer passages (for which a special form of warrant has not been adopted), the ordinary duty warrant should be utilized and should be clearly marked across the face "Travelling Concession".

(21.) Warrants for the journeys to and from the member's home should be issued at the same time.

Advantage should be taken, whenever possible, of railway excursion and concession fares, and warrants for "return" tickets issued where a saving would thereby result.

(22.) Members proceeding to Hobart from Sydney on leave should normally travel by direct steamer route. In cases where it is not practicable for approximately the full period of leave to be taken in Tasmania, using direct sea route only, rail warrants may be issued via Bass Strait for either the forward or the return journey (but not both).

(23.) Wherever practicable, members are to be sent on leave from the port nearest to their homes, e.g., those whose homes are in Sydney are not to be sent on leave from ship in Melbourne.

(24.) Concession warrants are not to be issued in any case where a doubt exists as to the eligibility of the applicant under the approved conditions. Where, in such cases, the member so desires, a chargeable warrant may be issued and the matter referred for decision by the Naval Board.

(25.) It shall be the responsibility of each member to obtain the necessary leave concession warrants to which he is entitled, prior to departure from his ship or establishment when proceeding on leave.

In the event of the loss of a concession warrant (or railway ticket) application should be made to the Commanding Officer of the ship or establishment in which the member is serving (if the loss occurs prior to commencement of the journey) or to the nearest District Naval Officer, for the issue of a chargeable warrant. In such cases, application for re-credit of the charge, accompanied by a full statement of the case, should be submitted for the consideration of the Naval Board.

Refund of cost of fares paid by a member in consequence of loss of a concession warrant will be considered only in very exceptional cases, in which definite proof of travel by train is furnished and it is clearly established that it was not possible for the member to have obtained a chargeable warrant for the journey.

2. The attention of all officers who are authorized to sign travelling warrants is particularly drawn to the provisions of Article 317 of Naval Account Regulations and Instructions, an extract of which reads as follows :—

“The officer who signs a (travelling) warrant will be responsible that the person to whom the warrant is issued is . . . entitled to the warrant under the specific instructions of the Naval Board.

Officers authorized to issue warrants should note that they are in the nature of cheques and should, therefore, be prepared and issued with every regard to the prevention of unauthorized use and to ensuring that accounts can be readily checked and passed for payment.”

3. The necessary amendments to Article 162 of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions will be promulgated in R.I. Series.

4. Navy Orders 166 of 1932, 70 and 123 of 1933, 70 and 73 of 1936 and that portion of Navy Order 106 of 1936 relating to leave concession warrants are cancelled.

(632/203/762.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

193.

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN FLEET RESERVE.

With reference to Navy Order 188 of 1937, attention is invited to the amendments of the Fleet Reserve Regulations, which will be promulgated in R.I. 11—12/38.

2. A Member of the Permanent Naval Forces who enrolls in the Fleet Reserve within twelve months of his discharge is not required to perform training in respect of the training year in which he enrolls. The revised regulations provide further that, in the case of a man who enrolls immediately on his discharge from the Permanent Service, training in respect of the second and third training years of the period of his first enrolment shall be optional. Provision is also made for payment of retainer for the periods during which a man is exempted from training.

(432/204/427.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

194.

SIGNAL LETTERS OF BRITISH SHIPS.

The following Flag Signal Letters (International Wireless Call Sign) have been appropriated by the Department of Commerce to the undermentioned ship on the Australian Registry :—

Date.	Signal Letters.	Name of Ship.	Port of Registry and Official No.	Sail or Steam; Rig and Net Regd. Tonnage.	Owner.
1.11.38	V.J.P.D.	<i>Bulolo</i>	Sydney, 171245	Motor, 3441.92	Burns, Philp and Co. Ltd., 7 Bridge-street, Sydney.

(663/201/575.)

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Melbourne.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
6th December, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,

J. P. Macandall
Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
195.	Artificer Recruits for the Royal Australian Navy.
196.	Enrolment of Officers and Men on Commonwealth and State Electoral Rolls.
197.	Zones of Promotion.
198.	Petty Officers' Disciplinary Course.
199.	Officers' Reference Libraries.
200.	Cartons for Boots and Shoes.

C.15347.

195.

ARTIFICER RECRUITS FOR THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

Approval has been given for the entry into the Royal Australian Navy of suitable Artificer ratings serving in the Royal Australian Naval Reserve, under the following conditions:—

- (a) Candidates to be required to undergo the Standard Trade Test.
- (b) Entry to be in the rating of E.R.A. 4th Class—Period of engagement—5 years.
- (c) All Reserve time in the rating of E.R.A. 4th Class or above to be allowed to count for advancement.
- (d) Subsequent advancement in the R.A.N. to be subject to possession of the required Certificates and to recommendation by Commanding Officer.

2. District Naval Officers are requested to bring this matter to the notice of Reservists concerned.

(349/1/2043.)

196.

ENROLMENT OF OFFICERS AND MEN ON COMMONWEALTH AND STATE ELECTORAL ROLLS.

With reference to Navy Order 37 of 1936, the following information furnished by the Chief Electoral Officer for the Commonwealth and the Chief Electoral Officer for Victoria, respectively, in regard to Postal Voting is promulgated for the guidance of officers and men concerned:—

Commonwealth Elections and Referendums—

Any elector qualified to vote by post may, at any time after the issue of the writ and before polling day, make application, on the prescribed form, to any Divisional Returning Officer in the Commonwealth who, if the application is in order, will issue the requisite Postal Vote Certificate and Postal Ballot-paper to the applicant elector forthwith (or if the application is received prior to nomination day, immediately after the close of nominations). After the elector has completed the Postal Vote Certificate and marked his Ballot-paper in the presence of an authorized witness, the Certificate and Ballot-paper may be posted to any Divisional Returning Officer or Assistant Returning Officer in the Commonwealth or delivered to the Presiding Officer at any polling booth in the Commonwealth on polling day, and so long as the documents are in the hands of one of those officers by 8 p.m. on the day of polling the vote is accepted for inclusion in the scrutiny.

It will thus be seen that Naval Personnel should not experience any difficulty in recording their votes at Commonwealth Elections or Referendums irrespective of where the vessel happens to be, provided such vessel is in Australian waters and between nomination day and polling day visits a port at which a Divisional Returning Officer is located.

Victorian Elections and Polls—

Applications for Postal Vote Certificates and Postal Ballot-papers must be witnessed by a Justice of the Peace residing in Victoria. These Certificates and Ballot-papers may not be issued until a writ, legally determining that an election or poll shall take place, has been issued. They cannot be issued by Returning Officers to applicants until one month prior to polling day.

If, therefore, any of H.M.A. Ships leave the State more than one month before polling day and will not return to Victorian waters before that day, officers and men serving therein who are eligible to vote are exempt from voting as the present law does not provide for Postal Voting from without the boundaries of the State of Victoria.

(458/201/165.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

197.

ZONES OF PROMOTION.

Navy Order 226 of 1930, in regard to the zone of promotion from Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander to Paymaster Commander in the Royal Australian Navy is cancelled.

2. In future, as in the case of other branches, the zone of promotion to Paymaster Commander will be as promulgated from time to time in Admiralty Fleet Orders.

(568/201/381.)

198.

PETTY OFFICERS' DISCIPLINARY COURSE

With reference to Navy Order 95 of 1937, paragraph 2, it has been found impracticable under existing conditions to carry out Petty Officers' Disciplinary Courses at Sydney, and such courses will be abandoned for the present.

(600/201/1074.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

199.

OFFICERS' REFERENCE LIBRARIES.

Supply of the publication *Hints to Travellers*, Volume II., 11th edition, referred to in Admiralty Fleet Order 1969/38 is being obtained and will be issued to H.M.A. Ships concerned in due course, without demand.

(614/201/493.)

200.

CARTONS FOR BOOTS AND SHOES.

Attention is drawn to Consolidated Orders and Regulations, Article 441, concerning the return of empty boot cartons to Royal Edward Yard. Action is to be taken by all concerned to see that this Article is complied with.

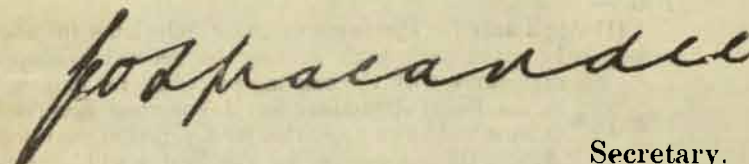
(420/201/888.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
13th December 1938

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.
201.	Anti-Submarine Branch of Naval Reserves.
202.	Form A.S. 583—Seaman Branch—Choice of Non-Substantive Branch.
203.	Daily Sick List Books.
204.	Vacancy for Overlooker and Assistant Inspector, Inspection Branch.

C.15672.

201.

ANTI-SUBMARINE BRANCH OF NAVAL RESERVES.

The Naval Board have had under consideration the question of forming an Anti-Submarine Branch of the Australian Naval Reserve Forces, and it has been decided to introduce this service under the following conditions :—

1. *Recruitment of Personnel.*—The A/S. Branch of the Australian Naval Reserves will be manned :—

- (a) in the case of Officers—
from the Royal Australian Naval Volunteer Reserve ;
and
- (b) in the case of Petty Officers and Men—
from specially selected ratings of the Royal Australian Naval Reserve who are willing to serve in this Branch for a minimum period of 5 years.

Officers will be selected from—

- (i) applicants serving in the Royal Australian Naval Reserve and Royal Australian Naval Volunteer Reserve, who will retain their present rank and seniority ; and
- (ii) civilians who have had Yachting or other Sea experience, who will be given commissions in the Royal Australian Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Note :—

- (1) Applicants for appointment under Sub-clause (ii) above will be given such rank as may be deemed appropriate in accordance with the existing procedure for granting ranks in the Royal Australian Naval Volunteer Reserve. Such Officers will be on probation for a period of twelve months.
- (2) R.A.N.R. Officers selected for A/S. Branch will be transferred to the R.A.N.V.R.

2. Two non-substantive rates will be established, namely :—

- (a) Submarine Detector (S.D.).
- (b) Higher Submarine Detector (H.S.D.).

Qualified ratings will wear the distinguishing badges of the Active Service Submarine Detector personnel.

3. For the present, all A/S. personnel will be drawn from New South Wales and will be borne on the books of the Sydney Port Division.

4. *Courses and Drills.*—The following periods for qualifying and requalifying Courses and for Drills shall be obligatory for Officers, Petty Officers and Men of the A/S. Branch :—

(a) Officers—

- (i) On appointment, a qualifying Course of 26 days.
Officers who find it impracticable to carry out this Course in one continuous period may take the course in more than one continuous period.
- (ii) Annually—28 days' Drill divided into 12 whole days and 48 night-drills.

The duration of a whole-day drill shall be not less than 6 hours and a night-drill not less than 2 hours, to be arranged so that not more than one whole-day drill per month, and one night-drill per week, takes place.

Note.—Whole-day drills may be divided into half-day drills each of not less than 3 hours duration.

(b) Ratings—Qualifying and Requalifying Courses—

- (i) On Enlistment, a qualifying Course for S.D. of 19 days.
- (ii) after two years' service as S.D., a qualifying Course for H.S.D. of 26 days for all ratings taking this Course.
- (iii) S.D.'s requalifying Course of 13 days after 4 years as S.D.
- (iv) H.S.D.'s requalifying Course of 21 days after 4 years as H.S.D.

Ratings who find it impracticable to carry out these Courses in one continuous period may take the Courses in more than one continuous period.

- (v) Annually—28 days' Drill divided into 12 whole-days and 48 night-drills.

The duration of a whole-day drill shall be not less than 6 hours and a night-drill not less than 2 hours, to be arranged so that not more than one whole-day drill per month, and one night-drill per week, takes place.

Note.—Whole-day drills may be divided into half-day drills each of not less than 3 hours duration.

5. *Voluntary Continuous Training.*—In addition to the obligatory qualifying Course and Annual Drills, Officers will be encouraged to undertake Voluntary Continuous Training up to a maximum of 13 days annually.

6. *Pay*—

- (a) Officers will receive pay at Seagoing (on promotion) rates whilst undergoing Courses and for Drills, and also during Voluntary Continuous Training.

In addition, a Specialist Allowance of 2s. 6d. per day will be paid, up to the total number of days, for Courses and Drills undertaken, including Voluntary Continuous Training, after qualifying.

- (b) Ratings will receive pay at rates prescribed for the Royal Australian Naval Reserve whilst undergoing Courses and for Drills. In addition, a Specialist Allowance of £2 per annum for S.D. rates and £4 per annum for H.S.D. rates will be paid subject to qualifying or requalifying.

7. Amendments to the Regulations for both the R.A.N.R. and R.A.N.V.R. are in course of preparation, and the Regulations and Instructions embodying this Order will be issued at an early date.

(432/203/415.)

202.

FORM A.S. 583—SEAMAN BRANCH—CHOICE OF NON-SUBSTANTIVE BRANCH.

Pending reprint, Form A.S. 583 is to be amended in manuscript as follows :—

- (a) "Date rated A.B." to read "Date due to be rated A.B."
- (b) Remarks at bottom of Form to read :—

"This Form is to be rendered for all Seamen on being rated Able Seaman, and for Ordinary Seamen as they become within three months of being rated Able Seaman."

(480/202/3196.)

203.

DAILY SICK LIST BOOKS.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 503, Daily Sick List Books (Form A.M. 195) need not now be forwarded to the Director of Naval Medical Services.

2. Attending Lists (Form A.M. 209) are still to be forwarded as set out in the above quoted Article.

3. This Order will be included in R.I. Series.

(527/210/2380.)

204.

**VACANCY FOR OVERLOOKER AND ASSISTANT INSPECTOR,
INSPECTION BRANCH.****MUNITIONS SUPPLY BOARD.****VACANCIES—INSPECTION BRANCH.**

Applications are invited from qualified persons for appointment to the following positions:—

Assistant Inspector, £438-510 (1 position);

Overlooker, £312-348 (1 position).

ASSISTANT INSPECTOR.*Qualifications.*

A person to be eligible for appointment as Assistant Inspector must:—

- (a) Be a permanent officer or warrant officer of the Australian Navy, Army or Air Force, who has received specialist training which would fit him to carry out the duties of the position in question; or
- (b) Have previously held a position as Inspector or Assistant Inspector in one of the British Services; or
- (c) Be a person qualified for an Engineering or Science Degree of a recognized University or for a Diploma of a recognized Technical School in subjects relative to the duties of the position in question; or
- (d) Have held the position of Senior Examiner, Laboratory Foreman or Overlooker in the Inspection or Ordnance Service, and have qualified in the major portion of a course of study equivalent to the examinations necessary for a Diploma of the Education Department in engineering, chemistry, or metallurgy.

Duties.

Under the supervision of the Inspector, Guns and Carriages:—

Inspection of Armoured Fighting and Mechanical Transport Vehicles and their components manufactured or repaired at the Ordnance Factory or by contractors.

Inspection of Aircraft and Aero Engine parts manufactured at the Ordnance Factory.

Inspection of Woodwork manufactured at the Ordnance Factory or by Contractors; also supplies of Timber.

Keeping of records in connexion with the above-mentioned inspections.

Control of subordinate staff employed in inspection of equipment and stores as shown above.

OVERLOOKER.*Qualifications.*

A person to be eligible for appointment as an Overlooker must be capable of checking the work of factory operatives and exercising control over subordinate examination staff and, in addition, must:—

- (a) Have served in the rank of Sergeant or its equivalent in the Australian Navy, Army or Air Force (Permanent Forces), or
- (b) Be a journeyman tradesman in an approved trade, or
- (c) Have served for four years as an Examiner in the Inspection Service of the Department of Defence.
- (d) Have a sound knowledge of Electrical Fundamentals applicable to all branches of communication engineering.
- (e) A general knowledge of exchange systems.
- (f) Qualifications equivalent to those of a mechanic, Grade 2, of the Postmaster-General's Department.

Duties.

Examination of:—

Wireless equipments; Dry cells and Batteries; Secondary Batteries and their initial charging; Electrical transmission systems for anti-aircraft mountings; Electrical systems for Armoured Fighting Vehicles and Mechanical Transport.

Various signal, electrical and optical stores, either new or under repair.

Maintenance of records of inspection as above.

GENERAL.

The salary ranges shown above are standard rates and are at present reduced by £14.

Child Endowment Allowance of £13 per annum is payable for each dependent child under 14 years of age.

Subject to satisfactory medical examination, the successful applicant will be appointed on probation for six months, and thereafter, if confirmed in his appointment, would be required to contribute for units of pension in accordance with the provisions of the Commonwealth Superannuation Act.

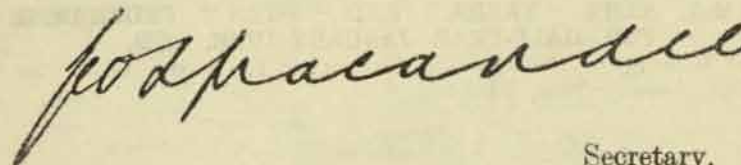
Applications stating name (in full), date of birth, whether married or single, particulars of Naval, Military or Air Service, present employment, qualifications and experience, should be submitted through Commanding Officers or Heads of Branches, to reach the Secretary, Department of Defence, not later than 21st January, 1939.

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
20th December, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Subject.
205.	H.M.A.S. "Adelaide"—Trials and Temporary Commissioning.
206.	H.M.A. Ships "Yarra" and "Swan"—Programme for Half-year January-June, 1939.
207.	Guns and Gunmountings—Reports of Receipts and Issues.
208.	Ceremonial and Orchestral (String) Band Instruments Supplied from Departmental Funds.
209.	Linen Aprons for Ratings of the Steward Branch.
210.	Orders for Clothing Factory.
211.	Purchase of Naval Stores—Introduction of Form A.S. 133.
212.	Vacancy for Senior Assistant, Master Attendant's Branch, Garden Island.

205.

H.M.A.S. "ADELAIDE"—TRIALS AND TEMPORARY COMMISSIONING.

The following programme for trials and temporary commissioning of H.M.A.S. *Adelaide* has been approved:—

Monday, 13th March, 1939.

Commences trials—

1st Day—Basin trial.

2nd Day—Preliminary trial.

3rd and 4th Days—Consumption trials.

5th Day—Gun and Paravane Equipment trials.

Monday, 3rd April, 1939.

Commissions and prepares for sea.

Tuesday, 11th April, 1939.

Proceeds to Jervis Bay for exercises.

Saturday, 22nd April, 1939.

Returns to Sydney and commences preparing for reserve.

(603/201/856.)

206.

H.M.A. SHIPS "YARRA" AND "SWAN"—PROGRAMME FOR HALF-YEAR JANUARY-JUNE, 1939.

The following is the approved Programme for Escort Vessels for the half-year, January-June, 1939:—

Period.	Port.	Draft No.	(a) Embark. (b) Disembark.	Remarks.
K	Brisbane	1 and 1A	(a) Monday, 30th January (b) Saturday, 11th February	
L	Brisbane	2 and 2A	(a) Monday, 13th February (b) As convenient	
M	Sydney ..	3 and 3A	(a) Monday, 27th February (b) Saturday, 11th March	
M	Sydney ..	..	..	Active Service and R.A.N.R. A/S training. Period, Monday, 13th March, to Friday, 31st March
N	Hobart ..	3B and 3C	(a) Monday, 3rd April (b) Friday, 14th April	
O	Melbourne	4 and 4A	(a) Sunday, 16th April (b) Saturday, 29th April	Embark drafts at Port Melbourne. Ships take part in Strategic Exercise. One or, if desired, both then operate with Squadron at Jervis Bay. Drafts disembark at Port Melbourne
P	Melbourne	5 and 5A	(a) Monday, 1st May (b) Saturday, 13th May	Escort Vessels proceed to Sydney for leave after disembarking draft NOTE.—In the event of insufficient Melbourne ratings being available to compose Nos. 5 and 5A drafts, "P" is to be regarded as a spare period

(603/266/220.)

207.

GUNS AND GUNMOUNTINGS—REPORTS OF RECEIPTS AND ISSUES.

In order that the registers of guns and gunmountings kept at Navy Office and the Naval Armament and Gunmounting Depots, Sydney, shall correctly show the location of guns and gunmountings, it is essential that details of all transactions in ordnance by shore establishments be reported.

2. Transactions in guns are immediately to be reported to Navy Office (D.O.T.M.) as follows:—

(a) Issues or receipts by the Naval Armament Depot, Sydney—on Form O.32b:

(b) Issues or receipts by other shore establishments—by memorandum (a copy being sent to the Armament Supply Officer, Spectacle Island, Sydney) stating—

- (i) Register No. and description of gun;
- (ii) Whence received or to whom issued;
- (iii) Date of receipt or issue;
- (iv) Mode of transport.

3. Transactions in gunmountings are to be reported by memorandum to Navy Office (D.O.T.M.) as follows:—

(a) Issues or receipts by Gunmounting Depot, Sydney—monthly:

(b) Issues or receipts by other shore establishments—immediately, (a copy being sent to the Engineer Manager, Garden Island) stating:—

- (i) Register No. and description of mounting;
- (ii) Whence received or to whom issued;
- (iii) Date of receipt or issue;
- (iv) Mode of transport.

(190/201/1205.)

208.

CEREMONIAL AND ORCHESTRAL (STRING) BAND INSTRUMENTS SUPPLIED FROM DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS.

1. *Supply of Instruments.*—The Naval Board will, from time to time, decide what Ships and Establishments are to be supplied with ceremonial and/or orchestral (string) band instruments. The supply of such instruments will be arranged by the Director of Victualling, Navy Office, either from Royal Edward Yard or from the United Kingdom direct, in the event of a ship being in the United Kingdom.

2. *Ceremonial Bands.*—(a) *Ceremonial bands* are at present allowed in H.M.A. Ships *Australia, Canberra, Cerberus, Sydney, Hobart, Perth*, and in the Naval Reserve Districts of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria (Port Melbourne and Williamstown), South Australia, Western Australia and Tasmania.

(b) Music for ceremonial bands to the value of the limit which is communicated by the Naval Board from time to time will be allowed to each of H.M.A. Ships concerned, if required.

(c) When replacements of ceremonial band instruments are necessary, demands are to be forwarded to the Victualling Store Officer, Sydney, for necessary action.

CEREMONIAL AND ORCHESTRAL (STRING) BAND INSTRUMENTS—*continued*.

(d) Accessories and music for ceremonial band instruments and repairs to ceremonial instruments are also to be requisitioned from the Victualling Store Officer, full details being shown on the requisitions.

(e) Where special circumstances might warrant local arrangements for the repair of instruments, i.e., to avoid payment of interstate freight charges on the return of instruments to Sydney, or in some other special circumstances, the matter is to be referred to the Director of Victualling, Navy Office, for instructions before taking any other action.

3. *Orchestral (String) Bands.*—(a) The conditions under which *orchestral* (string) bands are allowed to H.M.A. Ships or Establishments are laid down in Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, Article 209.

(b) Repairs to, and overhaul of, orchestral instruments are not to be effected at Departmental expense. The necessary arrangements are to be made direct by the Ship or Establishment concerned. When orchestral instruments are returned to the Victualling Yard on paying off, any necessary repairs will be arranged by the Yard and the cost of such repairs recovered from the Ship concerned.

(c) To assist the Officers who maintain orchestral bands in H.M.A. Ships, grants-in-aid towards meeting all expenses of maintaining the band are made by the Naval Board. Such grants may be utilized towards the payment of the percentage charge payable, *vide* Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions, Article 209.

4. *Transfer of Instruments.*—Band instruments, ceremonial and/or orchestral, supplied to any of H.M.A. Ships or Establishments are not to be transferred to any other Ships or Establishments, except to Royal Edward Yard, without prior Naval Board approval.

5. *Registration of Instruments.*—(a) Each instrument and case will in future be given a special Departmental Registered Number which is to be engraved or printed on the instrument or case concerned. These numbers are to be referred to, always, in any relative correspondence.

(b) The Victualling Store Officer, Royal Edward Yard, is to give each article its Departmental Registration Number and to maintain a complete record of the life history of each article, including, *inter-alia*, source of supply, original cost, subsequent cost of repairs, its location from time to time and final disposition.

(c) Where an instrument or case is at present on issue or when instruments are received direct by a Ship or Establishment from the United Kingdom, the Victualling Store Officer is to communicate the relative Departmental Registration Number to the Ship or Establishment concerned, which is then to arrange for such number to be placed on the article.

(d) Care is to be exercised that instruments are not damaged in any way in the process of numbering.

6. *Care and Maintenance of Instruments.*—The instructions laid down in King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, Article 775, regarding the care and maintenance of band instruments are to apply generally in H.M.A. Ships and Establishments in respect of all instruments supplied by the Department.

7. *Store for Instruments.*—A suitable locked store is, where possible, to be provided for the accommodation of band equipment.

CEREMONIAL AND ORCHESTRAL (STRING) BAND INSTRUMENTS—*continued*.

8. *Survey of Instruments before Return.*—Before instruments are returned to Royal Edward Yard, on paying off, they are to be surveyed by a Bandmaster of another ship, if available, in conjunction with the Bandmaster concerned. A Report of Survey is to be prepared setting out clearly the condition of each instrument. Both Bandmasters are to sign this Report, which is then to be attached to the return notes to be forwarded to the Victualling Yard, a copy of such Report being retained by the Bandmaster concerned.

* 9. *Losses of and Damage to Instruments.*—(a) The value of all instruments lost, except where the Commanding Officer is satisfied, on investigation, that the loss is due to causes beyond the control of the man, will be charged against the pay of the person concerned.

(b) Similarly, the cost of repairs due to neglect will be charged against the pay of the person concerned.

(c) All cases of loss of, or damage to, instruments from whatever cause arising, together with particulars of costs recovered, are to be reported to the Director of Victualling, Navy Office. A copy of the report is to be sent at the same time to the Victualling Store Officer, Royal Edward Yard, for record purposes.

(d) All charges against individuals are to be based on the value and the life of the instruments concerned, the scale laid down for the Royal Marine Bands being utilized for the purpose. Copies of the scale referred to are available at Royal Edward Yard, Sydney.

10. *Method of Accounting.*—Band instruments and accessories and band music supplied to H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments, including Naval Reserve Districts, are to be treated as victualling stores, and, in the case of H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments, are to be taken on charge in the Implement Account (Form A.S. 83, Part III.). The Items held in Naval Reserve Depots are to be accounted for in the Victualling Store Account (Form R.A.N.R. 45A).

(670/203/296.)

209.

LINEN APRONS FOR RATINGS OF THE STEWARD BRANCH.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 1681/38, dealing with the supply of linen aprons to ratings of the Steward branch, it has been approved that the provisions of this Admiralty Fleet Order shall apply in the R.A.N.

2. Supplies to permit of a gratuitous issue of two aprons to Leading Stewards, Stewards and Assistant Stewards now serving and to new entries will be made as early as possible by Royal Edward Yard, Sydney, after the receipt at the Yard of demands by H.M.A. Ships and Establishments.

3. The necessary amendment of Naval Financial Regulations and Instructions will be made in due course.

(434/201/2623.)

210.

ORDERS FOR CLOTHING FACTORY.

Until further notice, the Clothing Factory will not be able to accept orders for uniform clothing other than official orders placed by H.M.A. Ships and Naval Establishments.

(434/201, 2639.)

211.

PURCHASE OF NAVAL STORES—INTRODUCTION OF FORM A.S. 133.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 793/1937 it has been decided that the procedure outlined therein is in future to be observed in the Royal Australian Navy in connexion with all purchases of Naval Stores, except purchases by the Naval Store Officer, Sydney, and the Central Store Officer, Flinders Naval Depot.

2. Form S.133, amended to suit R.A.N. requirements, is being reprinted as Form A.S.133, and first supply to H.M.A. Ships and R.A.N.R. Depots will be made by the Naval Store Officer, Sydney, without demand.

3. In cases where claims for Naval Stores purchased by a ship are forwarded to a Naval Office for payment in accordance with Article 57 of the Naval Account Regulations and Instructions, the quadruplicate copy of Form A.S.133 is also to be forwarded as an attachment to the Cash Voucher.

4. Attention is drawn to the fact that Form A.S.133 will replace Form A.S.549 as a supporting voucher to Naval Store Accounts in respect of purchases, and copies of the latter forms will not in future require to be included in the quarterly return of vouchers referred to in paragraph 25 (7) of the R.A.N. Supplement to B.R.4.

5. When Forms A.S.133 are brought into use in R.A.N.R. Depots, the rendition of the monthly return of requisitions referred to in Article 38 of the R.A.N.R. Instructions in regard to Stores and Store Accounting should be discontinued.

6. The R.A.N. Supplement to B.R.4, the R.A.N.R. Instructions in regard to Stores and Store Accounting, and the Naval Account Regulations and Instructions will be amended in due course.

(480/202/2847.)

212.

VACANCY FOR SENIOR ASSISTANT, MASTER ATTENDANT'S BRANCH, GARDEN ISLAND.

Applications are invited for appointment to the position of Senior Assistant, Master Attendant's Branch, Garden Island. Salary range £296-330 (nominal), which is subject to Cost of Living Adjustments. Present rates £282-316.

Appointment will be made under the Defence Act and Civilian Staff Regulations and the successful applicant will be required to contribute to the Superannuation Fund.

The duties comprise:—

- (i) Recording all work performed by Riggers, Painters and Dockers, Sailmakers, Flagmakers, Boats' Crews and Labourers in Master Attendant's Branch; Preparation of Entry, Transfer and Discharge Notes; Keeping workmen's Records of Service;
- (ii) Preparation of Demand, Survey and Return Notes in connexion with repairs to H.M.A. Ships, Yard Manufactures, Survey of Stores, &c., and assisting in preparation of Estimates for work to be carried out;
- (iii) Preparation of rigging warrants and fixture lists for H.M.A. Ships, &c.;
- (iv) General typing and attend to correspondence.

Applications, which should be forwarded to the Captain-in-Charge, Garden Island, Sydney, close on 7th January, 1939.

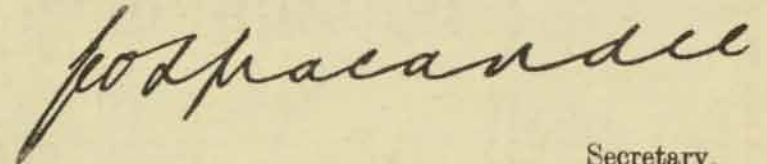
(677/2/2875.)

Commonwealth Navy Orders.

Navy Office, Melbourne,
27th December, 1938.

The following Orders, having been approved, are hereby promulgated for information and guidance, and necessary action.

By direction of the Naval Board,



Secretary.

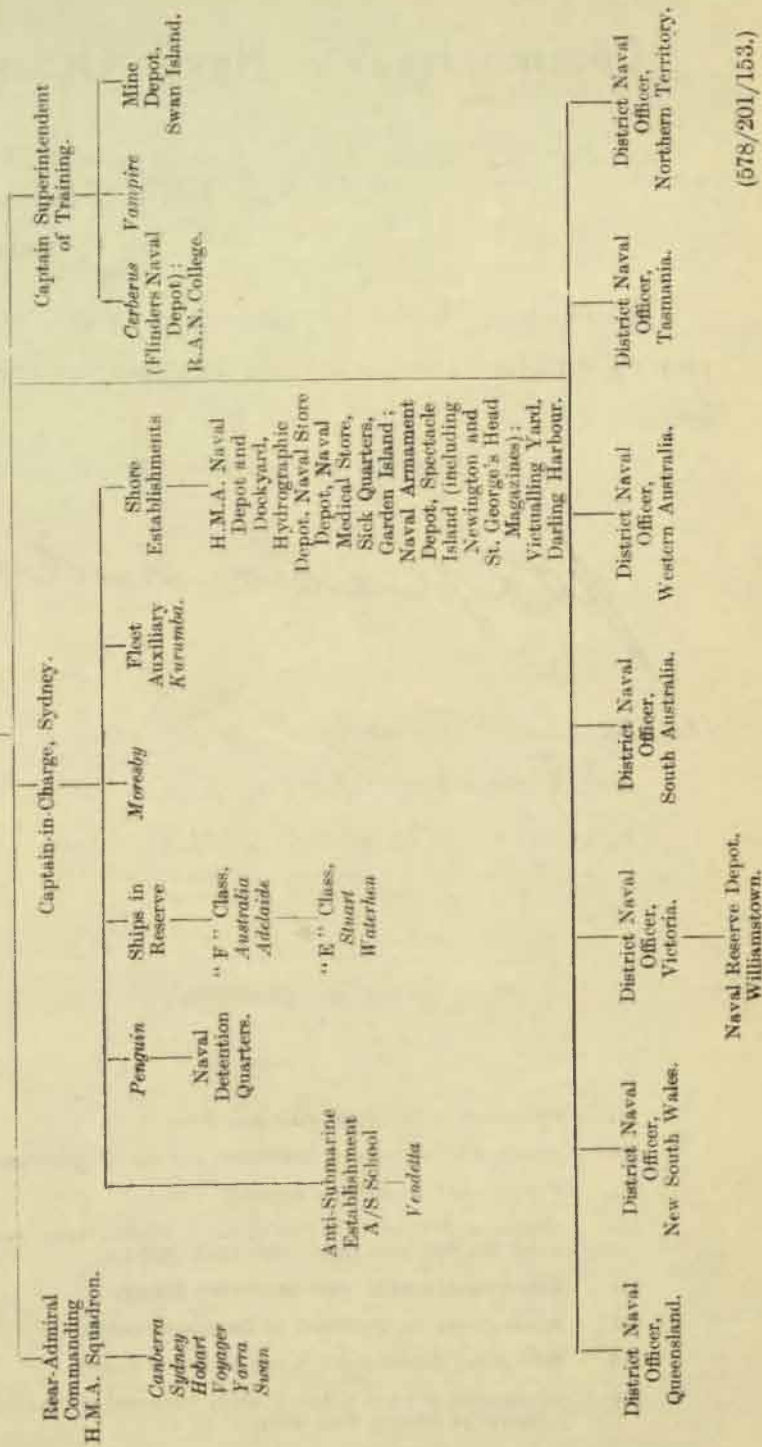
*The Rear-Admiral Commanding H.M.A. Squadron,
and Commanding Officers of H.M.A. Ships,
Officers in Charge of H.M.A. Naval
Establishments, and others concerned.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Subject.
213.	Commands in the Royal Australian Navy.
214.	Classification of Ships in Commission and out of Commission.
215.	French Sloop "Dumont d'Urville."
216.	Courses of Training to be Carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for the Half-year ending 30th June, 1939.
217.	Examination Results—Non-Substantive Ratings.
218.	White Gloves for Drummers in Ceremonial Bands.
219.	Mess Gear—Amended Scales and System of Supply.
220.	Introduction of Form A.S. 113—Daily Statement of Provisions Issued to General Mess Galley.

The Ships and Establishments of the Royal Australian Navy, showing the superior command in each case, are as set out in the following diagram. (Navy Orders 84 and 104 of 1938 are cancelled.)

NAVAL BOARD.



(578/201/153.)

214.

CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS IN COMMISSION AND OUT OF COMMISSION.

With reference to C.O.R., Article 30, the following is the present classification of effective ships in the Royal Australian Navy:—

Class A.—

Canberra.
Sydney.
Hobart.
Moresby.

Class B.—

Yarra.
Swan.
Voyager.
Vampire.
Vendetta.

Class C.—

Penguin (late Platypus).

Class D.—

Nil.

Class E.—

Stuart.
Waterhen.

Class F.—

Australia.
Adelaide.

2. Navy Orders 85 and 105 of 1938 are cancelled.

(603/247/1139.)

215.

FRENCH SLOOP "DUMONT D'URVILLE."

Advice has been received that the French Sloop *Dumont d'Urville*, under the command of Capitaine de Fregate Arzur, will shortly be leaving Saigon for a cruise in the Pacific, and will visit Townsville from the 31st January to 9th February, 1939.

(603/203/583.)

216.

COURSES OF TRAINING TO BE CARRIED OUT AT FLINDERS NAVAL DEPOT FOR THE HALF-YEAR ENDING 30TH JUNE, 1939.

The following is the programme of the various courses of training to be carried out at Flinders Naval Depot during the half-year ending 30th June, 1939 :—

Course.	Date of Commencement.	Approximate Date of Completion.
GUNNERY SCHOOL.		
Gunner's Mate	9.1.39	— 9.39
Quarters Rating, 1st Class	1.5.39	18.8.39
Quarters Rating, 2nd Class	1.5.39	9.6.39
Quarters Rating, 3rd Class	9.1.39	24.3.39
Quarters Rating, 3rd Class	10.4.39	23.6.39
Layer Rating, 3rd Class	9.1.39	24.3.39
Layer Rating, 3rd Class	10.4.39	23.6.39
Control Rating, 3rd Class	10.4.39	23.6.39
Seaman Qualified in Ordnance	9.1.39	10.2.39
Gunnery Lieutenant's Writer	10.4.39	12.5.39
Diver (Requalifying)	Not yet confirmed.	
TORPEDO SCHOOL.		
Torpedo Gunner's Mate	9.1.39	.. .. .
Leading Torpedoman	9.1.39	26.6.39
Seaman Torpedoman	30.1.39	29.5.39
SIGNAL SCHOOL.		
Visual Signaller, 3rd Class	16.1.39	18.3.39
Wireless Telegraphist, 2nd Class	1.5.39	9.9.39
Wireless Telegraphist, 3rd Class	13.2.39	29.4.39
ENGINEERING SCHOOL.		
Advanced Engineering (Chief E.R.A.'s, E.R.A.'s. 3rd Class and above, Chief Mechanics, and Mechanics 1st Class over three years' seniority)—completion of Course suspended in October, 1938	6.2.39	6.4.39
Welding (Shipwrights)	6.2.39	6.4.39
Leading Stoker (Acting Leading Stokers and Stokers)	30.1.39	28.4.39

(600/201/1085.)

(This Order will be reprinted for posting on Notice Boards.)

217.

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

The following results of examinations carried out at Flinders Naval Depot for various non-substantive ratings are promulgated for information :—

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Harris, F. D. R.	18948	A.B.	..	<i>Penguin</i>	S.G. (L.R. 3)	Passed	68.3
Hopkins, G. T.	20690	..	..	<i>Yarra</i>	S.G. (L.R. 3) (a)	..	73.8
Lynch, J. N.	20933	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	73.7
House, F. H.	20308	..	..	..	..	..	70.4
Kennedy, A. E.	20747	..	..	<i>Voyager</i>	S.G. (C.R. 3) (a)	..	79.9
Norman, C. G. J.	19633	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	..	77.8
Evans, R. E.	20820	..	..	..	S.G. (C.R. 3) (b)	..	78
Williams, G. J.	16614	..	..	<i>Yarra</i>	S.G. (Q.R. 3) (a)	..	74.6
Morrow, J. J.	20397	A/Ldg. Sea.	..	<i>Penguin</i>	S.G. (Q.R. 3) (b)	..	80.7
Lloyd, A. H.	20028	A.B.	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	..	79.8
Jarius, V.	20224	..	..	<i>Swan</i>	..	..	77.3
Roberts, J. A.	20698	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	75.5
Riley, M.	20786	..	..	..	..	..	73.7
Firminger, R. H.	20791	..	..	<i>Penguin</i>	..	..	73.5
Clarke, L. K.	20552	..	..	<i>Waterhen</i>	..	..	70.9
Trott, G. H. S.	20950	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	70.3
Dupe, S. B.	20797	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	Failed	55.9
Mason, F.	N.Z.D. 1339	..	..	N.Z.D.	S.G. (a)	Passed	87.2
Webb, F.	N.Z.D. 1255	..	..	..	..	..	86.1
Loadman, P.	N.Z.D. 1321	..	..	..	..	..	84.7
Ruddick, E.	N.Z.D. 1347	..	..	..	..	..	83.9
Chisholm, J.	N.Z.D. 1280	..	..	..	..	..	82.1
Jones, L.	N.Z.D. 1329	..	..	..	..	..	81.7
Anderson, H. J.	21071	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	81.2
Blackford, M.	N.Z.D. 1324	..	..	N.Z.D.	..	..	78.3
Care, C.	N.Z.D. 1320	..	..	..	..	..	77
Hill, M.	N.Z.D. 1336	..	..	..	..	..	75.6
Davis, S. R.	20732	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	74.9
Sweeney, H.	20779	..	..	<i>Vampire</i>	..	..	73.3
N. P.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Blackwell, E. J. D.	20376	..	..	<i>Voyager</i>	..	..	73.3

EXAMINATION RESULTS—NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS—*continued.*

Name.	O.N.	Rating.	N/S Rating.	Ship Recommended by.	Course.	Result.	Percentage of Marks Obtained.
Smith, G. G. . .	18845	A.B.	..	<i>Vampire</i>	S.G. (a)	Passed	73·1
Kennedy, A. L.	20015	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	72·7
Goldston, J.	N.Z.D.	..	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	..	..	71·4
Hollingshead, E.	1262 N.Z.D.	..	..	..	..	..	69·8
Hill, A. F. G.	20728	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	S.G. (b)	..	70
Hartnett, H. A.	20868	..	..	..	S.T. (a)	..	81
Finden, K. H.	20829	..	..	..	..	..	80·6
Brasher, R. H.	20653	..	..	<i>Penguin</i>	..	..	80·5
Suttie, A. G. K.	20912	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	..	80·3
Lindsay, J. E.	J.X. 140620	..	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	..	..	78
Beit, R.	19658	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	..	77·5
Woods, E. G.	N.Z.D. 1201	..	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	..	..	76·6
Bennett, L. R.	N.Z.D. 1230	..	..	..	..	..	76·5
Norman, A. . .	20935	..	..	<i>Stuart</i>	..	..	75
Martin, D. G.	20822	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	74
Meath, J. N. . .	20361	..	..	<i>Waterhen</i>	S.T. (a)	..	74
Murchie, J. A.	21043	..	..	<i>Australia</i>	..	..	74
Dreis, F. J. . .	19942	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	..	73·6
Dunne, J. R.	N.Z.D. 1205	..	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	..	..	73·3
Fowler, J. A.	20699	..	..	<i>Canberra</i>	..	..	72·6
Hart, C. H. . .	20853	..	..	<i>Australia</i>	..	Failed	63·6
Dooley, V. R.	20611	..	..	<i>Albatross</i>	..	..	50·6
Adderley, A. J.	21014	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	S.T. (b)	Passed	85
Hamling, V. G.	J.X. 142863	..	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	..	..	83·6
Bray, W. E.	20748	..	..	<i>Australia</i>	..	..	81·3
Connew, K. F.	N.Z.D. 1284	..	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	..	..	81
Crist, J. T. F.	20952	..	..	<i>Penguin</i>	..	..	80·6
Pope, T. A. . .	20616	..	..	<i>Australia</i>	..	..	79·3
Stone, C. G. . .	20966	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	78
Scudds, F. W.	20733	..	..	<i>Australia</i>	..	..	77·3
Turton, A. . .	20615	..	..	..	..	..	77
Ganly, A. W.	20433	..	..	<i>Penguin</i>	..	..	73·6
Hatfield, A. R.	20968	..	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	72·3
Wicks, N. C. . .	20367	..	..	..	..	..	66
Fox, W. B. . .	20394	..	..	..	S.T. (c)	..	83·6
Jermyn, R. W. J.	20312	..	..	<i>Vendetta</i>	..	Failed (White-head)	46
Lean, E. D. . .	19665	A/P.O.	G.L.	<i>Canberra</i>	D.L. (L.R. 1)	Passed	90·3
Hobden, D. J.	19553	A/Ldg. Sea.	..	<i>Sydney</i>	..	..	82
Carter, R. T.	19592	Ldg. Sea.	..	..	..	..	76·6
Mullen, J. . .	17782	P.O.	..	<i>Swan</i>	..	..	70·5
Cameron, A. . .	N.Z.D. 1215	Ldg. Sea.	..	<i>N.Z.D.</i>	D.L.	..	82·3
Firth, H. . .	N.Z.D. 1082	..	..	..	..	..	75·8

Dates of completion of courses:—

Seaman Gunner (L.R.3)	(a)	..	28th October, 1938.
	(b)	..	16th November, 1938.
Seaman Gunner (C.R.3)	(a)	..	4th November, 1938.
	(b)	..	11th November, 1938.
Seaman Gunner (Q.R.3)	(a)	..	11th November, 1938.
	(b)	..	17th November, 1938.
Seaman Gunner	(a)	..	25th November, 1938.
	(b)	..	1st December, 1938.
Seaman Torpedoman	(a)	..	17th November, 1938.
	(b)	..	22nd November, 1938.
	(c)	..	30th November, 1938.
Director Layer (L.R.1)	..	..	18th November, 1938.
Director Layer	..	..	25th November, 1938.

(465/207/1016.)

(C.A.F.O. 1279/1930.)

218.

WHITE GLOVES FOR DRUMMERS IN CEREMONIAL BANDS.

White cotton gloves may be issued on loan to all ceremonial bands of H.M.A. Squadron and Flinders Naval Depot for the use of drummers in the bands on ceremonial occasions.

2. The gloves are to be dealt with as a loan issue to the Bandmaster of each band and confined to actual requirements, replenishment being effected in the usual manner after a period of at least six months' use.

(434/205/70.)

219.

MESS GEAR—AMENDED SCALES AND SYSTEM OF SUPPLY.

It is notified, for general information, that the amended scales and system of supply of Mess Gear, referred to in Admiralty Fleet Order 2750/1937, as amended by Admiralty Fleet Order 358/1938, are to apply in all Sea-going Ships of the R.A.N. as from 1st January, 1939. All unserviceable articles (except china, glass and earthenware) are, however, to continue to be returned to Royal Edward Victualling Yard, in accordance with C.O.R., Article 468.

2. The existing scales included in B.R.93—Manual of Victualling—will continue to apply to *Penguin* and *Cerberus* and the Official Residences of the Captain-in-Charge and the Captain Superintendent of Training, pending further instructions.

3. Superseded articles of mess gear, which are shown in the scales as "abolished," are to continue to be utilized until stocks are exhausted, and demands for replacements will be complied with until Victualling Yard stocks of such articles are disposed of.

4. The introduction of new and improved pattern articles will be deferred until it is known to what extent they are required as a result of demands furnished to the Victualling Store Officer, Sydney.

5. A revised scale of Replacement Allowances applicable to Ships on the amended scales of Mess Gear will be promulgated at an early date.

(530/201/135.)

220.

INTRODUCTION OF FORM A.S. 113—DAILY STATEMENT OF PROVISIONS ISSUED TO GENERAL MESS GALLEY.

With reference to Admiralty Fleet Order 619/38, it has been decided to introduce a similar form for use in General Mess Ships in the R.A.N., and first supply will be made without demand to all General Mess Ships and Establishments.

2. This form will provide the Accountant Officer with a ready means, in conjunction with Form A.S.72x, of verifying all quantities shown in Form A.S.72z.

3. The following instructions are promulgated for guidance in the use of this form :—

- (a) After all necessary issues for the day have been made, Form A.S.113 is to be completed, in duplicate, by the Victualling Staff, showing the quantities of all fresh and dry provisions issued to the General Mess Galley.
- (b) The signatures of the Supply Officer, or Senior Supply Rating in charge of Victualling and the Senior Cook Rating in charge of the General Mess Galley, are to be inserted on this form as an indication of correct issue and acknowledgment of receipt of the stores shown thereon.
- (c) The original copy of this form is to be retained in the Victualling Office and the duplicate given to the responsible Cook Rating receiving the stores.
- (d) The daily completed forms are to be retained for the information of the Accountant Officer and are not to be destroyed until the passing certificate of the Provision Account for the period concerned has been received.
- (e) On supersession of the Senior Cook Rating in charge of the General Mess Galley, all forms A.S.113 in his possession are to be given to the Accountant Officer of the Ship or Establishment for retention.

4. The existing Form A.S.113 "Statement of General Mess Expenditure" has been re-numbered A.S.113z.

(480/202/3394.)

13.

